

Bark Java
1860-63
4/4

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 49 NORTH WATER ST.,
NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Aneroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with


CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemén, (as good an assortment for Whalemén as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.



Log Book of Bark Java of New
Bedford, E. B. Phinney Master during
a Sperm and Right Whaling Voyage
in the Indian Ocean in the years 1860, 61, 23.



Nov 29th
" 29th

Oct 10 1861
" 19th 1862

June 17th 63

July 17 1863

Log Book of Barke Java of New Bedford

1860

Thursday Sept. 6th (Civil Account)

Finden at our anchorage, at an early hour the Captain, Officer, Pilot and crew being the anchor was hove up, the topsails loosed and sheeted home, and the gallant old Bark sped onward we trust for a speedy and successful voyage, the wind moderating from W.S.W. beating out tack and tack

Anchor at com
Clarks Point
New Bedford

Lat, by Alt.

Long. " Chron.

Friday Sept. 7th Began, with fine weather and moderate wind, from W.S.W. heaving, S. stowed down the chain, middle part wind weather the same, course S. by E. latter part weather still good and wind light from S.S.W. heaving, S. E. the watch busily employed in getting things in order and preparing to place the boat in readiness. Mousing lance bearing N. E. at sunset 12 miles distant

Lat, by Obs. 40° 14' N.

Long. " Chron. 69° 39' W.

Saturday Sept. 8th Began with fine weather and moderate wind from S. W. course S. E. by S. several sail in sight, the watch busily employed in breaking out to find articles required for immediate use, in getting their wheeling gear together, fitting boat, &c, middle and latter part the weather still remaining good with moderate wind from the same quarter course S. E. the watch employed as previously

Lat, by Obs. 39° 3' N.

Long. " Chron. 67° 40' W.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford C.

1860

Sunday Sept: 9th Begins with clear pleasant weather and moderate winds from S.W. course S.E. by E. the watch employed as on the previous day in preparing the boats for whaling, and getting every thing in order, several sail in sight middle and latter part wind weather and course the same

Lat, by Obs. 38° 23' N.
Long. " Chron 64° 54' W.

Monday Sept: 10th Begins with fine weather and moderate winds from S.W. course S.E. by E. middle part wind and weather the same course S.E. by E. a heavy head swell on at 4 A.M. the wind shifts to the Northward furl the gills, mizzenail and gaff topsail course the same, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward, course S.E. by E. the watch employed in breaking out between decks in the fore hatch way, saw one fin back

Lat, by Obs. 37° 25' N.
Long. " Chron 61° 44' W.

Tuesday Sept: 11th Begins with passing closely and fresh breeze from the Northward course S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. set in squally the pentagonall sail way taken in, the watch employed as on the previous day, middle part the weather much better, with a rugged sea made sail, wind and course the same, latter part fine weather and moderate winds from the same quarter course S.E. by E. the watch employed in stowing away the spare spray

Lat, by Obs. 36° 07' N.
Long. " Chron 59° 01' W.

B. Phinney. Master Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Wednesday Sept^r 12th Begin with clear, warm weather and very light air from E. N. E. the ship heading S. E. by S. all hands busily occupied in various duties about deck, got up the cutting party, middle part light huffling wind from various quarter with occasional rain squally, latter part good weather and calm the watch vainly employed about deck, the *Beak* *Alwayhank* about three miles off, having been in sight of each other since we left New Bedford, at 11 A. M. a strong breeze springs up from S. S. W. hauled the light sail

Lat, by Obs 35° 45' N.
Long. " Chron 57° 50' W.

Thursday Sept^r 13th Begin with strong wind from S. S. W. course S. E. by E. furled the mainsail at 5 P. M. the weather moderating a little set the mainsail, the *Milton* on our lee quarter close to the *Alwayhank* dropping astern middle and latter part fine weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter course the same, the crew employed in breaking out between deck in the main hatchway

Lat, by Obs. 35° 15' N.
Long. " Chron 55° 30' W.

Friday Sept^r 14th Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. course S. E. by E. middle part squally with some rain, double reefed the topsail, wind from the same quarter course the same, latter part wind more moderate and steady from the *Southward* shook the reef out of the topsail the ship heading E. S. E. at 9 A. M. set in squally again with rain and so continued the remainder of the day

Lat, by Acct. 34° 45' N.
Long. " Chron 52° 49' W.

Log Book of Burke Java of New Bedford C.

1860

Saturday Sept. 15th Began with squally weather and some rain the wind more moderate from the Southward heading E. S. E. at 4 O'clock the wind hauls to the Westward and rain sets in again, middle part light Southwesterly winds and a rain storm the ship under double reefed topsails, latter part good weather and light winds from S. E. heading E. N. E. shook the reef out of the topsails set main course and maintop gallant sail

Lat. by Obs. 34.57 N.
Long. " Chron. 51.30 W.

Sunday Sept. 16th Began with good weather and moderate winds from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, about 4 P. M. raised a school of black fish toward the harbour boat, the fish were very shy and after trying unsuccessfully for an hour the mate returned to the ship, middle part good weather and moderate winds from E. S. E. heading to windward latter part fine weather and wind moderate from S. E. heading E. N. E.

Lat. by Obs. 34.44 N.
Long. " Chron. 50.45 W.

Monday Sept. 17th Began with light air from the Eastward heading N. N. E. two sail in sight, half an hour after sunset it being still light enough to read on deck, we saw a large and brilliant meteor in the western horizon about 8 degrees above the horizon, it was moving rapidly in a N. W. direction until lost from view behind a bank of clouds, middle and latter part calmy and light variable air

Lat. by Obs. 36.25 N.
Long. " Chron. 50.25 W.

B. Thimney Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

Tuesday Sept^r 18th Began with clear pleasant weather and light variable wind, after supper lowered the boat to give the crew hands an opportunity of practicing at the oar, middle and latter part, clear warm weather and light wind from the Southward heading E. S. E, the watch employed in various little jobs about deck on sail in sight apparently a bark, heading the same as yesterday

Lat, by Obs, 36. 5 N.

Long. Chron 49. 50 W

Wednesday Sept^r 19th Began with fair weather and light wind from the Southward course E. S. E, all hands engaged in breaking out between decks in the fore and main masts ways, middle part beautiful weather and moderate wind from S. W. course the same latter part cloudy weather and wind fresh from the same quarter, course E. S. E, the crew employed in various duties

Lat, by Acct, 36. 8 N.

Long. " D^o 49. 52 W

Thursday Sept^r 20th Began with rain squally and moderate wind from the Western course S. E. by E, after supper lowered the boat to exercise the crew, middle part squally weather with strong breeze and rain from W. to N. W. course the same, shatened sail until the ship was under double reefed main topsail and fore-top-mast staysail, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by N. made sail again steering as before

Lat, by Obs, 35. 13 N.

Long. Chron 47. 40 W.

Log Book of Barke Java of New Bedford, C.

1860

Friday Sept^r 21st

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from N.E. verge S.E. by E. the watch employed in drawing rope yarn, preparatory to making spun yarn, middle part wind fresh from the same quarter and squally, took in some of the light sail, latter part passing cloudy and fresh breeze from N.E. made sail again verge S.E. by E. the watch engaged at little joly about dusk

Lat, by Obs. 34° 30' N.
Long. " Chron. 42° 40' W

Saturday Sept^r 22nd

Begins with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. N.E. heading S.E. the watch busy at knotting rope yarn, middle part the wind light and haul to S.E. the ship heading E. N.E. latter part fine weather and light wind from S.E. heading E. N.E. the watch engaged in setting up the foremast backstays on the barboard side and other little duties, saw a large white whale 7 miles off, did not see it again

Lat, by Obs. 35° 15' N.
Long. " Chron. 40° 58' W

Sunday Sept^r 23rd

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under full sail heading E. N.E. the watch employed in knotting rope yarn, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship still heading E. N.E. latter part beautiful weather and wind soon moderates from the same quarter the ship heading E. N.E.

Lat, by Obs. 36° 35' N.
Long. " Chron 39° 38' W

B. Phinney Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

Monday Sept: 24th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. at 4 P. M. raised a school of killey, however barometer can weight being and started for them, in an hour gave them up as we found it impossible to get near them middle and latter part good weather and very light wind from S. E. the ship heading E. raised a sail from mast head on and on half point, on our lee bow

Lat, by Obs. $37^{\circ} 20' N.$
Long. " Chron $38^{\circ} 48' W.$

Tuesday Sept: 25th

Begin with a calm, the watch employed in knotting rope yarn preparatory to making spungum, middle and latter part clear but weather and a dead calm the watch employed in making spungum, the cooper and carpenter busily engaged, each in his own occupation, to day took down a new boat from over head and placed her on the bow cranes, so that we now swing 4 boats

Lat, by Obs. $37^{\circ} 33' N.$
Long. " Chron $38^{\circ} 57' W.$

Wednesday Sept: 26th

Begin with a calm all hands on deck, making spungum setting up the gib. guys, the head stays &c, middle part clear warm weather and light air from the Westward, breeze S. E. by S. barely wind enough to fan her along a little latter part the weather still very warm and light air from the Northward breeze the same the crew busy in making spungum and setting up the lower fore rigging 4 sail in sight

Lat, by Obs. $37^{\circ} 20' N.$
Long. " Chron $38^{\circ} 41' W.$

Log Book of Bark Tana of New Bedford C. B.

1869

Thursday Sept. 27th

Begins with clear weather and light air from N.W. course S.E. by S. & sail in sight, the crew employed in setting up the lower rigging, middle part light air and calmy, latter part fine weather and very light air from N.W. course S.E. by S. all hands busy in breaking out for water and provisioning some black fish toward the harbored boat and the mate started for them, shortly afterward landed weight and brown bread, in an hour they returned unincapable

Lat, by Obs, $37^{\circ} 11' N$.
Long. " Chron. $38^{\circ} 21' W$

Friday Sept. 28th

Begins with light air from N.W. course S.E. by S. the watch employed in various little jobs about deck, after sunrise saw a school of greenings, toward the boat and started for them, did not see them again, let the crew practice at the oar until dark, middle part light baffling air and calmy, latter part clear hot weather and a dead calm, the watch employed in picking over our potatoes which begin to rot also turned down the bread stowage,

Lat, by Obs, $37^{\circ} 15' N$.
Long. " Chron. $38^{\circ} 34' W$

Saturday Sept. 29th

Begins with a calm, middle part clear weather and light winds from S.E. beating to windward tack and tack, latter part good weather and light winds from the same quarter, heaving S. by N. all hands on deck busily employed in breaking out between decks between the main and fore hatch ways, one sail in sight a little forward of our weather beam

Lat, by Obs, $36^{\circ} 30' N$
Long. " Chron. $38^{\circ} 21' W$

Phinney Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Sunday Sept^r 30th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. 3 sail in sight, middle part the weather - the same and wind a little fresher from the same quarter, the ship heading E. N. E. and E. by N. latter part the weather cloudy and wind very light from S. E. the ship under full sail heading S. W. ten sail in sight this morning from west here

Lat, by Obs. 37° 20' N.
Long, " Chron. 37° 16' W.

Monday Oct^r 1st

Beginning with passing cloudy and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. several sail in sight, apparently bound to Europe, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Southwest heading E. by S. latter part strong breeze with rain and fog from the Southwest heading E. S. E. took in the light sail and double reefed the topsails

Lat, by Obs. 37° 50' N.
Long, " Chron. 35° 31' W.

Tuesday Oct^r 2nd

Beginning with cloudy weather and strong wind from the Southwest heading E. S. E. set the mainsail and shook our reef out of the main topsail, middle part wind and weather the same set whole topsail and main topmast staysail, the ship heading E. S. E. latter part the weather good and wind more moderate from the same quarter was ship heading W. S. W. a short ugly sea running.

Lat, by Obs. 37° 30' N.
Long, " Chron. 34° 46' W.

Log Book of Bark Sassa of New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Begin, with good weather and strong wind from the Southward heading E. S. E., the ship under easy and whole topsail, also main-topmast stay sail, middle part good weather and strong wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part cloudy weather and incline to be squally with strong wind from S. E. by E. the ship under easy and topsail heading S. by W.

Lat, by Obs, 35.40 N.
Long. " Chron 35.7 W

Thursday Nov 4th

Begin, with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. course S. by W. set topgallant sail also gaff and back steering N. E. middle part strong wind and squally from the Eastward, near the same, took in the light sail and single reefed the fore topsail, at 8 A. M. squally from the same quarter with rain double reefed the topsail, in half an hour the rain ceased, wind moderate and hauls to S. S. E. made all sail heading S. W.

Lat, by Obs, 33.50 N.
Long. " Chron 35.3 W

Friday Nov 5th

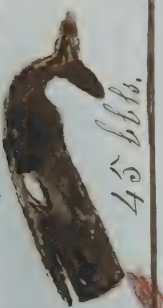
Begin with a squall of wind and rain from S. S. E. took in the light sail, heading S. W. in an hour turn good weather again the wind hauling back to E. S. E. made sail steering S. by W. the watch employed in setting up the topmast rigging saw two banks down to the Northward exchanged Longitude with one of them, middle part and latter calms and light air from the same quarter easy S. by W.

Lat, by Obs, 32.30 N.
Long. " Chron 36.24 W

Phinney Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

B. B.



Bull

Saturday Oct 6th

Beginning with fine weather and light air from N. E. heading S. at 3 P. M. raised a school of sperm whales, lowered barbed weight and bore boat. The Captain taking the bow boat, they were 60 barrel bulk whale, southern arrow in every direction about sunset the ~~bow~~ boat struck in half an hour he was turned up and out. I had been asleep, middle part fine weather and light air from N. E. laying by the whale. latter part employed in cutting, fine at 9.30 A. M. made sail.

Lat, by W. 32.22 N.
Long, " " 34.15 W.

Sunday Oct 7th

Beginning with fine weather and light air from N. E. carrying S. E. by S. cleared away the head and started the works, middle and latter parts fine weather and very light air from N. E. the ship under full sail, topgallant and topgallant sail steering S. by E. the watch kept at the works, biding out our sperm whale.

Lat, by W. 32.22 N.
Long, " " 34.15 W.

Monday Oct 8th

Beginning with light baffling air and calm, the watch employed in boiling, middle part a calm the works still in full operation, toward daylight a little breeze sprang up from S. E. heading S. by W. latter part clear pleasant weather and light air from the same quarter heading S. by W. by W. cooled down the works exposed the oil and washed off deck, the whale turning up 45 barrels.

Lat, by W. 31.36 N.
Long, " " 34.40 W.

New Bank of Bank Jan 1 of, New Bedford, E. B.

1860

Tuesday Oct 9th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from N.E. heading S. by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. on sail in sight - steering to the Northward, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part moderate wind from E. S. E. and fine weather, the ship under full sail, three sail in sight all bound to the Northward, this morning caught a porpoise, the first one we have taken since leaving New Bedford

Lat, by Obs, 29. 35.
Long. " Chron 34. 9 W.
D. " Lunor 34. 12 "

Wednesday Oct 10th

Begin with clear warm weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. under full sail, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, latter part pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Eastward course S. by E. all hands on deck employed in breaking out in the main hatchway preparatory to stowing down - over oil, one sail in sight

Lat, by Obs, 38. 5. 4.
Long. " Chron. 3. 11

Thursday Oct 11th

Begin with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward course S. by E. finished stowing down the whale stowing oil barrels, also coopers provisions, middle and latter part wind and weather the same the ship under full sail steering S. by E. this morning about 4 A. M. had quite a shower of rain, presume we have now the trade, but will to the Eastward set foremast shedding sail

Lat, by Obs, 26. 12. 4.
Long. " Chron 32. 12. 4.

Phenomeny Master, Proceed to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Friday Oct^r 12th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind, from the Eastward came S. by E. took in the studding sail, also hoisted a brig hauled to the Lightward, middle part good weather and moderate wind, from the same quarter came the same, latter part, clear warm weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. the ship heading S. the watch employed in enlarging the steeage

Lat, by Obs, 24. 6. N.
Long, " Chron. 31. 25. W.

Saturday Oct^r 13th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading S. took out for provisions, middle part fresh breeze, and squally with cloudy weather, from S. E. took in the light sail, heading S. S. W. constant and incessant lightning throughout the night, latter part cloudy weather and squally with fresh breeze, from E. S. E. the ship heading S. from morning being to the Southward

Lat, by Obs, 22. 15. N.
Long, " Chron. 31. 45. W.

Sunday Oct^r 14th

Begining with cloudy squally weather and strong wind, from the Southward, took in the light sail, heading S. S. W. middle part good weather and moderate wind, from S. S. E. set topgallant sail, heading S. W. latter part clear hot weather and light wind, from S. E. heading S. by W. 1/2 E. saw two sail, these 24 hours, one of them a brig, hauled to the Southward, we fear that we shall fall to leeward of the Cape de Verde

Lat, by Obs, 20. 44. N.
Long, " Chron. 32. 32. W.

1860

Monday Oct. 15th

Boeing with good weather and strong wind, from E. S. E. heading S. under full sail, in sight on the opposite tack, middle part good weather and strong wind, from the Eastward, the ship heading S. S. E. took in the gaff top sail, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading S. S. E. passed a sail steering N. W. set up the fore topmast backstays, afterwards passed two boats, standing to the Northward, exchanged signal with one of them she showing the English ensign.

Lat, by Obs. 18° 26' N
Long. "Green. 31. 14

Tuesday Oct. 16th

Boeing with good weather and strong trade from the Eastward, heading S. S. E. finding it impossible to make Bravo, now bearing S. E. by E. $1/4$ E. 42 miles distant, kept her off S. by E. this is a sad disappointment being greatly in want of men, having only enough in the forecabin to man three boats, the 4th remaining useless on the crew, middle and latter part good weather and strong wind from the Eastward, course S. by E. sent down the main royal to repair it, finding it could not be put up, also set foretopmast shrouding sail.

Lat, by Obs. 15° 44' N
Long. "Green. 30. 14

Wednesday Oct 17th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward, course S. by E. the ship under full sail, middle and latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, course the same, we presume we can now pass the S. end of Bravo, and over two hundred miles clear to leeward, so that all hope of obtaining any more men for some time to come are at an end.

Lat, by Obs. 13° 12' N
Long. "Green. 28° 59' W.

Thimney - Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Thursday Oct^r 18th

Begins with clear hot weather and fresh breeze from the E. by N. took in the foremast-studding sail heading S. by E. by E. also set main and mizen top-gallant staysails, middle and latter part of the weather and moderate wind from E. by N. set the studding sail again course S. P. E. with all sail set, this morning removed the coaly stove from the galley in order to lay a brick flooring underneath it

Lat. by Obs. 11° 16' N.
Long. " " 28° 44' W.

Friday Oct 19th

Begins with fresh breeze and squally weather from the E. by N. took in the studding sail passed a vessel from N. W. with square sail, fore and fore and aft sail, on the main and mizen, middle part strong breeze and squally from E. S. E. took in the light sail, at 4 the wind being to the South drove the topsail, heading S. by E. by E. latter part cloudy weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter, made sail again

Lat. by Obs. 10° 04' N.
Long. " " 27° 23' W.

Saturday Oct^r 20th

Begins with hot weather and a dead calm at 4 P. M. squally with rain from E. S. E. heading S. middle part calm, rain squally and light buffing air from various parts of the compass, latter part clear weather and excessively hot with light air from S. P. E. the ship heading S. W. we are now in the doldrums in downright earnest

Lat. by Obs. 9° 49' N.
Long. " " 27° 11' W.
Sun " " 26° 15' W.

Town of New Bedford, Co.

1860

Sunday Oct. 21st

Begins with a calm and hot sultry weather, at 2 P. M. a light breeze springs up from N. W. Co. make all sail steering S. P. E. middle and latter part, clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from E. W. Co. set foretopmast studding sail steering S. P. Co. and sail in sight a big bound to the Northward like a regular, set under studding sail

Lat. by W. 5.10.51
Long. " " 26.50.11

Monday Oct 22nd

Begins with good weather and light wind from the Northward steering S. P. E. middle part wind and course the same, during the night had considerable thunder and lightning, latter part the wind heave to S. P. W. and the rain sets in took in the studding sails and hoisted around the yards heading S. E. by S. at 9 heave to E. W. Co. at morning calm.

Lat. by W. 7.34.11
Long. " " 26.40.11

Tuesday Oct. 23rd

Begins with a calm, at 1 P. M. a light air from N. W. Co. course S. P. E. the watch employed in making spungers the weather cloudy with every appearance of rain middle part light baffling air, and good weather latter part clear but a sultry weather the wind very light from E. S. Co. heading S. passed a big bound to the Northward the watch employed in the foretopmast rigging and other little duties about decks towing mind in a heavy rain squall and a dead calm

Lat. by Acct. 7.20.11
Long. " " 26.30.11

B. Shinnery Master, Bound to the Indian Creek

1860

Wednesday Oct. 24th

Begins with a calm and a heavy rain squall
pass a big board to the Northward, middle part
calm and light S. westerly air, endeavoring to work
South latter part cloudy, and light air from
W. S. W. with occasional rain squalls, the ship
heaving S. by E. the carpenter employed in making
a cutting stage towards midday a dead calm

Lat, by Obs. 7.10 N.
Long. " " 24.36 W

Thursday Oct 25th

Begins with excessively hot weather and a
dead calm, middle part cloudy with
light air from the Northward and S. S. E.
had some thunder and lightning and several
heavy rain squalls, latter part cloudy
weather and light wind from S. by W.
heaving S. E. by E. the carpenter still employed
at his cutting stage, the watch engaged in
planting sunset paper a ship, hermaphrodite
brig and bark all bore the other way

Lat, by Obs. 6.50 N.
Long. " " 24.20 W

Friday Oct 26th

Begins with a dead calm and clear hot weather
about 3 P. M. the mate proceeded with a boat
crew to a bark some 8 or 10 miles distant. to put
our letter on board, and returned at 6, the bark
proved to be an English one the Woodbine,
Wilson of Barn 35 days from Delagoa Bay,
bound to London with hulk and wool, middle
part calm, latter part cloudy weather and
moderate wind from the Northward heaving W. S.
W. on sail in sight heaving off on an

Lat, by Obs. 6.30 N.
Long. " " 24.05 W

Log Book of Bark Tanna of New Bedford C. B.

1860

Saturday Oct. 27th

Beginning with a squall of wind and rain from S.W., heading S. by E. middle part cloudy weather and occasional squalls of wind and rain with moderate winds from S. by W. heading S. E. latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from the same quarter, the ship under all sail heading S. E. the watch employed in various little duties about deck, our companion of yesterday the brig still in sight, as our weather began, this morning set up the main stay

Lat, by Acct 6^h 11^m 40^s
Long. " D. 22^h 20^m W

Sunday Oct. 28th

Beginning with a calm and a rain squall, at 2 P. M. the weather clear up with a light breeze of air from the Northward, course S. by E. middle and latter part clear weather and light air from the Northward heading S. by E. set foremast and lower studding sail, also passed a large bark on the opposite tack

Lat, by Obs. 5^h 20^m 40^s
Long. " Chron. 23^h 5^m W

Monday Oct. 29th

Beginning with light air and fine weather from W. S. W. course S. by E. at 6 P. M. a dead calm, at 7 a light air from N. W. middle part cloudy with light winds from N. W. to E. with very heavy rain, course the same, latter part cloudy and calm. this morning took the lumber boat in a deck and clean her preparatory to painting her at 10 A. M. a breeze springs up from S. by W. heading S. E.

Lat, by Obs. 4^h 40^m 40^s
Long. " Chron. 21^h 35^m W

Pharmacy Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean,

1860

Wednesday Oct 30th

Begining with a rain squall and moderate wind
from S. S. W. heading S. E. middle part fresh
breeze and squally of rain and rain from the Southward
heading E. S. E. at daylight passed a ship on the
wind on the opposite tack, at 7 A. M. took
ship heading W. S. W. remainder of the day fresh
breeze with good weather from the Southward
heading W. S. W. we now leave the S. E. trade,
but well to the Southward, but as we have heard
nothing but light air, and caling hereafter, we are sailing

Lat. by Obs. 1° 13' N.
Long. " Chron 20° 50' W.

Wednesday Oct 31st

Begining with a rain squall and light wind
from S. by W. heading S. E. by E. the watch employed
in making main staff, middle part good
weather and moderate wind from S. S. E.
heading S. W. latter part fresh breeze and squally
from the same quarter, the ship heading S. E.
and S. E. by E. the watch employed in rattling
down the fore rigging and making spew you
saw white water over aloft.

Lat. by Obs. 2° 30' N.
Long. " Chron. 22° 26' W.

Thursday Nov 1st

Begining with good weather and moderate wind
from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed
in making main staff, passed a bark bound
N. W. middle part fair weather and moderate
wind from the same quarter. near the same
latter part clear pleasant weather and wind
lighter from the same quarter, the ship heading
S. W. the watch employed in making foremast
and rattling down the main rigging

Lat. by Obs. 10° 43' N.
Long. " Chron 23° 30' W.

See Burke, Brook Lane of. New Bedford C.

1800

Friday Nov^r 2nd

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in rattling down the fore rigging, saw blackfish, but did not lower, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part moderate wind, with light rain squally from the same quarter the ship still heading S. W. turned the barboard boat over and had her ready for painting

Lat, by W. by, 1st 24th S.
Long. " Chron. 24. 57th W.

Saturday Nov^r 3rd

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in rattling down the main rigging and in painting the barboard boat, raised a sail in our lee bow bound N. W. middle and latter part strong trade and squally from S. S. E. to S. E. by S. the ship heading S. W. and S. W. by S. the watch employed in drawing rope yarn, painting barboard boat and other little duties

Lat, by W. by, 3rd 31st S.
Long. " Chron. 25. 56th W.

Sunday Nov^r 4th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in drawing rope yarn and knotting them - finished painting the barboard boat middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part wind and weather the same still heading S. W. saw two sail, both heading the same as we are in our lee bow, the other a brig in our weather quarter.

Lat, by W. by, 5th 25th S.
Long. " Chron. 27. 10th W.

B. Shinnon, Master, Bound to Indian Ocean

1860

Monday Nov 5th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. W. exchanged signals with an American brig we had come up with middle part fine weather and strong trade from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by S. latter part cloudy weather and fresh trade from S. E. heading S. S. W. our companion the brig no where in sight, having passed her during the night

Sat. by Obj. 7.39 S.
Long. " Chron 28.15 W.
Long. " Lunar 28.30 "

Tuesday Nov 6th

Begin with strong trade and squally weather from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by S. the watch employed in making gunwale, middle and latter part good weather and strong trade from S. E. heading S. W. by S. this morning lost the gunwale board overboard, lowered the waist boat and looked for it but to no purpose when the boat returned to the ship, she was taken in on deck in order to paint her

Sat. by Obj. 9.50 S.
Long. " Chron 29.10 W.

Wednesday Nov 7th

Begin with good weather and strong trade from S. E. the ship under full sail heading S. S. W. turned the waist boat over on the crany for painting, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, the ship heading S. S. W. the watch employed in painting the waist boat and in knotting rope yards

Sat. by Obj. 12.14 S.
Long. " Chron 29.36 W.
Long. " Lunar 30.31 "

Sea Book of Mark Lane of New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Thursday Nov 8th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E., hauling S. S. W. the watch employed in drawing and knotting yarn, and painting the waig boat exchanged signals with a Bremen brig bound North middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E., hauling S. S. W. latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from E. S. E. hauling S. took in the bow boat to prepare her for painting also busy at the waig boat.

Lat, by H. by,	14.28.5
Long. " Chron	30.5 W
D. " Sun	30.30.

Friday Nov 9th

Begin with good weather and light wind from S. E., by E., hauling S. by W. the watch employed in drawing yarn, and painting the bow boat, middle and latter part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering S. by E., finishing painting the bow boat the watch employed in breaking out in the main ducket way, after plank and engaged in other little duties about deck.

Lat, by H. by,	16.28.5
Long. " Chron	27.20 W
D. " Sun	27.15.

Saturday Nov 10th

Begin with fair weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, we saw S. S. E. passed a French ship and an English bark both bound to the Northward, the watch employed in making spinnage, middle and latter part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. we saw S. S. E. the watch employed in cleaning their outside, set the foretopmast shudding sail.

Lat, by H. by,	18.06.5
Long. " Chron	27.47 W

Whimsey Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

Sunday Nov 11th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. course S. S. E. the water employed in washing ship inside and out, middle and latter part fine weather and a good breeze from E. N. E. course S. S. E. the ship under full sail this morning broke out for water, toward noon the wind moderates down considerably

Sat, by Obs, 19.28 S.
Long. " Chron 26.42 W.

Monday Nov 12th

Begins with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. N. E. course S. S. E. middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the Northward course S. S. E. latter part light wind and a rain storm from the same quarter steering S. S. E. with all sail out the watch busily employed in setting up the head stays, at 10 A. M. the wind hauls to N. W.

Sat, by Acct, 21.00 S.
Long. " Do. 26.15 W.

Tuesday Nov 13th

Begins with a rain storm and light wind from N. W. heading S. by E. after supper banded the three boats to practice their crew at the very middle part cloudy with rain squalls and moderate wind from the Northward, course the same, had considerable lightning in the S. W. latter part cloudy with fresh breeze from N. N. W. steering S. by E. a heavy head sea there 24 hours from S. S. W.

Sat, by Acct 22.35 S.
Long. " Chron 25.25 W.

Log Book of Bark Sassa of New Bedford, C. B.

1869

Wednesday Nov^r 14th

Began with clear weather and very light air from S. E. course S. by E. at 2 P. M. a dead calm, after supper towed the three boats to give the crew practice at the oar, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. latter part fair weather and light wind from S. E. by E. the ship heading S. by W. all hands on deck employed in breaking out provisions and coopers them

Lat, by Obs. 32° 36' S.
Long. " Chron. 25° 30' W.

Thursday Nov^r 15th

Began with good weather and light wind from the Eastern course S. by E. all hands busily occupied in breaking out our provisions and coopers them, middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. N. E. course S. by E. latter part the wind fresh from the same quarter, the weather clear and pleasant, even the same, all hands on deck employed in breaking out provisions and coopers them

Lat, by Obs. 24° 33' S.
Long. " Chron. 24° 25' W.

Friday Nov^r 16th

Began with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. E. course S. by E. all hands on deck occupied in breaking out for provisions in the after hatch and coopers them, at 7 P. M. had a squall of wind and rain from the Northern took in all the light sail and double reefed the topsail, middle part rain and strong wind from the West course S. by E. latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from W. S. W. course the same made sail again

Lat, by Obs. 27° 28' S.
Long. " Chron. 22° 50' W.

Thimney, Master, Bound to the Indian Coast.

1860

Saturday Nov 17th

Begin with passing cloudy and strong wind from the Westward steering S. by E, passed a ship standing to the Eastward, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze, from the Westward came S. latter part good weather and light wind from S. W. the ship heading S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. the watch employed in making spungum and throwing away meat, this morning saw two Albatrop, the first this voyage

Lat, by Ob, 28° 57' S.
Long. " Chron 21° 56' W.

Sunday Nov 18th

Begin with good weather and light wind from N. N. W. heading S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. the watch employed in making spungum, hauled the mizen staysail and bent the main spruce, also took in the bow boat and stowed her away on the large overhead, middle part good weather and calm latter part clear and pleasant with light air from E. S. E. came S. toward meridian. a dead calm

Lat, by Ob, 29° 33' S.
Long. " Chron 21° 36' W.

Monday Nov 19th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and a dead calm, at 5 P. M. a light breeze springs up from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part clear and pleasant with light wind from S. E. the ship heading the same latter part wind and weather the same, the ship still heading S. S. W. the watch employed in making spungum and running other little duties about deck

Lat, by Ob, 30° 38' S.
Long. " Chron 21° 50' W.

Log Book of Bark Tarr of New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Tuesday Nov. 20th

Begin with good weather and light wind from the E. by S. set foretopmast studding sail steering S. middle and latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the North course S. with all sail set, in hope of being on right whale ground to morrow, the watch employed in shifting the spars spray lashed up against the foremast also thrumming and weaving mats.

Lat, by Obs. 32.42^N
Long. " Chron. 21.12^W

Wednesday Nov. 21st

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering S. under full sail saw several fin backs and humpbacks, middle and latter part the weather partially cloudy and strong wind from N. N. E. course S. furled mainmast and foretopmast sail, quite a sea on expect to be on whale ground in the course of the day at 8, furled main royal and topmast sail, at 9 double reefed the topsail, at 11 A. M. the wind shifts to N. W. made sail.

Lat, by Obs. 35.24^N
Long. " Chron. 19.58^W

Thursday Nov. 22nd

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. N. set main royal steering S. saw one fin back near the ship at 4 the wind sangy again to the North, variable part rain and fog with light wind from E. to S. E. course the storm latter part cloudy and wind very light from N. E. steering S. plenty of sea porol around, but no sign of whale, as yet.

Lat, by Obs. 35.58^N
Long. " Act. 19.40^W

Phinney. Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Friday Nov 23rd

Begins with a rain storm and light wind from N.E. course S. at 5 P.M. the wind heave to N.W. took in main royal and main topgalant sail at 7 P.M. furled fore topgalant sail and doubled reefed the topsail, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from N.W. at midnight heaved up to the wind heading W. S. W. at daylight made sail again, latter part a rain storm and light air from N.E.

Lat, by Acct. 36.50 S.
Long. " D^o 19.10 W

Saturday Nov 24th

Begins with fog rain and moderate wind from S.E. heading E. N.E. at 6 P.M. saw several fin back, and plenty of birds, at 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night, middle part rain and fog with fresh breeze from S.E. at midnight the wind heave to the Northward the ship heading E. N.E. at daylight kept her off S.E. and set whole main topsail latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward, course S.E.

Lat, by Double Alt 36.45 S.
Long. " Chron 18.21 W

Sunday Nov 25th

Begins with cloudy squally weather and strong wind from the Northward steering E. by S. under course; single reefed fore topsail and whole main topsail with jib, during the afternoon the wind heave all across the compass and the rain goes with it, middle and latter part fog and rain with strong wind from S.E. heading E. N.E. the ship under double reefed topsail, fore sail and jib, saw plenty of fin back this morning

Lat, by Acct. 36.25 S.
Long. " D^o 16.40 W

Sea Breeze of Bark Laura J. Ann. Bedford C. B.

1860

Monday Nov 26th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and strong wind, from S. E. the ship under short sail heading E. N. E. and N. E. by E. at 5 P. M. we ship heading S. middle part for anchor with strong wind from E. to E. S. E. before foretop sail, set it again before daylight. latter part the fog and rain still continue the wind more moderate from N. E. heading E. S. E. set whole topsail, and cruise, at 11 made all sail

Lat, by Double Alt 36.43
Long. " Chron 15.11

Tuesday Nov 27th

Begins with fog and rain and fresh breeze from N. E. by E. the ship heading S. E. by E. with top gallant sail set, at 7 P. M. shortened sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and moderate wind from N. E. by N. heading E. by S. at daylight made sail again steering E. by S. saw plenty of feed and several fin backs taking a bunch in the feed but no right whale, latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter course E. by S.

Lat, by Obs. 36.28 S
Long. " Chron 13.45 W

Wednesday Nov 28th

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from N. N. E. steering S. E. directing our course toward the island of Daytran I. Alouba 91 miles distant bearing N. E. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E. at 6 P. M. made the island bearing N. E. by E. $\frac{1}{4}$ E. 210 miles distant at 9 P. M. having our ship headed ahead the foretop sail heading N. N. W. at 11 P. M. brace forward and stand in, at 6 P. M. saw the Centaur boat in the first, spoke the "Horn" Præge of the Bark Bedford 38 months out 300 sperm 412 whale 11th part 11th boat returned with plenty of fish

Lat, by Obs. 37.17 S
Long. " West. 11.55 W

Height 8326 feet
Lat. 37.6 N. Long. 11.48 W.
Lead down 70 rings for fath
W. in next change
Daytran I. Alouba
bearing N. E. 15 miles

Thurday, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

Thursday Apr 29th

Boeing with hazy weather and fresh breeze from N.W. E. heading E. the 11th Barque in company with us. We find our chronometer the new one, one minute too fast and gaining daily six tenths of a second middle and latter part fog and rain with fresh breeze from the Northward beating to windward tack and tack, the bark in sight this morning also another sail, apparently a whaler, standing along as we are

Lat. by Acet 37° 20' S
Long. " " 12° 25' W

Friday Apr 30th

Boeing with fog and rain and strong wind from the Northward was ship heading N. E. by E. under double reefed topsails and fore sail at 4 furl. the fore topsail at 7 the main sail, middle part rain and fog with a gale of wind from N.W.W. the ship under short sail by the wind tack and tack; during the night the wind heavily to S.W. and rain ceases, latter part good weather and strong breeze from S.W. made sail steering E.

Lat. by H. by 36° 38' S
Long. " " 9° 40' W

Saturday Dec 1st

Boeing with fair weather and fresh breeze from S.W.W. steering E.S.E. under full sail middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter steering E. by S. latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from the same quarter steering E. at day light saw a bark under short sail, standing along on the opposite tack, a whaler we presume

Lat. by H. by 36° 02' S
Long. " " 7° 10' W

Sea Breeze of Bank Tara of. New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Sunday Dec 2nd

Begin, with fine weather and light wind from N. N. E. heading E under full sail, the water employed in raising little jety about deck, middle part cloudy weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading E. the wind also head to S. E. when ship heading S. S. W. latter part clear and wind very light from the S. W. heading W. N. W. at 4 P. M. almost calm, toward meridian the wind dying away, entirely and being up becalmed

Sat, by Obs. 35.56.2
Long. " Chron 6.40.4

Monday Dec 3rd

Begin, with cloudy, overcast weather and a dead calm, at 3 P. M. a light breeze springs up from the Southward steering E. by S. middle part clear weather and calm, latter part the weather still the same, when the foretop sail and sent it down to repair, a great quantity of small fish around the ship, the mate off duty to day with a severe quinsy sore throat which is very painful, finished the topsail sent it up and bent it toward meridian a little breeze springs up

Sat, by Obs. 35.52.4
Long. " Chron 6.23.4

Tuesday Dec 4th

Begin, with clear fine weather and light wind from N. N. E. heading S. E. when the main sail repaired it bent it and set it again, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. N. E. varying S. E. latter part cloudy weather with occasional squalls of fog and mist and fresh breeze from the same quarter, steering S. E. the mate improving a little but still below the Captain also complaining, with a slight affection of the liver

Sat, by Obs. 36.4.4
Long. " Chron 4.34.4

Whimsey, Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Wednesday Dec. 5th

Began with stormy weather and fresh breeze from N.E. steering E.S.E. under full sail saw a number of fin backs, middle part thick hazy weather and wind hauled to N.W. course E.S.E. at 5 P.M. saw three right whales and several fin backs, hauled away and started for them, they were very wild and shy, and the boats could not get near them, at 7 they returned to the ship a fog coming on and mist settling in, the mate told the Captain not quite so well.

Sat. by Obj. 36.55 S.
Long. " " 143 W.

Thursday Dec. 6th

Began with hazy foggy weather and light wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. plenty of fin backs in sight, middle part thick foggy weather and light wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. the mate about noon from his attack, the Captain no better. About 5 P.M. saw 40 or 50 fin backs, also in sight whale, hauled barbed and weight boat, the mate went on the whale, his boatmen dashed his first iron and struck solid bending his iron, but did not fasten, the second iron was forced and was not used.

Sat. by Obj. 36.47 S.
Long. " " 142.20 W.

Friday Dec. 7th

Began with hazy weather and moderate wind from N.W. course E.S.E. saw blackfish but did not lower for them, middle and latter part thick foggy weather and moderate wind from N.W. steering E.S.E. under full sail, the mate entirely recovered from his late indisposition, the Captain quite weak and feeble, but improving a little and we hope will be sufficiently recovered to prosecute the voyage, without stopping at some port for medical treatment.

Sat. by Obj. 36.48 S.
Long. " " 142.40 W.

L.B.

Struck but did not fasten



Log Book of Bark Sarn of New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Saturday Dec 5th

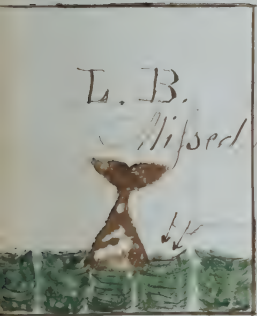
Boeing with thick foggy weather and fresh breeze from N. W. steering C. I. E. under full sail, with the intent of stopping at Cape Town if the Captain does not improve in health, being now distant 801 miles, on hearing N. 77° 13' E. set pentapneyt studding sail middle part foggy and fresh breeze from the same quarter, course the same, latter part the weather still cloudy and thick overhead, wind and course the same Cape Town distant 660 miles bearing N. 77° 13' E.

Lat, by Obs. 36° 20' N
Long. " " 5° 30' E

Sunday Dec 6th

L. B.

Wiped



Boeing with cloudy weather and a slight rain the wind moderate from N. W. steering C. I. E. with all sail set that will draw to advantage at 6 the wind hauls to the Southward, middle part thick weather and moderate windy from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part cloudy, wind moderate from E. N. E. same & right ahead, toward the three boats, the mate went on, and the boatmen wiped with both irons, a green chain was used the boat, at 11 foggy, a whale close to toward the starboard and larboard boat, the mate taking another boatman the Captain saw better

Lat, by Star. 35° 15' N
Long. " " 6° 20' E

Monday Dec 11th

L. B.



Boeing with fog and rain, the wind moderate from N. E. the boatmen down chasing, at 1 P.M. they returned to the ship, at 4 the fog lights up, the ship heading E. middle part good weather and light windy from N. W. standing by the wind short tacks, in hope of falling in with the whale, we saw yesterday latter part good weather and light windy from the same quarter steering S. I. N. the Captain better this morning, at 10 A.M. wind turned right ahead, toward the three boats, the three mate steering the mate, the larboard boat struck

Lat, by Obs. 35° 32' N
Long. " " 7° 46' E

Whimsey. Hasto. Bound to the Indian Ocean.

1860

Tuesday Dec. 11th

Boeing with good weather and moderate wind from N.W. the boats all fast to the whale, at 1 P. M. the whale alongside, after dinner commenced cutting, finished at 7 P. M. middle part good weather and light wind from S.W. heading S.E. the topsail set, at daylight made sail, latter part good weather and light wind from the same quarter the ship heading the same, the Captain's watch better cleared away the head and started the work.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 33' S.
Long. " " 6° 35' E.

Wednesday Dec. 12th

Boeing with clear weather and light wind from S.W. heading W.E. all hands in deck, employed in boiling, saw some fin back, middle part good weather and light air from the Captain's heading S.W. latter part beautiful weather and light wind from E. N.E. the watch employed in boiling, saw one fin back. This morning the carcass of our whale plain in sight from off deck, the Captain about the same.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 48' S.
Long. " " 8° 53' E.

Thursday Dec. 13th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from N.E. steering S.W. all hands busy at the work, and cooping oil at 3.30 P. M. raised two right whales, lower section and weight boats, saw another whale which they were down, about sunset the weight boat struck, lowered the starboard boat the 4th mate going in for the whale started to run, but a bank line from the 2nd mate brought him too, when both boats saw fastened on at 5.30 had him alongside, middle part employed in boiling, latter part cut in the whale with good weather and light wind.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 10' S.
Long. " " 7° 51' E.

W. B.



76 Starks

W. B.

Log Book of Barke John of New Bedford C.B.

1860

Friday Dec 14th

L.B.



76 Barrels

Bull

Begin, with good weather and light wind from N.W., heading N.E.W., employed in boiling, at 2 P.M. saw two right whals, towed between and weight boat, the 3rd mate steering the mate, in a short time the mate struck and directly after the 2nd mate fasten, a bunch lance brought him to and he was soon killed, and brought alongside, saw three more whals, middle part heavy weather and moderate wind from S.W., employed in boiling, the ship under short sail laying by the whale latter part wind and weather the same, cut in the whale
 Lat, by Hby 33.54 S
 Long. " Chron 9.16

+

Saturday Dec 15th



Begin, with good weather and light wind from the Southwest, the ship under short sail heading E.S.E., all hands employed in boiling, saw two right whals, towed between and weight boat, the smoke galleyed the whals, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter, all hands busy at the work, and breaking out in the fore hatchery to stow down oil

+

Lat, by Hby 35.45 S
 Long. " Chron 9.12 E

Sunday Dec 16th

Begin, with good weather and light wind from S.W., heading S.E., all hands occupied in boiling and stowing down oil, stowed down 58 barrels of oil, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.W., the ship under short sail heading S.E. and S.S.E., employed in boiling, latter part wind and weather the same, the Captain improving very slowly, all hands employed in coopersing oil and at the work

Lat, by Hby 36.48 S
 Long. " Chron 9.44 E

Whimsey. Master, Bound to the Indian Ocean

1860

Monday Dec. 17th

Begining with good weather and light wind from S.W., heading S.P.E. under sheet sail, the watch employed at the work, were ship heading W. S. W. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Southward, the ship heading the same, cooled down the work, having time out all the blubber, latter part fine weather and light wind from S. E. were ship heading E. N. E. all hands occupied in stowing down oil in the main hatchway, the Captain about the same, the ship under very sheet sail

Lat, by Obj, 36.11 S.
Long, " Chron, 9. 6 E.

Tuesday Dec. 18th

Begining with fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. by W. all hands busy in stowing down oil, middle part fine weather and light wind from the Eastward, set double reefed topsails steering S. latter part the weather still the same and wind light from S. E. heading S. S. W. set whole topsails and topgallant sails, all hands on deck occupied in stowing down oil, the Captain better this morning, finished stowing down, the three whales stowing down 228 barrels and 4 galls.

Lat, by Obj, 37. 8 S.
Long, " Chron 8. 43 E.

Spinn or Right

Whales



Uncertain

Begining with clear pleasant weather and very light wind from S. E. course N. E. all hands busy in scraping and drying bone, finished it and washed ship, saw two whales from mast head, going quick to the S. E. could not determine whether they were sperm or right whales, middle and latter part fine weather and light air from S. E. working slowly to windward the Captain about the same, tower meridian calm

Wednesday Dec. 19th

Lat, by Obj, 36.46 S.
Long, " Chron 8. 55 E.

Tory Bark of Bark Tana of New Bedford, E. B.

1860

Thursday Dec. 20th

Beginning with clear warm weather and a calm at 3 P. M. saw a right whale about $\frac{1}{2}$ a mile from the ship, lowered board and waist boats, had there been any wind we would have struck him he was making a S. E. course, middle part fair weather and light wind, from the Westward, steering S. E. latter part clear warm weather and a dead calm, the Captain better this morning.

Sat, by Hy. 36th 55th L
Long. " Chron. 8th 32th E.

Friday Dec. 21st

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and a dead calm the Captain still improving, at 3 P. M. saw two right whales, lowered board and waist boats and started for them with paddles, they were going S. E. W. a steady gait, the boats chased until nearly 7 P. M. when they returned to the ship, it being too calm for them to do any thing, middle part good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading S. latter part weather the same wind from the Eastward, heading S. E. the Captain about the same.

Sat, by Hy. 37th 54th L
Long. " Chron. 9th 33th E.

Saturday Dec. 22nd

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. middle and latter part good weather and light wind from N. N. E. course E. S. E. exchanged signal with a large English clipper, she steering about the same course as ourselves, The Captain improving a little this morning but still very weak and feeble, the ground over which we have passed for the last 24 hours is very barren more so than any we have seen this summer past, set fantom and studding sail.

Sat, by Hy. 38th 53th L
Long. " Chron. 11th 30th E.

Shimmy Master, Bound to the Indian Prairie.

1860

Sunday Dec^r 23^d

Boeing with practically cloudy weather, and moderate wind from the Northwest steering S. E. two ships in sight one ahead and another astern, saw another sail astern, at 4 the wind hauled to the Westward, middle part passing cloudy and strong wind from S. W. took in the light sail, double reefed the top sail, hauled the main course and kept her S. E. latter part wind weather and course the same, the Captain about the same this morning, hearing none or catch of clippers at 10 P. M. made sail, the weather moderating.

Lat, by Obs, $38^{\circ} 21' S$
Long. " " $14^{\circ} 3' E$

Monday Dec^r 24th

Boeing with clear weather and light breeze from S. W. steering S. E. with top, allant sail, set, carried away the sparker, reefed, reefed it on but it came again, at 3 P. M. sawed two whale, surprised they were sperm whale, lowered the three boats and started for them, but believe they were humpbacks, and the boats were signalled to return to the ship, middle and latter part, good weather and light wind from S. to S. E. heading to the Eastward, the Captain much better this morning.

Lat, by Obs, $37^{\circ} 58' S$
Long. " " $16^{\circ} 13' E$

Tuesday Dec^r 25th

Boeing with good weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. saw one fin back, middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the same quarter, in the middle watch the wind died away and then came out from S. W. course S. E. latter part good weather and strong wind from the same quarter course the same, saw plenty of fin backs this morning, the Captain also continues to improve in health.

Lat, by Obs, $38^{\circ} 32' S$
Long. " " $18^{\circ} 7' E$

111 Book of Brank Jara of. New Bedford, C. B.

1860

Wednesday Dec^r 26th

Begin with squally weather and strong wind, from N. W. course S. E. being nearly abreast of the Cape of Good Hope, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, course the same, latter part fine weather and light wind from S. S. W. course S. E. the watch employed in breaking out in the after hatchway for cabin stores the Captain still improving, took the balance of our potatoes out of the pen and picked them over

Sat, by Obs, $39^{\circ} 08' N$
Long. " Chron $20^{\circ} 30' E$

Thursday Dec^r 27th

Begin with passing cloudy and light wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. the wind hauling a little aft, set foretopmast studding sail, middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the Westward, course S. E. by E. latter part cloudy and inclined to rain, with fresh breeze from N. W. steering S. E. by E. this morning tore down the potatoe pen and stowed away the sides, the Captain not so well this morning, laboring under an impression that he has the scurvy, saw a school of Killay, toward meridian clear weather

Sat, by Obs, $38^{\circ} 32' N$
Long. " Chron. $24^{\circ} 15' E$

Friday Dec^r 28th

Begin with good weather and strong wind from N. N. W. steering S. E. at 3 o'clk in squally, took in the stayrail, gaff topail, foretop, gallant sail and studding sail, the breaking out in the main hatchway to trim ship William, the 2nd mate, badly shaken dislocated his left shoulder, put it in its place again, middle part strong wind and squally from the Westward, course S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. latter part good weather and wind more moderate from N. W. course the same, set studding sail and main royal

Sat, by Obs, $39^{\circ} 10' N$
Long. " Chron. $27^{\circ} 05' E$

Phimmy Master, crossing the Indian Ocean.

1860

Saturday Dec^r 29th

Rising with clear weather and strong wind from the Northward course S. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E, took in the studding sail and set main royal, middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. W. course S. E. made all sail, latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from the same quarter course the same, sent down the main royal yard and sail, the Captain improving daily, the boatsman still off duty with his shoulder.

Distance run last 24 hours 186 Lat, by Obs. 39° 43' N.
Course made good E. $\frac{3}{4}$ S. Long. " Chron. 31° 44' E.

Sunday Dec^r 30th

Rising with broken cloudy and strong wind from N. W. course S. E. under full sail, middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. W. course S. E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter course the same, a long heavy swell or coming from the S. W. plenty of right whale birds around the ship which may be the cause for the last two days, but no whale, the boatsman still off duty but gaining the Captain also improving.

Lat, by Obs. 39° 51' N.
Long. " Chron. 35° 7' E.

Monday Dec^r 31st

Rising with clear weather and light wind from N. W. course S. E. the ship rolling unusually, very long and heavy rolls, coming in our starboard quarter, middle part fine weather and strong wind from N. W. course the same, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter course the same, the watch employed in repairing the main royal, the Captain about the same, the boatsman still off duty, but getting better. Mended the 3rd mate, boatsman passed the 1st of his finger this morning.

Lat, by Obs. 40° 33' N.
Long. " Chron. 39° 14' E.

Log Book of Barko Tamer of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Tuesday Jan. 1st

Begin with good weather and strong wind, from the Western course S. E. at 4 P. M. fog squall, begin to set in, saw one fin back, middle part good weather and strong wind, from the same quarter course the same, latter part partially cloudy and strong wind from W. S. W. course the same, the Captain about the same, the boatsteerer still off duty with his shoulder, but gaining slowly

Lat, by Obs. 41. 54 N
Long. " Chron. 42. 53 W

Wednesday Jan. 2nd

Begin with good weather and strong wind from S. S. W. course S. E. under all sail that will stand to advantage, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. course the same, latter part still cloudy and wind light from the same quarter course the same, one sail in sight 4 points on our weather bow steering to the E. by N. the Captain about the same this morning, the boatsteerer still off duty with his shoulder

Lat, by Obs. 41. 23 N
Long. " Chron. 45. 12 W

Thursday Jan. 3rd

Begin with cloudy and calm weather, something rather unusual for this position, during the afternoon the weather clear up with light air from S. W. course S. E. middle and latter part fine weather and light wind from N. W. set foretopmast studding sail steering S. E. the Captain still gaining slowly but continuing very weak, the boatsteerer also gaining using his arm a little but still off duty

Lat, by Obs. 41. 51 N
Long. " Chron. 46. 32 W

Shimney, Master, Bound to the West Coast of New Holland

1861

Friday Jan^y 4th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind, from N. W. steering S. E. the watch employed in repairing the flying gill finished it bent it and set it, middle part good weather and light wind from N. W. E. course S. E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter even the same, the Captain gaining the boatman also improving but still off duty, with his shoulder, took in the cutting stage this morning during the forenoon altered her course to S. E. by E.

Lat., by Obs. 41° 58' S.
Long. " Chron 49° 23' E.

Saturday Jan^y 5th

Beginning with beautiful weather and light wind, from N. W. E. steering S. E. by E. middle and latter part beautiful weather and light wind, from the Northward steering S. E. by E. saw plenty of right whale birds, and one far back, the Captain still gaining slowly, the boatman also improving a little but still unable to go to his duty, as the blow he received on his shoulder was a very heavy one

Lat., by Obs. 42° 15' S.
Long. " Chron 52° 28' E.

Sunday Jan^y 6th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind, from the Northward steering S. E. by E. with main sail and foretopmast standing sail set, middle part good weather and light wind from the Northward course the same, latter part splendid weather and very light air from N. W. E. the ship just passing along S. E. by E. the Captain and boatman still gaining the latter has yet returned to his duty, saw two sun fish below the larboard boat, but could not strike them, it being a dead calms

Lat., by Obs. 42° 27' S.
Long. " Chron 54° 40' E.

1861

Monday June 7th

Begin, with warm pleasant weather and light air from N. W. E. surge S. E. by E, middle part fine weather and light variable air, latter part clear weather and calm. The watch employed in cleaning ship, the Captain and boatswain still gaining but the boatswain still unable to use his shoulder sufficiently to resume his duty, at 9 A. M. a light breeze springs up from E. N. E. the ship heading S. E.

Sat, by Wy. 43.12 S.
Long. " Chun. 56.20 E.

Wirsbden Jan^y 8th

MISSISSIPPI Jan 18.
 Beginning with fine weather and light winds from
 E. N. E. the ship heading S. E. at 6 P. M. tacked
 ship heading N. N. E. middle part fine weather
 and light winds from E. N. E. tacked ship again heading
 S. E. latter part pleasant weather and very light-
 winds from N. E. heading E. S. E. the Captain
 about the same this morning, the boatmen gaining
 were, slowly, and still off duty.

Sat. by Ob. 43.10 f.
Long. " Chron 7.54 f.

Wednesday Jan 4 94

Begin, with fine weather and moderate wind
from N.E., the ship heading E. S. E. with quite
a short head sea on, middle part cloudy weather
and fresh breeze, from N. N. E. course E. S. E. latter
part strong windy with rain and fog squalls
from the Northwest course E. by S. took in flying jibs
foretopmast studding sail, mizentopmast stay sail
and gaff topsail, the Captain about the same.
the boatmen gaining but still off duty.

Sat. by Noel 42. 48¢
Long. " D^r 60. 56¢

Wester, Bound to the West Coast of New Holland.

1861

Thursday Jan^y 10th

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N.W. course E. by S. middle part the wind hauled to S.W. and weather clear up course the same, latter part good weather and strong winds from the same quarter course E. by S. the Captain and both the latter this morning, but the latter still off duty, the ship under full sail carrying a jolly, tant say, toward St. Pauls Island, which we presume will be the next land we shall make.

Sat. by Obs. $41^{\circ} 55' S.$
Long. " Chron. $65^{\circ} 24' E.$

Friday Jan^y 11th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S.W. course E. by S. under full sail middle part good weather and moderate winds from W.N.W. course the same. latter part wind moderate from the same quarter course the same, a sail in sight from aloft two points on our starboard bow, the Captain and boatswain about the same, the latter still off duty, his shoulder not being well enough to allow him to go to his duty.

Sat. by Obs. $41^{\circ} 13' S.$
Long. " Chron. $68^{\circ} 19' E.$

Saturday Jan^y 12th

Beginning with good weather and moderate winds from N.W. course E. by S. the sail since this morning still in sight from mast head, two points on our lee bow middle part good weather and moderate winds from N.W. course the same, latter part cloudy weather and moderate winds from the Northward course the same, our companion of yesterday out of sight from mast head, the Captain and boatswain about the same, the latter still off duty.

Sat. by Obs. $40^{\circ} 38' S.$
Long. " Chron. $71^{\circ} 58' E.$

1861

Sunday Jan^y 13th

Beginning with clear weather and strong breeze from the Northward steering E. by S. under full sail middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward course the same latter part clear pleasant weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W. course E. directing our course toward the island of St. Paul some 280 miles distant, the Captain and boatmen about the same, the latter still off duty.

St. Paul I. distant 116 Miles
Bearing N. 63° 19' E.

Lat. by Obs. 39° 47' S.
Long. " " 171° 38' E.

Monday Jan^y 14th

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W. course E. bound to St. Paul island, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter course E. by N. took in the foretopmast studding sail and the stay sail, at daylight made all sail course E. by N. at 7 A. M. raised the island if possible in our bow about 28 miles distant, kept off for it, also saw a sail in our weather bow also steering for the island, the Captain and boatmen about the same.

Lat. by Obs. 38° 46' S.
Long. " " 177° 32' E.

Tuesday Jan^y 15th

Beginning with a fog squall and rain running along the western side of the island, at 1 P. M. sent the launch boat in to fish, saw a square rigged vessel at anchor in the bay, almost the harbor which is composed of the crater of a volcano filled with water by one of its sides being thrown down by an earthquake, in a short time the Captain also went in the starboard boat - at sunset the boat returned to the ship with a soup of fish and crew, we find our old chronometer is 5° 10' too slow losing 2.3 daily, the new one 4° 8' too slow losing 4.2 a day, Amsterdam in sight about 12 miles distant bearing N. 77° 32' E.

Lat. by Obs. 38° 28' S.
Long. " " 177° 30' E.

St. Paul I. E. 12 miles
Height 700 feet
Lat. 38° 42' S.
Long. 177° 30' E.

Harbor of St. Paul the crater of an volcano
Amsterdam

Master, Bound to the West Coast of New Holland.

1861

At Amsterdam I. 40. 00. 00. 5 miles
Height 2760
Bearing N. 10

Wednesday Jan^y 16th

Beginning with clear weather and light air from N. N. W. heading N. toward Amsterdam island 10 miles distant, at 1 P. M. the starboard and larboard boats, toward and started for the land for the purpose of fishing, middle part clear weather and light air from various points of the compass, set lights also kindled a scrap fire on the wreck by the boats, still aboyt, latter part fine weather and light air from N. E. saw the boats, sent the other boat with provisions, the starboard boat returned to the ship with the fish they had taken, the latter still off duty.

Lat. by Obs. 37° 49' S.
Long. " Acc. 77° 37' E.

Thursday Jan^y 17th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from N. E. the ship laying with main yard aback, about 4 miles from land, the larboard boat still aboyt also the waist boat, the Captain also took the starboard boat and went in those on board employed in cleaning fish, at sunset the boats were all to the ship having taken about 5 barrels of fish all told, middle part good weather and light air from N. E. course E. S. E. latter part calm and cloudy, the Captain and boat crew both better, the latter off duty.

Lat. by Acc. 37° 45' S.
Long. " D. 78° 00' E.

Friday Jan^y 18th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light air from the Western course E. S. E. Amsterdam still in sight astern, set the foretopmast studding sail, middle and latter part good weather and light wind from E. N. E. course S. E. by E. the watch employed in weighing the fish preparatory to putting them up in barrels, the boat crew still off duty, but beginning to use his shoulder a little, the Captain better, his complaint appearing to be a rheumatic affection.

Lat. by Obs. 38° 22' S.
Long. " Acc. 80° 00' E.

Log Book of Bark Liana of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1861

Saturday Jan. 19th

Begins with good weather and light wind from S. W. course S. E. by E over fish when salted and packed filled but 4 barrels, middle part calm and light variable air, latter part good weather and light air from W. N. W. course S. E. by E. the foretreen still off duty, the watch employed in balling up spumers and other little duties about deck, the Captain quite smart again

Sat, by Obs. 38.13 L
Long. " Acct, 80.30 E

Sunday Jan. 20th

Begins with clear warm weather and light air from S. W. course S. E. the wind soon hauls to N. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. N. E. course S. E. by E. the ship under full sail, latter part weather the same, and wind fresh from the same quarter, course S. E. by E. the boat steers still off duty, the Captain about the same as yesterday

Sat, by Obs. 38.55 L
Long. " Chron 84.52 E

Monday Jan. 21st

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. E. steering S. E. by E under full sail middle part a rain storm and a heavy gale of wind from N. to N. N. W. from the light sail, courses and jib and brought her down to a close reefed main topsail steering S. E. by E. at 3.30 P. M. lost the starboard boat from off the crane, the hook, not being moored, she went off with all her craft, had the shot to heading N. N. E. latter part wind hauls to S. W. and weather. Then up set whole topsail steering E. S. E.

Sat, by Obs. 39.41 L
Long. " Acct, 88.1 E

Master, Bound to the West Coast of New Holland.

1851

Tuesday Jan. 22nd

Beginning with passing cloudy and strong wind from S. W. course E. S. E. set main topgallant sail, a very heavy-craft seen running causing her to sell unmercifully, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind, from the same quarter course the same latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from the same quarter steering E. S. E. took down a new boat from over head in place of the one we lost, the watch employed in putting her in order and other little jobs

Lat, by Obs 39.48 S
Long, " Chron 91.15 E

Wednesday Jan. 23rd

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from the Westward course E. S. E. unhitch the fore top sail and sent another up in its place, set fore topmast standing sail, middle and latter parts good weather and light wind from S. S. W. course the same, the carpenter occupied in fitting up the new boat, the watch busy at little jobs, the boat steward still off duty in account of his shoulder, but nearly recovered, the Captain quite smart

Lat, by Obs 39.24 S
Long, " Chron 94.32 E

Thursday Jan. 24th

Beginning with broken cloudy and fresh breeze from S. W. course E. S. E. still employed in fitting up the new boat for the starboard crane, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. W. course E. S. E. latter part passing cloudy and fresh breeze from the same quarter, steering the same course, the watch employed in repairing the main topmast stay sail and fitting up the new boat, the boat steward still off duty, the Captain complaining of his throat

Lat, by Obs 39.25 S
Long, " Chron 97.38 E

Log Book of Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C.B. Phinney

1861

Friday Jan^y. 25th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind, from the Western course E. S. E. the watch employed in repairing a foretopail, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. course the same, latter part the weather inclined to be squally, with a sprinkling of rain, the boatmen still off duty, the carpenter still busy at the boat

Lat, by Obs. 39° 28' N.
Long. " Chron. 100° 45' E

Saturday Jan^y. 26th

Begin with splendid weather and moderate wind from W. N. W. steering E. S. E. the watch employed in breaking out for water and bread got out the fore royal yard, middle and latter parts cloudy weather with occasional rain squally and strong wind from W. N. W. course E. S. E. finish the new boat and set her on the station crane, the boatmen still off duty on account of his shoulder

Lat, by Obs. 39° 38' N.
Long. " Chron. 104° 36' E

Sunday Jan^y. 27th

Begin with good weather and strong wind from W. S. W. steering E. by S. employed in coiling new whale line for the starboard boat middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. course E. by S. latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter steering E. the Captain not quite so well this morning, the boatmen still off duty, but gaining slowly.

Lat, by Obs. 39° 25' N.
Long. " Chron 108° 11' E

Master, Bound to the West Coast of New Holland.

1861

Monday Jan^y 28th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the N.W. corner E, saw one fin back, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S.W. steering E, latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter corner E, by N. broke out for beef and pork, the watch employed in little joly in the rigging, the boatmen still off duty, to day sent up the five royal yard.

Lat, by Obs. $38^{\circ} 20' S.$
Long. " " $110^{\circ} 45' E.$

Tuesday Jan^y 29th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from S.W. steering E. by N. middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the Southward corner E. S. E. latter part wind and weather the same corner the same, the watch employed in cleaning ship, the boatmen still off duty, the Captain about the same

Lat, by Obs. $37^{\circ} 04' S.$
Long. " " $112^{\circ} 50' E.$

Wednesday Jan^y 30th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Southward corner N.E. by E, directing our course toward Cape Leeuward, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.E. corner N.E. by E, took in gaff topsail, mizen topmast and mizen topgallant staysails, latter part passing cloudy and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N.W. E. raised a sail ahead a long distance off the boatmen still off duty, spoke the Paraclete of New Bedford 350 bbls. sperm all told

Lat, by Obs. $35^{\circ} 28' S.$
Long. " " $114^{\circ} 20' E.$

Sag Beck of Bark Lura of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1861

Thursday May. 31st

Boeing with rugged weather and strong wind from S. E. double reefed the topsail, heading E. N. E. the Purseboat astern of us on the opposite tack, at 7 taken ship heading S. E. W. also furled the mainsail, middle part good weather and strong wind from the same quarter heading S. E. W. at 7 A. M. taken ship again heading E. N. E. remainder of the day wind and weather the same the ship heading N. E. by E. the boatmen still off duty.

Sat, by Phy. 35° 31' S
Long. " Chron 114° 32' E

Friday June 1st

Boeing with passing cloudy and strong wind from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsail, and fore course heading E. N. E. with quite a rugged sea on, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading off and on under double reefed topsail and course, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading E. N. E. set whole topsail and main topgallant sail, the boatmen still off duty but nearly recovered.

Sat, by Phy. 35° 33' S
Long. " Chron. 114° 20' E

Saturday June 2nd

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. the carpenter employed in making an accommodation boulder for part double reefed the topsail, and furled the mainsail middle part moderate wind and good weather from S. E. standing off and on the land, latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter set whole main topsail and main topgallant sail heading E. S. E. the boatmen still off duty.

Sat, by Phy. 35° 15' S
Long. " Chron 114° 32' E

Master, Off the West Coast of New Holland.

1861

Sunday Feb 3rd

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze, from S. S. E. heading E. quite a rugged sea on, the carpenter still employed at his side ladder, midable part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter shorten sail for the night, heading S. W. off shore latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading E. toward the land, one sail in sight from mast head, steering N. W. probably a merchantman, the boatmen still off duty

Lat, by Obs, 35° 09' S.
Long. " Chron 115° 20' E.

Monday Feb 4th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and fresh breeze, from S. E. by S. heading N. by N. under top-sails and courses, prepared another sail steering N. W. a merchantman, spoke the ship Congress, Captain, of New Bedford 656 barrels of oil all told, on half-sperm, the Captain came on board, midable part cloudy weather and fresh breeze, from S. S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail, latter part the weather still cloudy and quite rugged with fresh breeze, from S. E. heading E. N. E. under easy sail, the boatmen still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 6' S.
Long. " Chron 115° 30' E.

Tuesday Feb 5th

Begin with passing cloudy and strong wind, from S. E. heading E. N. E. under easy sail the Congress in sight in our bow as the same track made the land about 20 miles distant directly ahead at 5 P. M. tacked ship heading off shore, midable and latter part good weather and wind more moderate from S. S. E. at 7 A. M. tacked ship heading S. W. toward the land, the boatmen still off duty, the Congress and another ship each picked up a cask of oil, near Port. c. Head, supposed to have come from the John Selby

Lat, by Obs, 35° 13' S.
Long. " Chron 115° 30' E.

1861

Wednesday Feb. 6th

Beginning with good weather and strong wind, from S. E. spoke the Congress, the Captain came on board kept her N. during the afternoon blowing strong from E. S. E. took in every thing but close reefed main-top-sail, were ship heading S. middle part clear weather and fresh gale, from E. S. E. hoisted S. under close reefed main-top-sail and fore-sail latter part weather a little more moderate from the Eastward steering N. set close reefed fore-top-sail, at 9 A. M. made the land in sight on our bow.

Lat, by Obs. $34^{\circ}18'N$
Long. " Chron $114^{\circ}45'E$

Thursday Feb. 7th

Beginning with fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, made sail steering N. N. W. running along Cape Leeuan toward Beumbury, head into port, the Congress in company with us, middle part good weather from off the land laying off and in latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward beating up along the land, the Congress in company with us the boat-towmen still off duty toward meridian nearly, calm.

Lat, by Obs. $33^{\circ}36'N$
Long. " Chron $114^{\circ}50'E$

Friday Feb. 8th

Beginning with clear warm weather and light air, from E. N. E. heading N. running along the land at 2 P. M. the wind hauled to the Northward braced around the yards heading E. by N. got up the chain, got the anchoring off the bow, and shackled the chain, middle part came to the iron head yards aback in 14 fathoms of water, latter part fine weather and light wind from off the land beating up to Beumbury at meridian within a couple of miles of the anchorage.

Master, Cruising off Cape Town (Sw. Holland.)

1861

Saturday Feb. 9th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from the South-west, standing in to the anchorage at 1 P.M. We came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water ten ships in port, behind the Kangaroo, middle part good weather and light wind from off the land, latter part good weather and very light air from the same quarter, all hands busy, occupied in breaking out the ships, trade and preparing to paint ships, during the forenoon began painting outside

Sunday Feb. 10th

Begins with warm weather and light air from S.W. by W, sent a raft of water casks on shore, the balance of the crew employed in painting ships outside, middle part good weather and light wind from off the land, latter part clear and warm, all hands on shore to take a stroll, when felt so disagreeable

Monday Feb. 11th

Begins with warm weather and light air from the South-west, in the evening all hands returned on board, middle part the usual weather but latter part clear and warm with light land air, at an early hour received on board a raft of 50 barrels of water, hoisted it in our stores, it down, sent another raft of empty casks on shore

Log Book of Bark Tuna of New Bedford, C.B. Thimney
1861

Tuesday Feb 12th

Began with cloudy weather and strong wind from S.W. found ourselves dragging here up the anchor and dropped it again, with sufficient scope of cable not to fear the birth of other ships in our vicinity, received on board another raft of water of 50 barrels, middle part had quite a heavy squall of wind and rain from W.S.W. latter part cloudy and occasional shower, sent another raft of water ashore to the shore, all hands occupied in stowing down water and other duties

Wednesday Feb 13th

Began with clear weather and fresh breeze from W.S.W. received on board a third raft of water and stowed it down, middle part good weather and strong wind from off the land, latter part the same, the starboard watch ashore on liberty

Thursday Feb 14

Fine weather these 24 hours, the watch on board employed in various little duties, the landward watch ashore on liberty

Friday Feb 15th

Good weather and moderate wind from off the land during these 24 hours, the starboard watch ashore on liberty

Saturday Feb 16th

Clear pleasant weather these 24 hours, the landward watch ashore on liberty, received on board a quantity of corn

Master, Sailing at Ancher in Bunbury (Australia)

1861

Sunday Feb. 17th

Clear pleasant weather and light-windy from off the land, the starboard watch ashore on liberty, to day Henry, a man, one of the foremost hands used insolent language, amounting to a refusal of duty, he was simply handcuffed, being the first act of punishment, since the ship left home.

Monday Feb. 18th

Good weather these 24 hours the landward watch ashore on liberty - to day Henry was released from punishment by the Captain.

Tuesday Feb. 19th

Thin weather - and fresh breezes, from the Southward all hands on board, to day received all our potatoes from shore.

Wednesday Feb. 20

Cloudy weather and moderate wind from the shore the starboard watch ashore on liberty.

Thursday Feb. 21

Good weather and light-air from the land these 24 hours, the landward watch ashore on liberty.

Friday Feb. 22

Light air and fair weather this day, celebrating the anniversary of the father of our country, with a ho in board during the evening.

Saturday Feb. 23

Good weather and light air from the land.

Sunday Feb. 24

The usual good weather we have experienced since we have been here, order and quiet the order of the day.

Long Bork, of Bark Tarn of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Monday July 25th

Cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward
hauled out a good scope of chain on both anchors
received on board a small quantity of fruit

Tuesday July 26th

Pleasant weather and light variable air, during
the day received on board ship two men from
shore as foremast hand, James H. Lacy and
Samuel Chatterin

Wednesday July 27

Clear and pleasant weather received on board
a small quantity of fruit, the ship about ready
for sea

Thursday July 28

Commenced with pleasant weather and light-
variable air, which continue throughout the day
on departure and on arrival to day received two men
on board Nicholas O'Grady & Thomas Proctor

Friday March 1st

Poor weather and light wind from off the land
which continue throughout the day and a
Haze hangs upon the water

Saturday March 2nd

Began with good weather and light air from S. W.
at 2 P. M. the Captain came on board, and the
ship immediately got under way, the Eliza Dunk
in company with us, midday part squally weather
with rain, took in the light sail, wind S. W.

Barnbury,
Boston Aughran
Dist. 33, 20 S.
Long 115, 33 E.

course N. W. latter part good weather and fresh
breeze from W. S. W. course N. W. sold the effects of
Tacey at auction, he not being on board ship

Dist. by Wey. 31, 19 S.
Long 113, 11 E



Phinney Master Sailing at Anchor in Bunbury,

1861

Sunday March 3rd

Begin, with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.W. course N.W. spoke the E. Dublin again, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter course the same, latter part the weather still continuing fair wind and course the same all handsy work, our companion still in company with us, the Captain again quite indisposed

Sat. by Oh, 29.574.
Long. " Chron 111.216

Monday March 4th

Begin, with rugged weather and fresh breeze from S.W. course N.W. at sun down double reefed the topsails, the weather very squally from the Southward, middle part wind and weather the same taken ship heading to the Eastward, latter part fair weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter heading N.W. W. one sail in sight from west head

Sat. by Wh, 29.45P
Long. " Chron 110.136

Tuesday March 5

Begin, with very rugged weather and fresh gale from S. S. E. heading S.W. the ship under double reefed fore and main topsails with foremast staysail; middle part wind and weather the same, latter part the weather no better and not much prospect of it getting any better very soon, were ship heading E. by N. the watch employed in setting up the lower rigging

Sat. by Rh, 30.17P
Long. " Chron 110.302

Log Book of Bark Iowa of New Bedford, E. B. Phinney

1861

Wednesday March 6th

Begin with clear weather and fresh gale, from S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in setting up the lower rigging at 6 P. M. were ship heading E. N. E. middle part good weather and moderate gale, from the Southward heading E. N. E. under easy sail, latter part the weather much better and wind moderate from the same quarter heading E. N. E. quite a rugged sea still on the Captain about the same, during the forenoon made sail

Sat. by Obj. 30.134
Long. " " 110.25 E

Thursday March 7th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and moderate windy from S. E. steering E by N. at 2 P. M. heave her N. at 7 P. M. took in the light sail and heeled to the wind head to the Westward, middle part good weather and moderate windy from the Southward heading W. S. W. latter part fine weather and light windy from S. S. W. made sail heading W. the Captain about the same

Sat. by Obj. 30.074
Long. " " 109.15 E

Friday March 8

Begin with fine weather and light windy from S. S. W. heading W. the watch employed in making spungers, at sundown took in the light sail, heeled up the canvas and were ship heading to the Eastward, middle part good weather and moderate sailing from the Southward heading E. S. E. latter part cloudy weather with occasional rain squalls from the Northward heading E. by S. the Captain no better

Sat. by Acct. 30.104
Long. " " 110.30 E

Master, Cruising off the West Coast of New Holland,

1861

Saturday March 9th

Begining with cloudy, windy weather and moderate
windy from S. E. heading S. W. spoke the bark *Alpena*
Tiffin, 200 of spar - 45 of which, the Captain came on
board, middle part good weather and moderate
windy from the same quarter, heading to the Westward
under topsail, latter part fine weather and
moderate windy from the same quarter, the bark
in company with us, steering N. W. the Captain
no better

Lat. by Obs. 29.53 S
Long. " Chron. 109.37 E

Sunday March 10th

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind
from the Southward, steering W. N. W. our
companion nearly out of sight, at 4 P. M. she
came down and we had another gun,,
middle part good weather and moderate
windy from S. E. heading E. under double
top sail, latter part the weather cloudy
and wind light from the same quarter under
sail steering N. the Captain about the same

Lat. by Obs. 29.22 S
Long. " Act. 110.39 E

Monday March 11th

Begining with cloudy weather and moderate
windy from S. E. heading E. middle part
cloudy weather and light windy from S. E.
were ship heading S. W. latter part the weather
still cloudy and wind light from the Southward
heading W. S. W. the watch employed in making
sounding the Captain about the same

Lat. by Obs. 29.12 S
Long. " Chron. 109.26 E

Two Barks of Banks Larr 1. Two Bedford, C.B.

1861

Wednesday March 12th

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from the North-west. heading W. S. W., plenty of shipjacks and birds around, but neither ships or whales, at sunset took in topgallant sail, main sail and gills, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, heading the same, latter part same, said the weather equally, with fresh breeze from the same quarter the ship heading the same, the Captain no better

Lat, by Obs. 29.17 N.
Long. " Chron 108.2 E.

Wednesday March 13th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. by E. the ship under topgallant and courses heading S. W. by W. at sunset shortened sail, spoke the Champion of New Bedford 130 of sperm, nothing seen leaving port - we had not seen any thing, middle part cloudy weather and strong breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part still cloudy with a rigger sea on even fresh breeze from S. S. E. were still heading S. E. the Captain about the same

Lat, by Obs. 29.20 N.
Long. " Chron 107.40 E.

Thursday March 14.

Beginning with cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. by S. the ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading S. W. by S. middle part wind and weather the same, were ship heading to the Eastward, latter part wind more moderate from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. spoke the Champion again the Captain came on board of us

Lat, by Obs. 29.42 N.
Long. " Chron 107.37 E.

Phinney Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Alaska

1861

Friday March 15th

Begin with clear weather and fresh winds from S. by E. the two ships in company heading S. W. by W. also spoke the Congress nothing since leaving port, middle and latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship under double reefed topsail, and for course heading E. the water employed in repairing a topsail, the Captain not quite so well this morning

Lat, by Obs. 29.28 S.
Long. " Chron. 108.16 E.

Saturday March 16

Begin with passing clouds and strong wind from S. S. E. the ship under easy sail heading E. middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from S. S. E. the ship under double reefed topsail, heading E. latter part wind from the same quarter but moderating a little, the sea still quite rough, our ship heading S. W. the Captain about the same

Lat, by Obs. 29.29 S.
Long. " Chron 109.20 E.

Sunday March 17th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail, middle part cloudy and strong wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. at 1 A. M. our ship heading N. S. W. latter part still cloudy and wind about the same from S. S. E. at 4 A. M. our ship heading S. W. our sail in sight in our fore beam, the Captain rather better this morning

Lat, by Obs. 29.30 S.
Long. " Acct. 109.5 E.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Monday March 18th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. at 2 P. M. put her N. at sunset baff. up to the wind here to the Eastward, middle part cloudy and strong windy from the same quarter, the ship headed the same, latter part the weather still cloudy and wind more moderate from the same quarter kept her N. the watch employed in repairing the main topsail.

Lat, by Obs. 28.52 N.
Long. " Chron 108. 9 E

Tuesday March 19

Boeing with cloudy weather and strong wind from the Southward the ship under double reefed topsails heading W. S. W. the watch at work repairing the main topsail, middle part squally from S. S. E. were ship heading E. latter part cloudy and wind more moderate from the same quarter was ship again heading S. W. the Captain about the same shook the reef out of the main topsail.

Lat, by Obs. 29. 17 N.
Long. " Chron. 108. 2 E

Wednesday March 20

Boeing with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. took down the bow boat from her head and commenced putting her in order for wheeling, set her on the beam crany, so that we sawing four boats were men middle part cloudy weather and moderate windy from S. S. E. at 1 P. M. was ship heading W. N. W. latter part still cloudy and wind moderate from S. E. heading E. S. E. at 11 P. M. was ship heading S. W.

Lat by Obs. 29. 17 N.
Long. " Chron. 108. 53 E.

Shrimmy. Master, Arriving at the West Coast of Australia

1861

Thursday March 21st

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in making sunset, middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from S. S. E. was ship heading S. W. latter part the weather still cloudy and wind more moderate from the same quarter the ship heading W. S. W. E. S. E. the Captain a little before dark the watch employed in making sunset and clearing away

Sat. by W. by 29. 07 E.
Long. " Chron. 107. 4 E.

Friday March 22nd

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails and fore course, steering N. N. W. at 6 P. M. was ship heading E. middle part cloudy and strong gale from S. S. E. the ship under short sail heading E. latter part still cloudy with strong wind from the South-east, at 7 P. M. was ship heading W. S. W. the Captain about the same

Sat. by W. by 28. 42 E.
Long. " Chron. 107. 40 E.

Saturday March 23rd

Beginning with rugged weather and moderate gale from S. S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails heading S. W. S. W. at 3 P. M. took in the foretopsail, middle part a gale of wind from S. S. E. the ship by the wind took in the main under double reefed maintopsail and foretopsail staysail, latter part the gale still continuing from S. E. by E. set close reefed foretopsail heading S. by W.

Sat. by W. by 28. 37 E.
Long. " Chron. 105. 5 E.

Sea Breeze & Bank Lane of New Bedford, C.B. Phinney

1861

Sunday March 24th

Begin, with rugged weather and fresh gale, from S. E. the ship under short sail heading S. S. W. middle part wind and weather the same the ship, sails reduced down to a close reefed main topsail and foretopmast stay sail, heading S. S. W. latter part the weather clearing and still blowing fresh from the same quarter with ship heading E. N. E. one sail in sight in our lee quarter, set close reefed foretopmast

Lat, by Obs, $28^{\circ}38'4''$
Long. " Chron. $106^{\circ}29'6''$

Monday March 25th

Begin with clear weather, and a very rugged sea, with strong breeze from S. E. the ship under close reefed topsails heading E. N. E. middle part rugged weather and fresh gale from S. E. at midnight was ship heading S. S. W. latter part the weather a little better and wind more moderate from E. S. E. heading S. under close reefed fore and main topsails and foretopmast stay sail

Lat, by Obs, $28^{\circ}12'4''$
Long. " Chron. $107^{\circ}00'0''$

Tuesday March 26

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E the ship under short sail heading S. by N. spoke the Plover 800 of sperm, the Captain came on board of us, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S. M. E. latter part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. was ship heading E. N. E. the watch employed in breaking out for calomel store, the Captain of the Plover still on board of us

Lat, by Obs, $27^{\circ}51'9''$
Long. " Chron. $105^{\circ}39'6''$

Master missing on the West Coast of Australia.

1851

Wednesday March 27th

Boeing with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering N. by E. under full sail, the two ships still together, at 4 P. M. huffen up to E. N. E. at sunset the Captain returned to his own ship, middle and latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. the watch employed in thrumming mats for chasing gear, the Phoebe on our weather beam

Lat, by Obs, 26° 15' S.
Long. " Chron. 106° 59' E

Thursday March 28th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship under full sail heading E. our companion still on our weather beam and another directly ahead, at supper time spoke the Phoebe again the Captain going on board middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. at day light - was shot heading S. W. two sail in sight

Lat, by Obs, 26° 41' S.
Long. " Chron. 107° 47' E

Friday March 29th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze S. S. E. our ship heading E. one sail in sight on our weather beam passed the Bay of Edgerton, did not speak her, middle part squally weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. was shot heading S. W. latter part still squally with strong wind from the same quarter the ship under double reefed topails and foreail heading S. W. replication saying with a back saypage to be the Prince of New Bedford

Lat, by Obs, 27° 12' S.
Long. " Chron. 107° 50' E.

Sea Breeze of Bark Iowa of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Saturday March 30th

Beginning with rugged weather and strong wind from S. S. E. heading E. under double reefed topsails, two boats in sight to leeward, middle part a gale of rain from S. S. E. hauled the foretopsail the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part the gale still continuing, set close reefed foretopsail heading E. at 11 A. M. was ship heading S. W. one boat in sight, the Captains not quite so well to day

Lat, by Reg. 27° 17' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 6' E

Sunday March 31st

Beginning with passing clouds and fresh gale from S. S. E. heading E. under short sail, middle cloudy weather and strong wind from S. S. E. the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part the weather still the same, heading S. W. spoke the Kathleen*, she had lost a 120 barrel sperm-whale from alongside in this gale and had seen sperm-whales 3 times since leaving port, saw one fin back, the first spotted one seen since leaving port, the Captains on board of 19

Lat, by Reg. 27° 59' S.
Long. " Chron. 107° 50' E

Monday April 1st

Beginning with rugged weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. the two ships still in company, middle part good weather and wind on both moderating, by the wind tack and tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the mainmast with staysails heading W. the ships in sight

Lat, by Reg. 28° 12' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 2' E

x Mr. W. saved her whale
making her 109 barrels

Philly. Master, Cruising the West Coast of Australia

1861

Tuesday April 2nd

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. S. W. hauling the under full sail, saw something floating in the water between the straiten boat when it proved to be squid, at sunset shuted sail; middle part good weather and moderate windy from the Southwestern by the wind back and back; latter part good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. made sail heading W. N. W. took out for sleep, one sail in sight

Lat. by 11 by 28° 12' S.
Long. " " 107° 40' E.

Wednesday April 3rd

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. W. over ship heading S. S. E. the vessel employed in stowing down the sleep, spoke the bark *Claverica* of Matapozit, at 4 P. M. the Captain came on board, she had taken 423 bbls of sperm since leaving home, middle part wind moderate from S. S. W. the ship by the wind under shute sail, latter part good weather and moderate windy from the same quarter heading S. E. by E. spoke in a few 15 bbls whale in the Capt. on board.

Lat. by 11 by 28° 29' S.
Long. " " 107° 33' E.

Thursday April 4th

Boeing with fair weather and fresh breeze from S. W. heading W. N. W. the two ships yawning middle part good weather and light wind from S. W. the ship under shute sail heading S. S. E. latter part the weather cloudy with moderate wind from the same quarter made sail heading W. N. W. the wind hauling again to S. E. toward morning wind very light with light rain showing

Lat. by 11 by 27° 43' S.
Long. " " 107° 40' E.

Sig Beck, Bark Java of. San Bedford, C.B.

1861

Friday April 5th

Begining with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S.E. steering W.N.W. under full sail, at sunset started sail, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the South-west, the ship by the wine took some leak, latter part strong wind from the same quarter, with squally of rain and rain the ship under topsails and courses heading W.S.W. then sail in sight again, the Captain complaining considerably to sleep.

Lat. by Obs. 28.4 S.
Long. Chron. 107.47 E

Saturday April 6th

Begining with good weather and strong breeze the ship under double reefed topsails and courses were ship heading E.S.E. the wind S. at 2 P.M. kept her off N.E. the carpenter busy in making a turning lathe, the blacksmith assisting him, at sunset started sail, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter, made sail heading E. and sail in sight, at 10 kept her N.W.

Lat. by Obs. 28.2 S.
Long. " " 107. - E

Sunday April 7th

Begining with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S.E. steering N.W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S.E. the ship under short sail by the wind, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, made sail heading E. and sail in sight from aloft - two points on our lee bow.

Lat. by Obs. 27.57 S.
Long. " " 109.7 E

Whimsey Master, cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Monday April 8th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. under full sail, midday part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. to E. the ship heading to the Eastward, latter part the wind still fresh from S.E. the ship heading E. nothing in sight from aloft stage 24 hours, the ground as barren as the desert of Arabia and not much prospect of its growing better.

Lat, by Hk, 27° 28' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 53' E.

Tuesday April 9th

Boeing with strong breeze and foggy weather from S.E. the ship under easy and top sail heading E. the tacking to the foreward and in operation, at sunset shortened sail and was ship heading S.W. and continued on that tack through the night wind and weather the same latter part clear pleasant weather and wind light from the Southward, made sail heading W.S.W.

Lat, by Hk, 27° 43' S.
Long. " Chron 110° 10' E.

Wednesday April 10th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from the Southward heading W.S.W. at sunset shortened sail, midday part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. at 1 A.M. was ship heading E. latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter the ship still heading E. the water on board is making sour, the Captain no better but constantly complaining, no sail in sight.

Lat, by Hk, 28° 12' S.
Long. " Chron 109° 54' E.

San Bartolome of Santa Anna of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Thursday April 11th

Being with good weather and light wind from S. S. E. kept her off N. W. the vessel employed in setting up the main stays and rigging middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. by S. the ship heading E. by N. latter part beautiful weather and light wind from N. S. W. heading N. W. about the forenoon commenced repairing it, the Captain about the same

Lat, by Hk, 27° 17' S
Long. " Chron. 110° 11' E

Friday April 12th

Being with pleasant weather and light wind from N. S. W. the ship heading N. W. the vessel employed in repairing the foremast, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. the ship under topsails heading W. N. W. latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, set the foremast heading W. N. W. the Captain about the same

Lat, by Hk, 26° 48' S
Long. " Chron. 108° 33' E

Saturday April 13th

Being with good weather and fresh breeze from the Southward heading W. on sail in sight a bark at sunset fueled the mainmast and double reefed the topsails, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship by the wind tacks and tacks, latter part the weather still continuing good and wind more moderate from the same quarter, kept her S. W. a sail in sight directly ahead

Lat, by Hk, 26° 56' S
Long. " Chron. 107° 33' E

Whimsey Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia

1861

Sunday April 14th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. our ship in sight and over weather bore at sunset shaten sail, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. latter part the weather still continuing good and wind more moderate from the same quarter made sail heading E. the Captain sat quite so well this morning, passed a bark steering N. W.

Sat. by Phy. 26° 24' S.
Long. " Chron. 105° 37' E

Monday April 15th

Begins with good weather and strong breeze from S. S. E. the ship under cover and topsail, heading S. W. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship under short sail heading S. W. at daylight made sail, latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, kept her off N. our sail in sight from mast head, the Capt. about the same

Sat. by Phy. 26° 30' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 00' E

Tuesday April 16th

Begins with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. spoke the Mor West of New London 820 bbls. 450 of it spermac, the Captain on board of us, two ships astern of us also gunning mottle and latter part good weather and strong wind from S. E. the ship under cover and scrub a reef topsail heading S. S. W. the Captain about the same, the morning broke out the sun

Sat. by Phy. 27° 17' S.
Long. " Chron. 107° 23' E

Long Back of Bank Turn of New Bedford, E. B.

1861

Wednesday April 17th

Boeing with clear weather and strong wind from S. E. was ship heading E. N. E. under double reefed topails and aways, middle part good weather and strong wind from S. E. took in the foretopgail heading E. N. E. latter part good weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter made sail and kept her N. true sail in sight spoke the American of Massachusetts, nothing since we saw her last.

Lat, by Obs, 27. 15 S.
Long. " " 108. - 6.

Thursday April 18th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. spoke the Plevea, nothing since we saw her last, the Captain came aboard of us, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part the weather the same, the wind moderate from S. E. by E. the ship heading S. by W. this morning the Captⁿ of the Plevea returned to his own ship.

Lat, by Obs, 26. 33 S.
Long. " " 107. 45 E.

Friday April 19th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. W. the Plevea was now been about a mile distant at sunset shortened sail middle part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. latter part wind and weather the same, made sail and was ship heading S. true sail in sight in the Plevea, the other supposed to be the Superior.

Lat, by Obs, 27. 31 S.
Long. " " 108. 22 E.

Shipping Master, cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Saturday April 20th

Boeing with fine weather and moderate wind, from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, after supper upon the Floor again, the Captain went on board middle part fine weather and light wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part clear weather and light wind from the Eastward made all sail again. W. the Floor in company with us.

Sat. by Obs. 27° 12' F.
Long. " Chron 108. 56 E

Sunday April 21st

Boeing with good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading N. E. by E. severe black frost but did not lower for them, the Floor on our weather been about 6 miles distant at sunset shortened sail, middle part squally with thunder lightning and rain, the wind light from the Eastward heading N. W. E. latter part the weather the same until 9 A. M. when it cleared up with a calm, the Floor near by, the Captain came on board of us.

Sat. by Obs. 26° 21' F.
Long. " Chron 109° 12 E.

Monday April 22nd

Boeing with clear weather and light air from the Eastward, both ships in company, gunning, at sunset shortened sail, middle part good weather and light wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. latter part the weather and wind the same, made sail and kept her on, the Floor on our quarter.

Sat. by Obs. 25° 41' F.
Long. " Chron 109° 18 E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Tuesday April 23rd

Begining with clear, pleasant weather and light air from S. W. steering N. by E. the Plover about three miles distant, standing along as we are, at 4 P. M. commenced with her, a middle part fine pleasant weather and light air from S. W. steering N. E. latter part the weather clear and warm with very light air from S. S. W. steering N. the Plover in our line of vision about 5 miles off

Lat, by Obs. 25.22 S
Long. .. Chron. 109.32 E

Wednesday April 24th

Begining with clear, warm weather, and our companion still in sight, at sunset shortened sail, middle part clear pleasant weather and light air from the Northwest, working to windward tack and tack, latter part the weather continuing the same, and wind still very light from N. W. steering S. W. the watch employed in picking over our potatoes, the Plover still in sight from mast head

Lat, by Obs. 25.16 S
Long. .. West. 109.40 E

Thursday April 25th

Begining with clear weather and light air from S. S. W. raised a large breeze, kept the ship for it, did not see any thing, middle part clear and pleasant with calmy and light baffling air, latter part cloudy with light rain squalls, the wind very light from the E. by S. the ship heading N. N. E. our companion not in sight from mast head, the Captain not going so well

Lat, by Obs. 25.17 S
Long. .. West 109.50 E

Phinney, Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Friday April 26th

Began with cloudy weather and a light rain with moderate wind, from E. S. E. kept her off N. W. at sunset fueled the mainmast and foremast reefed the topsail, middle part stowed away with rain from N. W. E. fueled foremast and foretopsail, and close reefed the main topsail latter part cloudy weather with some rain and strong wind from S. E. set the foremast heading S. S. W.

Lat, by Acct, 25° 30' S.
Long, " " 109° 10' E.

Saturday ~~Friday~~ April 27th

Began with a rain storm and strong wind from S. E. the ship under foremast and close reefed main topsail steering S. W. middle part wind and sea more moderate from S. S. W. heading S. E. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made sail and kept her N. W. broke out for beef and pork, two ships in sight -

Lat, by Obs, 25° 06' S.
Long, " " 108° 37' E.

Sunday April 28th

Began with fine weather and light wind from the Southward, at 4 P. M. took the Plow, and Champion, Cargyhall, the latter having taken 40 bbls. of sperm oil since we saw her Capt. the two capturing crew on board of us, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Southward, the ship under foremast heading E. S. E. latter part the weather cloudy and wind moderate from S. by E. heading E. by S.

Lat, by Obs, 25° 8' S.
Long, " " 109° 57' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Monday April 29th

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from S. W. heading S. S. E. the two ships still in sight middle part good weather and light wind from the W. S. W. the ship under easy sail heading to the Southward, latter part the wind and weather the same, made sail and kept her off by N. Hickie off duty with the rheum-cateys.

Lat, by Obs. 25° 21' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 55' E.

Tuesday April 30th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate winds from S. W. heading S. S. E. at sunset took in sail Nicholas way handcuffed and put in the run, for misconduct. The night previous the second mate wished him to learn the rigging, and detailed a man to go with him, when Nicholas told him, "tell your Captain I don't know the rigging and don't want to, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. latter part wind and weather the same made sail and kept her N."

Lat, by Obs. 24° 58' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 23' E.

Wednesday May 1st

Beginning with passing clouds and fresh breeze from the Southward, steering N. W. by N. Hickie still off duty, middle part cloudy weather and strong breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part wind and weather the same, after breakfast kept her N. N. W. Hickie some better but still off duty, Nicholas confined in the run, but acting sulky refusing to eat.

Lat, by Obs. 24° 54' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 51' E.

Thurs. Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia

1861

Thursday May 2nd

Boeing with good weather but a rugged sea and wind more moderate from S. E. heading S. W. under double reefed top sail, after supper took Hickie's iron off and sent him to his duty, middle part strong windy and rugged weather from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part wind and weather more moderate from the same quarter, the ship under double reefed top sail heading E. N. E. Hickie still off duty with a bad leg, at 10 were ship heading S. W. by S.

Lat. by Day, 24° 26' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 1' E

Friday May 3rd

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. sea two fair breezy middle part strong weather and strong wind from S. E. took in fore sail and fore top sail heading S. S. W. latter part fair weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter made sail heading N. W. the watch employed in scraping bone, Hickie still off duty.

Lat. by Day, 24° 56' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 26' E.

Saturday May 4th

Boeing with fair weather and moderate windy from S. E. steering W. the watch still at work scraping and weighing bone, middle part fair weather and light wind from S. E. blew down the fore top sail, hauled it aback and let her lay heading E. N. E. latter part more soiled wind and weather the same steering N. W. the watch employed in drying bone, the Captain about the same, Hickie still off duty.

Lat. by Day, 24° 16' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 1' E

Sig Beck of Bank Lane, New Bedford, C.B. Hummery

1861

Sunday May 5th

Begin, with clear pleasant weather and light winds from S. E, steering S. W, the watch employed in bunching the bone, finished it at supper time, being about 1700 pounds, at 6 took in sail, middle part good weather and light winds from S. S. E, heading S. W, with forepeak aback, latter part more sail wind and weather the same, kept her off N. W, Hickie still off duty

Lat, by Obs. 24° 24' S.
Long, " " 108° 10' E.

Monday May 6th

Begin, with good weather and moderate winds from S. S. E, steering W, saw then a four fin fish, at sunset shaker sail, middle part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from S. E, the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part good weather, wind the same, kept her off N. W, under double reefed topsail and foreail, Hickie still off duty with his leg, which appears to be a discease of the bone, broke out for water

Lat, by Obs. 24° 00' S.
Long, " " 107° 30' E.

Tuesday May 7th

Begin, with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E, the ship under double reefed topsail and foreail heading S. S. W, saw blackfish, the mate went in the starboard boat and started for them, but did not strike, middle part cloudy weather and strong winds from the Southward, the ship under easy sail, by the wind tack and tack, latter part wind and weather the same, heading to the Eastward, Hickie still off duty

Lat, by Obs. 23° 20' S.
Long, " " 107° 10' E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Wednesday May 8th

Boeing with ragged weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under double reefed topsail, at 2 P.M. it blowing on and the weather looking threatening further the foretopsail, set 4 days before the main topsail at 6 furlled the fore sail, middle part heavy rain, and a gale of wind from S.E. heading S.W. latter part cloudy weather and wind a little more moderate from the same quarter set the fore sail, heading S.W. Hickie still off duty.

Sat by Visible Alt 23.52 S.
Long. " Chron 107.30 E

Thursday May 9th

Boeing with a drizzling rain and wind more moderate from S.E. set close reefed fore topsail heading S.E.W. middle part cloudy weather with strong breeze from S.E. heading S.W. under short sail. latter part fine weather and wind more moderate from S.E. made sail heading E. N.E. two sail in sight on the same tack with ourselves, Hickie still off duty.

Sat, by Obs 23.50 S.
Long. " Chron 107.53 E

Friday May 10th

Boeing with very ragged weather and strong breeze from S.E. was ship heading E.N.E. middle part clear weather and fresh gale from S.E. the ship under short sail by the wind tack and tack, latter part wind and weather the same the ship under double reefed topsail and fore sail heading S.W. by S.E. Hickie still off duty.

Sat, by Obs 23.51 S.
Long. " Chron 107.45 E

Ty. Berke, & Bank Turn of. Low Bedford, C. B. Burney

1861

Saturday May 11th

Begin with cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails, and foresail heading S. S. W. middle part strong wind from S. E. furl the foresail heading S. S. W. latter part clear weather with a very rugged sea and wind a little more moderate from E. S. E. set double reefed foresail heading S. Hickie still off duty but getting better passed quite a patch of "brit" or right whale feed

Lat, by Obs, 24° 4' N.
Long. " Chron. 107° 2' E.

Sunday May 12th

Begin with clear weather, a rugged sea and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part good weather wind a little both moderating from E. S. E. the ship heading N. E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter shook the reef out of the topsails, heading N. E. Hickie still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 24° 3' N.
Long. " Chron. 108° 8' E.

Monday May 13th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. under short sail, foresail aback latter part cloudy weather and light wind from N. W. made sail heading N. W. one sail in sight ahead, come up with the main stay and set it up again

Lat, by Acct, 23.35 N.
Long. " " 108.50 E.

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Wednesday May 14th

Begin with rain and night and light wind from the Northward heading W. by N. daylight part good weather and light wind from the Northward the ship under easy sail heading E. N. E. latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from E. N. E. made all sail heading S. E. no ship in sight in our lee quarter in the same track, to day caught a sunfish with the starboard boat, the carpenter employed in fixing the bar in the windlass,

Lat, by Obs. 23° 50' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 38' E.

Wednesday May 15th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. two sail in sight, the watch still employed in overhauling the windlass, spoke the Pearl of New London 320 bbls all told, no half spurn nothing this season, the Captain came on board middle part clear weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. latter part wind and weather the same, the Pearl in our lee beam

Lat, by Obs. 24° 03' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 50' E.

Thursday May 16th

Begin with good weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. parted the windlass, spoke the Pearl again, the Captain going on board, middle part good weather and light wind from the Southward heading to the Eastward, latter part partially cloudy with fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship heading the same

Lat, by Obs. 24° 03' S.
Long. " Dist. 108° 55' E.

Log Book of Bark Tara of New Bedford, C.B. Fanning

1861

Friday May 17th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Southward heading E. by S, saw one fire-
back, during the afternoon saw several more, at
sunset, furlled the foretop-sail and double reefed
the maintop-sail, middle part calm with
very heavy rain, at 9 A.M. the cloudy bank
away, the rain ceases and the weather
clears up with light-ease from S. S. E. made
sail heading S. W.

Sat by One Alt, 50° 24' N, 24.17
Long, " Equal Alt, 109° 50' E

Saturday May 18th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from
S. E. we ship heading E. N. E., middle part
clear weather and strong wind from S. S. E.,
the ship heading S. W. furlled the fore-sail
and foretop-sail, also double reefed the
maintop-sail, latter part clear weather and
wind more moderate from the same
quarter made sail heading the same, Hickin
on duty again, saw two or three fire backs

Sat, by One, 24° 44' S.
Long, " true, 109° 45' E.

Sunday May 19th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from
S. S. E. kept her N. middle part strong breeze
and squally from S. S. E. furlled foretop-sail
and double reefed the maintop-sail, then
let her lie head to the wind tarp and tarp
latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from
the same quarter made sail steering N.

Sat, by One, 24° 13' S.
Long, " true, 109° 49' E.

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Monday May 20th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. passed a bark standing to the Southward, a small schooner, middle straggling from S.E. the ship under short sail by the wind tuck and tuck, latter part the wind more moderate from S.E. set double reefed top-sails, heaving S.E.W. the watch employed in breaking out for cabin stores, Hickie off duty again with his lig.

Sat. by Rly, 24.13 S.
Long. " Chron. 109. 5 E.

Tuesday May 21st

Boeing with fine weather and moderate wind from S.E. heading N.W. at 3 P.M. kept her N. middle part clear weather and moderate wind from S.E. the ship under short sail heading E. latter part wind and weather the same, made sail, then were ship steering W. by S. Hickie still off duty.

Sat. by Rly, 24.5 S.
Long. " Chron. 109. 1 E.

Wednesday May 22nd

Boeing with clear weather and moderate wind from S.E. steering N. sent in the flying jib, to repair it, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. under easy sail latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading E. our ship in sight on our lee beam heading as we are, supposed to be the Congress, the watch employed in mending a main-top-sail Hickie still off duty.

Sat. by Rly, 23.46 S.
Long. " Chron. 110. 1 E.

Sag Block of Bark Tarrif. New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Thursday May 23rd

Begin with passing cloudy and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. the watch employed in repairing a main-top-sail spoke the Congress. 60 bbls of sperm since we saw her, making 400 of sperm and 500 of whale, middle part clear weather and strong wind from S. S. E. heading E. under easy sail latter part wind and weather the same heading S. S. W. Hibernia still off duty

Lat, by Ob. 24° 14' S.
Long. " Chron 109° 38' E.

Friday May 24th

Begin with partially cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under double reefed top-sail and fore-sail, saw a large smack, ran for it, in an hour came up with five decks, middle part clear weather and strong wind from E. S. E. the ship under double reefed main-top-sail and fore-sail heading S. latter part good weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter, made sail steering N.

Lat, by Ob. 24° 50' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 41' E.

Saturday May 25th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. buffed up to the wind heading E. W. middle part clear weather and strong wind from S. E. the ship under very short sail heading E. N. E. latter part wind and weather the same set double reefed top-sail steering N. the watch employed in breaking out for water, Hibernia on duty again the Captain still complaining also fish over over potatoes

Lat, by Ob. 23° 58' S.
Long. " Chron 109° 11' E.

Phinny Hunter, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Sunday May 26th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind, from S. E. steering N. W. the watch employed in picking over our potatoes, middle part good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading N. E. under short sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind, from S. E. make sail heading S. E. W. saw plenty of fine banks

Sat. by Hy. 23.46 F.
Long. " Chron. 108.55 E.

Monday May 27th

Begin with pleasant weather and light wind, from S. E. heading S. E. W. middle part good weather and moderate wind, from S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail, latter part the weather cloudy and wind moderate from the same quarter make sail steering N. W. by N. the watch employed in picking over our potatoes which are rotting very badly

Sat. by Hy. 23.57 F.
Long. " Chron. 107.40 E.

Tuesday May 28th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. saw a fine bank near half a dozen times, at 3 P. M. kept her N. middle part good weather and strong wind from S. E. steering N. at midnight luffed up to the wind heading S. E. W. also double reefed the top sail, latter part wind and weather the same the ship still heading S. E. W. at 4 P. M. kept her N. W. one sail in sight

Sat. by Hy. 22.47 F.
Long. " Chron 106.51 E.

Log Book of Bark Taro L. New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Wednesday May 29th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E., the ship under double reefed topsails and courses, heaving E. two sail in sight astern, and the first fine weather and moderate wind, from S. E. heaving E. N. E. latter part good weather and wind moderate from the same quarter, set whole topsails and main-topgallant sail heaving S. E. W. the two boats in sight from mast head on our bow quarter standing to the Eastward, regular anchor sail ahead

Sat. by Pb. 22.57 L.
Long. " Chron 106.47 E.

Thursday May 30th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from S. E. E. heaving S. W. middle part fine weather and light wind from S. E. E. heaving to the Eastward latter part wind and weather the same, heaving S. W. the watch employed in setting up the head stays and guys, the carpenter busy in repairing the gully the roof leaking badly, saw a hawk several times 5 miles off, it flew however to be nothing but a fin back

Sat. by Pb. 22.38 L.
Long. " Chron 106.36 E.

Friday May 31st

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light wind from the Southward heaving W. S. E. some blackbirds several starlings and heron boats, the Carpenter going in his boat, they however returned unsuccessful middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heaving W. S. W. latter part squally with fresh breeze from the Southward heaving to S. E.

Sat. by Pb. 22.59 L.
Long. " Chron. 106.19 E.

Monday. Master, Cruising the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Saturday June 1st

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S.W. heading S.W. by S. W. weather unpleasant in sailing up the head stays, middle part cloudy weather with strong wind and some rain from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part still cloudy, rain about the same from S. S. E. heading S. W. set the mainsail on ship in sight on our weather beam on the opposite tack

Lat. by Obs. $24^{\circ} 10' S.$
Long. " Chron. $105^{\circ} 10' E.$

Sunday June 2nd

Beginning with passing cloudy and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. on ship in sight on our weather beam, also rain on other on our weather beam, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. under sheet sail heading E. N. E. latter part clear weather and strong wind from S. S. E. set the mainsail heading S. W. at 11 A. M. raised a sail two points on our beam

Lat. by Obs. $24^{\circ} 4' S.$
Long. " Chron. $105^{\circ} 17' E.$

Monday June 3rd

Beginning with good weather and strong wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. under double reefed top sail and easy, middle part good weather and strong wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part practically cloudy and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. then sail in sight spoke the S. (our) in Kaituma, the former nothing, the latter 190 of span saw leaving part taken out for water

Lat. by Obs. $24^{\circ} 18' S.$
Long. " Chron. $105^{\circ} 20' E.$

Log Book of Bark Tana of New Bedford, C.B. Phinney

1861

Sunday June 4th

Begin with good weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading S. saw a large beach 5 miles to windward, spoke the Plana the Captain coming on board, middle part good weather and light from S. E. to E. N. E. heading to the Southwest. latter part cloudy and wind light from N. E. made all sail heading E. S. E. the Plana on our lee beam in company with us.

Sat, by H. 24.57 S.
Long. " Chron. 105.34 E.

W. B.



50 Barrel

Bull,

Tuesday June 5th

Begin with fair weather and light wind from the Northwest, steering S. S. W. toward the Plana at 1 P. M. raised wholly to windward heaved up for them, they proved to be a body 60 to 80 barrel sperm wholly scattered around and working to the E. and toward all the boats, at 4.30 the weight boat struck and turned him up in 25 minutes, at 6 P. M. had him alongside, middle part small, from the Western legging by the whale, latter part employed in cutting, blowing fresh from W. S. W.

Sat, by H. 24.47 S.
Long. " Chron. 105.45 E.

Thursday June 6th

Begin with clear but rugged weather and strong wind from the Western heading N. W. W. under mizen stay sail and fore and main stay sail employed in cutting, the weather very rugged, kept her off before it was cut the whale in, middle part strong wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. under short sail, latter part wind and weather the same heading W. by N. under double reefed top sail and mizen, started the work.

Sat, by H. 24.34 S.
Long. " Chron. 105.30 E.

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Friday June 7th

Boeing with passing clouds and moderate wind, from S. S. W. heading W. by S. the watch employed in boiling, one seal in sight, spoke the Plover, and had not seen the whale, and did not know that we were among them. middle and latter part cloudy weather and light wind from the Southern, steering to the Western, the Plover still in sight, gammed with her

Lat. by Obs. 24° 15' S.
Long. " Acct. 105° 15' E.

Saturday June 8th

Boeing with good weather and light wind, from the Southern heading W. from the Plover the watch employed at the work spoke the Plover again the Captain coming on board of us, middle part good weather and light air from the Southern finishing boiling about 10 P. M. and cooled down the work, latter part fine weather and light air from S. S. W. heading W. cleared up dark

Lat. by Obs. 24° 18' S.
Long. " Acct. 106° 40' E.

Sunday June 9th

Boeing with clear weather and light air from S. S. W. heading to the Western, middle part good weather and light air from the Southern steering W. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastern course the same, saw one sulphur bottom, the Plover also in sight in our weather quarter standing along as we were

Lat. by Obs. 24° 25' S.
Long. " Acct. 105° 36' E.

Log Book of Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C.B. Hinney

1861

Monday June 10th

Began with clear pleasant weather and light winds from the Eastward steering W. middle and latter part, clear and calm with light-buffing air, latter part good weather and light winds from the Southward steering W. all hands, busily employed in stowing down oil in the main hatchway, the Flue in sight in our weather quarter

Lat, by Obs. 24.29 S.
Long. " From 104.52 E

Tuesday June 11th

Began with good weather and light winds from N.E. & S.E. heading N.E. the watch employed in stowing down freight at 2 P.M. stowing down about 50 barrels, spoke the Flue, the Captain going on board, middle part good weather and moderate winds from the Westward heading to the Eastward under easy sail, latter part clear weather and moderate winds from the same quarter made sail, steering E.S.E. the Flue in our weather quarter,

Lat by Obs. 24.54 S.
Long. " From 105.21 E

Wednesday June 12th

Began with fine weather and moderate winds from the Westward steering E. by S. the watch employed in setting up the main swifter and bow of the lower rigging, middle part good weather and moderate winds from N.W. heading N.N.E. latter part fine weather and wind light from the same quarter steering S.S.E. the watch employed in setting up the main lower rigging and back stays,

Lat, by Obs. 24.28 S.
Long. " From 106.26 E

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Thursday June 13th

Boeing with good weather and moderate wind, from the Northwest steering S. E. middle part the weather cloudy and wind moderate from N. N. W. heading N. E. under easy sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from N. W. steering N. E. by N. spoke the Messinger 80 bble of sperm this season, the Captain going on board her

Lat, by Obj, 24° 20' S.
Long. " Chron, 107° 25' E.

Friday June 14th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from N. W. steering N. E. by N. the two ships still in company, the carpenter employed on the uprights - which support the keel, the clamp being broken - middle part good weather and light wind, from N. N. W. heading N. E. latter part wind and weather the same, this morning brought a second hand whale boat from the Messinger, which the Captain had purchased and put it in order, also picked over our potatoes

Lat, by Obj, 23° 21' S.
Long. " Chron, 108° 25' E.

Saturday June 15th

Boeing with good weather and light wind, from N. N. W. heading W. by S. the carpenter still busy at the boat, after supper spoke the Messinger - again the Captain going on board, middle part good weather and light wind, from N. N. W. heading N. E. by N. latter part equally with fresh breeze from the same quarter steering E. N. E. the watch employed in breaking out for beef and pork and cabin stores

Lat, by Obj, 24° 31' S.
Long. " Chron, 108° 17' E.

1861
Ten Barks of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

Sunday June 16th

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. W. steering E. middle part good weather and moderate wind, from S. S. W. heading S. E. under double reefed topsails, latter part wind and weather the same made all sail steering E. S. E.

Lat, by Obs. 24° 2' S.
Long, " Chron 109° 30' E

Monday June 17th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. at sunset shortened sail middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E. latter part passing cloudy and ragged weather from the same quarter shook the reef out of the topsails, we ship and set the courses heading W. with strong breeze from S. S. W. under the single stay sail and repaired it

Lat, by Obs. 24° 4' S.
Long, " Chron 109° 42' E

Tuesday June 18th

Boeing with fair weather and moderate wind from the Southwest heading E. by N. the Captain not quite so well to day middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. the ship under double reefed topsails heading to the Westward, latter part clear and wind the same made sail steering N. W. E. the cook off duty this morning with a heavy cold

Lat, by Obs. 23° 45' S.
Long, " Chron 108° 57' E

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Wednesday June 19th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from the Southwestern steering N. N. E. middle part cloudy weather from S. S. W. heading S. E. under easy sail, latter part squally with fresh breeze from the same quarter made sail heading S. E. on sail in sight - the cook still off duty but a little better, the Captain also continuing about the same, still complaining.

Lat, by Obs, 23° 36' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 33' E.

Thursday June 20th

Beginning with clear weather and strong wind from the Southwestern heading E. S. E. with a long heavy swell setting from the Southwestern middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail, latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from the same quarter made sail heading S. W. the cook still off duty but a little better, saw a large pair of squids, to day painted the waist boat.

Lat, by Obs, 23° 55' S.
Long. " Ast. 109° 25' E.

Friday June 21st

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from S. S. W. heading W. middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same made sail and kept her off W. the cook still off duty but gaining strength, The coast now presents a brilliant appearance in the Eastern horizon about two hours before daylight.

Lat, by Obs, 23° 38' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 45' E.

1861

Saturday June 22nd

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. W. under easy sail heading W. N. W. latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading the same as previously, saw some kind of whales breaching and spouting three miles off did not see them again, the cork still off duty but gaining

Sat, by Wh, 22.45 F.
Long. " Chron. 110.5 E.

Sunday June 23rd

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. heading W. N. W. at 2 P. M. the wind heading tacked ship heading S. by E. the watch employed in repairing the main topgallant sail, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading S. by E. under easy sail at midnight was ship heading W. N. W. latter part wind weather and course the same the cork still off duty but getting better

Sat, by Wh, 22.35 F.
Long. " Chron. 109.45 E.

Monday June 24th

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. heading W. spoke the Comus, English she had taken 70 sperm since we saw her, 130 this season 800 in all, 500 sperm, the Captain came on board, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. heading S. W. latter part wind and weather the same, heading S. W. broke out for water the cork on duty again

Sat, by Wh, 23.10 F.
Long. " Chron. 109.13 E.

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Tuesday June 25th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind, from S. S. E. heading S. W. by S. this afternoon under preparation to smoke the ship to night, placing a tarpaulin in the fore and main hatches, at sun set, started a fire in the main hatch and closed up the ship, middle part beautiful weather and light wind from the Southward, laying with foretop sail aback heading W. S. W. the Congress laying to, near by opened the hatch at daylight, wind and weather the same during the remainder of the day.

Lat. by Obs. 23° 26' S.
Long. " " 108° 45' E.

Wednesday June 26th

Beginning with clear weather and a calm, the watch employed in watering, ship out jetties, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze, from S. S. W. heading W. Latter part clear weather and wind still fresh from the same quarter heading W. by S. the watch employed in making sponge, We believe our smoking ship to kill the rats, they proved as fish as they were heard last night.

Lat. by Obs. 22° 55' S.
Long. " " 107° 21' E.

Thursday June 27th

Beginning with fair weather and fresh breeze, from S. S. W. heading W. the watch employed in making sponge, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. latter part broken clouds and calm weather hauled up the covers, and let her lay, the watch employed in making sponge nothing in sight these 24 hours.

Lat. by Obs. 23° 02' S.
Long. " " 106° 53' E.

1861

Friday June 28th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light
 air from the North-west steering W. the watch still
 busy at their spinnage, and rattling down the mizen
 lower rigging, also come up with the foretopmast stay
 and serve it with serum, middle part cloudy
 weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. heading
 S. W. under double reefed topsails, latter part strong
 wind from the same quarter, heading the same
 pulled the foretopmast, rattling the mizen lower rigging

Lat. by H. J. 23° 44' S
 Long. " Chron. 105° 53' E

Saturday June 29th

Begin with cloudy night weather and a rugged
 head beat sea with fresh breeze from the
 North-west heading W. S. W. under short sail
 broke out a cask of bread, and found it contained
 about as much weighing as bread, middle part
 cloudy weather and moderate wind from W. S. W.
 heading N. W. latter part clear weather and
 fresh breeze from the same quarter, heading the
 same, all hands on deck, breaking out bread and
 coopers again, the bread was found requiring attention *

Lat. by H. J. 23° 3' S
 Long. " Chron. 105° 23 1/4' E

Sunday June 30th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. W.
 heading S. S. E. all hands employed as in the previous
 day breaking out and coopers bread and flour
 Mass, also become very noisy with a cross bar in his
 hand and displaying property in the rig, he was
 accordingly taken out seized in the mizen rigging
 and 35 lay by gun him by the Captain with
 rattling stuff, with his clothes on just as he stood on
 duty, just the crew of some came leaving part, middle
 and latter part fine weather and light wind from W. S. W.
 heading S. W.

Lat. by H. J. 22° 33' S
 Long. " Chron. 105° 40' E

* There was a very accurately brought
 on deck for the purpose of putting in each
 cask. They being very heavy, the masts
 to both masts W. S. W. square when the
 deck was worked there if the masts, and
 used a large hammering to the mast, and
 spread the masts by the mast, the mast
 being stiff, and put in the mast, and
 the mast the mast, by the mast, and
 under the mast, and the mast, and the mast

When the Captain perceived
 the log showing the firing of the
 very by teeth and the mast
 to look by the

Master, Cruising in the West Coast, Australia.

1861

Monday July 1st

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light air from S.W. heading W. N. W. the Captain went in board the Grace, Keegan still in irons in the run middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading E. latter part clear pleasant weather and calm, the Grace still in sight from mast head in our quarter, also another sail on point on the lee horn

Lat, by M^y 22° 10' S.
Long. " " " 105° 20' E.

Tuesday July 2nd

Begin with clear warm weather and very light baffling air, Keegan still in the run the watch employed in rattling down the main boom, rigging, middle part cloudy weather and light S. westerly air heading to the N. by E. latter part still cloudy with light air from the same quarter steering N. all hands on deck employed in breaking out pieces iron in the after hold, cooping &c, the Captain quite under the weather

Lat, by M^y 22° 16' S.
Long. " " " 105° 15' E.

Wednesday July 3rd

Begin with cloudy weather and light baffling air, middle part cloudy weather and light rain, with light baffling air, latter part the weather the same, with light wind from the N. by E. heading W. N. W. no sail in sight from mast head, Keegan still in irons in the run, the Captain about the same this morning

Lat, by Acct 21° 55' S.
Long. " " " 105° " E.

1861

Thursday July 4th

Begins with rainy weather and light wind from the Eastward steering W. after supper took in sail for the night, middle part cloudy with rain and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. W. latter part still cloudy and rain ceases with moderate wind from the same quarter made sail steering N. W. the Captain about the same, packed two merchantmen during the night. This morning Henry was released and sent to his duty.

Lat, by H^y, 22° 14' N.
Long. " Ast, 103° 50' E.

Friday July 5th

Begins with cloudy weather and squally of fog wind and rain from S. E. heading S. S. W. on sail in sight from mast head, pulled the foretopgail, middle part rain and a moderate gale of wind from S. E. to S. S. E. took in the foregail, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship under double reefed main topgail and rigger stay sail, heading S. W.

Lat, by Ast, 22° 35' N.
Long. " D^o 103° 40' E.

Saturday July 6th

Begins with mighty drizzling weather and a moderate gale of wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under short sail, set the boom on the upper cranes, close reefed the maintopgail, middle part rain with a gale of wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under foretopmast stay sail, close reefed main topgail and rigger stay sail, latter part cloudy and wind a little more moderate from S. E. heading S. under very short sail, the Captain about the same.

Lat, by H^y, 23° 1' N.
Long. " Chron, 102° 44' E.

Slater, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Sunday July 7th

Beginning with cloudy weather and strong wind from E. S. E., heading S., set double reefed topsail and foreail middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading the same, hoisted a ship on the wind on the opposite tack, latter part the weather still cloudy and the wind more moderate from the Eastward heading S. by E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E., under double reefed topsail and course, the Captain about the same

Lat, by Obs. 24° 12' S.
Long, " Chron, 102° 33' E.

Monday July 8th

Beginning with partially cloudy weather and strong wind from E. S. E., heading S., under double reefed topsail and course, at sunset took in the mainail middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E., latter part broken cloudy and wind more moderate from E. by N. set the mainail heading S. E. by S., the Captain about the same, the watch employed in rattling down the main topmast rigging

Lat, by Obs. 25° 13' S.
Long, " Chron, 102° 50' E.

Tuesday July 9th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from N. E. by E. the ship under double reefed topsail and course, heading S. E. by E., middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. E., heading E. S. E., latter part fine weather and moderate wind from E. N. E., made all sail heading S. E. the Captain about the same, the watch employed in knotting ropes, to make spinnaker

Lat, by Obs. 25° 45' S.
Long, " Chron, 103° 45' E.

1861

Wednesday July 10th

Begin with hazy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. heading E. S. E. the watch employed in balling up yarn, middle part cloudy with fog and rain and fresh breeze from N. N. W. was ship heading W. at 7 A. M. squally from the same quarter freshen the main sail and double reefed the topsail, remainder of the day wind more moderate from S. W. heading S. S. E. and rain ceases, at 10 sets in again, saw a sulphur bottom, was ship heading W. N. W.

Sat. by Acct, 23° 55' F.
Long. " D^o 103° 35' E

Thursday July 11th

Begin with fog rain and fresh breeze from S. S. W. heading W. under double reefed topsails and fore sail, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. was ship heading E. N. E. latter part wind from the same quarter with fog and rain the ship under whole topsails and courses heading E. N. E. the Captain about the same this morning

Sat. by Acct, 25° 40' F.
Long. " D^o 104° 55' E

Friday July 12th

Begin with thick cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. at 1.30 P. M. kept her off N. W. middle part cloudy weather with fog and mist and fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering N. W. at midnight huffed to the wind heading E. latter part still cloudy and wind fresh from the Southward double reefed the fore topsail then kept her off N. by an meridian day out

Sat. by Acct, 24° 13' F.
Long. " Acct. 104° 35' E

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Saturday July 13th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from the Southward steering N. at 7 P. M. huffed to the wind head to the Eastward, our ship in sight at sundown, middle part cloudy, weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind tacks and tack, latter part still cloudy and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. Dayler off duty with a heavy cold

Lat, by Obs. 23° 44' S.
Long. " Chron. 104° 41' E.

Sunday July 14th

Boeing with cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. our ship heading E. N. E. the sail in sight from our beam at sunset faded the foretopails, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part clear weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. this morning we passed by a merchantman bound to the Northward Dayler still off duty but better

Lat, by Obs. 23° 51' S.
Long. " Chron. 105° 2' E.

Monday July 15th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. Dayler again on duty, our sail in sight standing to the Westward, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading the same, latter part wind weather and every the same, weather sail in sight on our lee beam steering to the Northward, at 9 A. M. our ship heading S. E. by E.

Lat, by Obs. 23° 51' S.
Long. " Chron. 105° 10' E.

Top Book of Park. Pava. of. New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1861

Tuesday July 16th

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light-
winning from the Eastward the ship under full
sail heading S. S. E. middle part clear weather
with calmy and light air from the Northward
heading to the Westward, latter part cloudy and
inclined to rain with light wing, from S. S. E.
heading S. W.

Lat, by Alt, 23.3 J.
Long. " Acct, 104.45 E

Wednesday July 17th

Boeing with clear weather and moderate
windy from S. W. heading W. N. W. under
full sail, middle part cloudy weather and
strong wind from S. W. the ship heading
W. N. W. under double reef main top sail
and fore course latter part cloudy with rain
sequentially and strong wind from S. S. E. set the
fore top sail double reef heading S. W.

Lat, by Alt, 23.29 J.
Long. " Acct, 103.10 E

Thursday July 18th

Boeing with broken cloudy and strong wind
from S. S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail
middle part cloudy weather and strong wind
from S. E. heading E. N. E. under double
reef top sail latter part cloudy weather
with fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading
N. E. at 9. A. M. the rain set in

Lat, by Acct 23.60 J.
Long. " D^o. 103.40

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Friday July 19th

Boeing with cloudy sailing weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. under easy sail, on one sulphur bottom, middle part good weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter working to windward tack and tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. broke out for water this morning.

Lat, by Ab, 22° 45' S.
Long, " Chron. 104° 37' E.

Saturday July 20th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the Southward but heading again to S. E. heading S. W. saw on fire back, spoke the Lapwing 3rd being of sperm this day - the Captain going on board of her.

Lat, by Ab, 22° 51' S.
Long, " Chron. 104° 41' E.

Sunday July 21st

Boeing with fair weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship heading to the Captain. the Lapwing in company with us, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed top-sails by the wind latter part wind and weather the same heading S. E. W.

Lat, by Ab, 22° 52' S.
Long, " Chron. 104° 30' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1851

Monday July 23rd

Boeing with clear but rugged weather and strong wind, from S. E. heading S. S. W. under easy sail, middle part rugged weather and strong wind, from the same quarter were ship heading E. N. E. latter part clear weather with a rugged sea and strong wind, from S. E. were ship heading S. S. W. under double reefed topsails

Lat, by Obs. 22° 55' N
Long. " Chron. 104° 55' E

Tuesday July 23rd

Boeing with rugged weather and strong wind, from S. E. by E. the ship still under double reefed topsails heading S. by W. middle part strong wind and squally weather from E. S. E. furl'd the foretop sail and close reef'd the main top sail heading to the Southward latter part wind and weather the same but inclined to haul more to the Eastward set close reef'd foretop sail, heading from S. to S. S. E.

Lat, by Obs. 24° 25' N
Long. " Chron. 104° 10' E

Wednesday July 24th

Boeing with broken wind and strong wind, from the Eastward, the ship under close reef'd topsails heading S. by E. middle part rugged weather and strong wind, from E. S. E. furl'd the foretop sail heading to the Southward, latter part wind and weather a little more variable from the Eastward set close reef'd foretop sail heading S. S. E.

Lat, by Obs. 25° 35' N
Long. " Chron. 104° 55' E

Master, cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Thursday July 25th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward, the ship under close reefed topsails, set the mainmast heading E. S. E. middle part good weather and wind a little more moderate from the same quarter the ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading S. S. E. latter part wind and weather the same, the ship still heading S. S. E. saw a whale of some description sport twice

Lat, by H. J., 26° 26' S.
Long. " Chron. 104° 49' E.

Friday July 26th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from E. N. E. shake the reef out of the topsails, heading S. E. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. N. E. heading S. E. latter part wind weather and course the same, the ship under topsails and courses, saw one fin back close to the ship

Lat, by H. J., 27° 47' S.
Long. " Chron. 106° 11' E.

Saturday July 27th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. E. heading E. S. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading E. S. E. at midnight were still heading N. latter part wind and weather the same still heading N. the carpenter began making molders for the foreward and fore mast,

Lat, by H. J., 27° 47' S.
Long. " Chron. 106° 39' E.

Sea Breeze of Bark Tawa of. New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Sunday July 28th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light winds from E. by N. were ship heading S. E. by S. Sailed off duty with a heavy, cold, middle part good weather and moderate winds from E. N. E. the ship by the wind tack and tack latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S. E. by S. saw a large breach twice 8 miles distant, thought it a sperm whale run for it but did not see it again

Lat. by Obs. 27. 57 S.
Long. " Chron. 106. 47 E.

Monday July 29th

Beginning with good weather and moderate winds from E. S. E. heading S. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the E. by S. heading N. N. E. under double reefed topsails, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from E. by S. made sail heading S. by E. broke out for flour and water the Captain about the same constantly unpleasing Sam again on duty today

Lat. by Obs. 27. 20 S.
Long. " Chron. 106. 58 E

Tuesday July 30th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the E. by S. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind tack and tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship under the same sail heading N. W. by W. the Captain about the same

Lat. by Obs. 27. 15 S.
Long. " Chron. 106. 44 E

Thimney Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Wednesday July 31st

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading N. middle and latter part good weather and moderate wind from the East the ship under whole top sails heading from N. W. to N. N. E. the Captain still complaining of pain in his breast and other parts of his body, the watch employed in setting up the foretopmast rigging.

Sat. by Obs. 26.19°
Long. " Chron. 107.39° E

Thursday August 1st

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N. N. E. under double reefed topsails, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made sail heading the same, washed the deck and repaired it.

Sat. by Obs. 26.4°
Long. " Chron. 107.39° E

Friday Aug. 2nd

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. even ship heading S. washed the main topmast staysail repaired it and hoist it again middle and latter part cloudy with moderate wind from the Eastward heading N. N. E. made sail in sail in sight from mast head on our lee beam, broke out for goods in the after hold.

Sat. by Obs. 26.15°
Long. " Chron. 107.51° E

Long Branch, Bank Lane, New Bedford, C. B. Whinnery

1861

Saturday Aug. 3rd

Begin with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the water employed in stowing back good, but a deck, a merchant back a water beam standing along as we were, middle and latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. under double reefed topsails, the Captain still complaining of his breast

Sat, by Obs. 26.31 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.54 E

Sunday Aug 4th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part she took sail for the night and were still heading S. S. E. the wind moderate from the Eastward, latter part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the same quarter made sail heading N. N. E.

Sat, by Obs. 26.54 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.57 E

Monday Aug 5th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and wind from E. S. E. heading S. by E. under topsails and easy, saw then sulphur bottom, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. she took sail heading S. E. latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. E. made sail heading E. S. E. the Captain not quite so well this morning

Sat, by Obs. 27.33 S.
Long. " Chron 107.54 E

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australasia.

1861

Tuesday Aug 6th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind, from N.W.W. hauling N. with the boat sheet, and high breeze from N.W.W. hauling N.W. under short sail, latter part cloudy, and high breeze from the same quarter the ship still hauling N.W. This is about the worst ill-carrying sailing gear it has ever been over ill-fortune to come upon, having seen rarely once in 5 months, broken out for water.

Lat, by Alt, 27° 22' S.
Long. " " 108° 36' E.

Wednesday Aug 7th

Boeing with rainy weather and strong wind, from N.W.W. the ship under close reef, sail hauling N.W. Co. middle part strong breeze from the Wyndham hauling N.W. pulled the foretop-sail and double reefed the main-top-sail, latter part high gale, and equally from S.W. hauling S.W. Co. under very short sail, at 10 pulled the fore sail and close reefed the main-top-sail.

Lat, by Alt, 27° 20' S.
Long. " " 108° 18' E.

Thursday Aug 8th

Boeing with a gale of wind from S.W. the ship hauling S.W. Co. under close reef, main-top-sail and foretop-sail strong sail, middle part a gale of wind from S.W. hauling S.W. Co. under very short sail, latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from S.W. the ship under close reef, main-top-sail and foretop-sail strong sail hauling N. a heavy sea on both out for beef.

Lat, by Alt, 27° 13' S.
Long. " " 108° 35' E.

Iron Bick & Bick Iron of. 1810 Bedford, C. B.

1861

Friday Aug 9th

Boeing with clear weather and strong wind from S. S. W. under very short sail heading W. with a very rugged sea on, during the afternoon set the fore sail, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. latter part clear weather wind and sea both moderating made sail heading E. by N.

Lat, by Obs. 26.34 N.
Long. " " 109.10 E.

Saturday Aug 10th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. under top sail and mizzen, middle part cloudy weather with light rain squally and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under topsails and mizzen, heading to windward, latter part broken clouds and wind more moderate from E. S. E. heading S. made new sail

Lat, by Obs. 27.47 N.
Long. " " 108.13 E.

Sunday Aug 11th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part fresh breeze with squally of wind and rain from E. S. E. the ship under mizzen and topsails, steering S. E. latter part the weather still squally with rain occasionally and fresh breeze from N. E. steering S. E. the Captain about the same

Lat, by Obs. 27.59 N.
Long. " " 108.49 E.

Wherry Master, & cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1861

Monday Aug. 12th

Beginning with cloudy weather and very light winds from the Eastward heading S. S. E. middle part fine weather and light air from the Eastward, heading S. S. E. latter part pleasant weather and light winds from the same quarter, heading S. S. E. the watch employed in repairing an old topsail, Mickie off duty with a heavy cold and a bad leg, the Captain no better

Sat. by Obs. 29.7 F.
Long. " Chron. 109.27 E

Tuesday Aug 13th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light winds from E. by S. heading S. by E. the watch employed in repairing the foremast and finished it middle and latter part cloudy weather and light winds from the Eastward heading S. S. E. the watch employed in repairing an old flying jib, Mickie still off duty, the Captain not quite so well this morning

Sat. by Obs. 30.30 F.
Long. " Chron 110.15 E

W.B. B.B.



CPH L.B. B.B.
Bit 4 line Dunk



Wednesday August 14th

Beginning with a drizzling rain and light winds from the Eastward heading S. S. E. at 1 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales, going along as we were, toward all the boats, the launch boat struck, the whale bit the line off and went off sporting blood, the main boat struck in way stern, the stern boat picked up the line and brought them with the boat to the ship, the bow boat killed a calf and brought it on board which sunk, at 5 had them alongside, midship boat lying by the whale and raining, latter part nothing

Sat. by Obs. 30.15 F.
Long. " Chron 109.42 E.

1861

Thursday August 15th

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light winds from the Southward heading E. S. E. all hands on deck, employed in securing away the head and at the work, saw several fish back, and several bottom, midable part good weather and light winds from S. W. our ship heading W. N. W. the watch at the work, latter part clear pleasant weather and moderate winds from the same quarter the ship heading the same the watch still employed in boiling kidge still off duty.

Lat, by W. by, 29.30 S.
Long, " Acct. 108.52 E.

Friday August 16th

Boeing with pleasant weather and very light winds from S. W. by S. heading W. by N. broke out for water, the work still in operation boiling the best of our blubber, during the afternoon the whale, turning up 47 barrels, midable part good weather and light winds from the Southward heading W. S. W. latter part cloudy with light winds from S. E. heading S. S. W. kidge still off duty at 10 A. M. kept her up N. W. and set foretack and studding sail down to Mercator.

Distance to Port Louis 2831
Course N 78° 31' W.

Lat, by W. by, 29° 30' S.
Long, " Acct. 108.27 E.

Saturday August 17th

Boeing with pleasant weather and light winds from S. E. steering N. W. sent up the main royal, the Capt. being quite indisposed, and feared that his lungs were affected, being desirous to see a great physician as soon as possible, also sent a new mizen topmast stay, sent on set it, mizen the weight but, midable part fine weather and light winds from N. N. E. heading the same, latter part cloudy and rain light from the same quarter course N. W. all hands employed in stowing down oil, and lower studding sail, stowed down 42 barrels.

Lat, by W. by, 29° 2' S.
Long, " Acct. 107.00 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1851

Sunday August 18th

Began with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the North-west. heading W. S. W. at 2 hours to N. N. W. and the rain set in, middle part a rain storm with fresh breeze from N. W. took in the light rain heading W. S. W. towards evening the wind bearing to S. W. was still steering N. W. latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter made good course the same. The Captain in better, Hickin still off duty.

Distance to Port Louis 2691
Course N. 79° 24' W.

Dist. by 10h, 28° 34' S.
Long. " 119. " 105° 52' E.

Monday August 19th

Began with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. W. course N. W. by N. under full sail, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. course N. W. with fore and foretopmast studding sail also main royal latter part the weather cloudy and wind light from the South-west got out the foretopgallant studding sail boom, also the sails and prepared to set them the Captain not quite so well this evening

Distance to Port Louis 2562
Course N. 80° 53' W.

Dist. by 10h, 26° 56' S.
Long. " 119. " 103° 32' E.

Tuesday August 20th

Began with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the South-west, steering N. W. with fore and foretopmast studding sail, and main topgallant studding sail on both sides, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the South-west course the same under full sail passed a ship latter part wind weather and course the same passed two more merchantmen standing to the North-west

Distance to Port Louis 2486
Course N. 83° 05' W.

Dist. by 10h, 25° 16' S.
Long. " 119. " 102° 55' E.

1861

Wednesday August 21st

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Southwest steering N. W. by W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter covers the same, latter part the weather practically cloudy and wind moderate from E. S. E. covers the same, with studding sail set - alone and aloft, the watch employs in tarring down the head stays, the cooper found at work making barrel hoops for our meat, Hickie off duty still Distance to Port Louis, 2367
Course N. 84° 24' W.

Lat, by H. 24° 7' S.
Long. " Chron 99° 49' E.

Thursday August 22nd

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. steering N. W. by W. the watch begins in tarring down the main fore and aft stays, Hickie returned to his duty again, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. shifted our beam and foretopmast studding sail, covers W. N. W. latter part wind weather and covers the same all hands on deck breaking out beef and pork and cooping.

Distance to Port Louis 2272
Course N. 85° 38' W.

Lat, by H. 23° 4' S.
Long. " Chron 97° 14' E.

Friday August 23rd

Begin with pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. by N. all hands on deck occupied in breaking out beef and pork and cooping, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. to E. covers W. by N. latter part fine weather and light wind from S. E. W. steering W. N. W. all hands on deck breaking out the beef and pork and cooping it, also look out for cabin stores and water.

Lat, by Acct, 22° 54' S.
Long. " " 96° 57' E.

Master, Brunel to Port Louis (Mauritius.)

1861

Saturday August 24th

Boying with good weather and light wind from the Southward steering W. by N. pitching & rolling and stowing down, having on board 126 bbls Sugar and 60 of Pork with 1000 gals Molasses middle part good weather and light wind from the Southward heading W. by N. latter part the weather clear and pleasant and wind still light from S. by E. steering W. by N. we beat the second fastest stage and repaired it up being too far gone to repair.

Distance to Port Louis 2041

Course N. 86° 31' W.

Lat. by Obs. 22.15 S.
Long. " " 73.57 E.

Sunday August 25th

Boying with good weather and light wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. middle part light variable wind, course W. by N. latter part clear pleasant weather and light air from S. W. heading E. W. N. W. with all sail set that will draw to advantage.

Distance to Port Louis 1982
Course N. 87° 03' W.

Lat. by Obs. 21.53 S.
Long. " " 72.44 E.

Monday August 26th

Boying with pleasant weather and very light wind from S. S. W. steering W. by N. middle part strong brack and squally from S. S. E. steering W. by N. latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from the same quarter steering W. by N. broke out for water, the Captain about the same. Ship on duty but complaining of being giddy as well as his leg, and at night a slight attack of the same.

Distance to Port Louis 1853

Course N. 87° 50' W.

Lat. by Obs. 21.21 S.
Long. " " 70.35 E.

Log Book of the U.S. Fish Commission

1861

Tuesday August 27th

Boeing with heavy clouds and fresh breeze from S.E. steering W. by N. under full sail, middle part squally weather and strong wind from S.E. by E. W. the latter part the weather partially clearing and wind about the same from the same quarter steering W. by N. Hickie off duty complaining of severe pain in both legs also in his breast

Distance to Port Louis 17'19
Course W. 00° 12 S.

Sat. by Hy. 21.63 F.
Long. Chron. 87° 34 E

Wednesday August 28th

Boeing with good weather and strong trade from S.E. course W. the watch employed in scraping the rust off the iron work and painting it and making other preparations for port, middle part clearing with strong wind from E. S. E. course the same latter part occasional squalls of rain and rain with strong breeze from the same quarter steering W. with every thing set that will draw Hickie still off duty but better, the Captain not quite so well this morning

Distance to Port Louis 15'24
Course S. 89° 55 W

Sat. by Hy. 21.74 F.
Long. Chron. 84° 5 E

Thursday August 29th

Boeing with cloudy weather and occasional rain squally and strong wind from E. S. E. course W. middle and latter part cloudy with fresh breeze from the Eastward hauling a point each way ready to shift was studding sail repeatedly, the Captain about the same, Hickie much better this morning

Sat. by Hy. 46 P.M. 21.36 F.
Long. Chron. 80. 39 E

Master, Bound to Port Louis (Mauritius.)

1861

Friday August 30th

Boeing with light rain-squalls and fresh breeze from the Eastward steering W. by N. midlle part thick cloudy weather and wind still fresh from the Eastward was the same, latter part wind weather and course the same, the Captain about the same, Pickin still off duty but better this morning, the watch employed in weighing ship inside, getting the ship ready for port

Sat, by Acct, 21° 22' S.
Long. " " 78° 5' E.

Saturday August 31st

Boeing with fog and rain with moderate winds from the Eastward steering W. by N. midlle part fog and rain with moderate winds from the same quarter course W. latter part still cloudy and wind rather lighter from the same quarter steering W. the Captain about the same, Pickin still off duty but going slowly every day

Dist to Port Louis, 1044
Course N. 85° 23' W.

Sat, by Obs, 21° 34' S.
Long. " " 76° 5' E.

Sunday Sept 1st

Boeing with cloudy weather and light winds from the Eastward steering W. by N. midlle part good weather and moderate winds from the Eastward steering W. by N. latter part fine weather and wind rather lighter and hauling to the N. E. steering W. by N. saw a ship ahead steering to the Northward, Pickin much better this morning and returned to duty, took 6 lighters, according to which the New Cleopatra was 87 to the Eastward too slow and the old one 18 to the Westward too fast

Dist to Port Louis, 912
Course N. 85° 32' W.

Sat, by Obs, 21° 21' S.
Long. " " 73° 41' E.
Obs. " " 72° 14' E.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford, C. B. Sumner

1861

Monday Sept 2nd

Boying with cloudy weather and light wind from the Northward steering W. by N. middle part the wind hauling gradually until it came out E. S. E. and is now more fair for us cause the same latter part fair weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter cause the same, the watch employed in painting the iron work about in various places about ship preparatory to going into port

Distance to Port Louis 766
Course N. 86. 29 W.

Lat, by Obs. 20° 53' N.
Long. " Chron. 71° 5' E

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Boying with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. steering N. by N. the watch still engaged in cleaning the iron work and painting it, middle part cloudy with light wind from the E. S. E. cause the same, latter part cloudy with moderate wind from N. E. cause the same, the watch employed in painting in cleaning ship for port, the ship not quite so well complaining of his breast and off duty

Lat, by Acct. 20° 43' N.
Long. " Chron. 68° 51' E

Wednesday Sept 4th

Boying with a rain storm and moderate wind from N. E. cause W. by N. middle part strong wind with rain from E. S. E. cause W. by N. latter part squally and fresh breeze from the Southward with rain and mist frequently steering W. by N. North about the same, the watch employed in cleaning ship

Distance to Port Louis 498
Course W. by N.
Dist to Providence I. 130
Course N. W. by W. 3/4 W.

Lat, by Obs. 20° 46' N.
Long. " Chron. 65° 15' E

Master, Bound to Port Louis (Mauritius).

1861

Sunday Sept 5th

Boying with strong breeze and squally weather from the
Southward course N. by N. E. N. the water completely in-
creasing the weight, middle part cloudy with storm
windy from S. E. course the same, at 1 P. M. started
sail and huffed to the wind, rain to fall aboard
hearing E. N. E. at 3 made sail and kept her N. W.
at 7 saw three ships at 9 spoke the Green Phoenix
300 of sperm and 300 of whale, also made the island
of Reunion a little in our weather here.

Lat. by W. by 19.53 S
Long. " Green 64.10 E

Monday Sept 6th

Boying with cloudy drizzling weather and light
windy from S. E. heading E. N. E. spoke the Eliza
bearing 1200 bbl, 300 sperm also spoke the Eliza
Dunbar 1000 bbl, the seamen, by observation, take
this morning found our chronometer both in one
the old in 40 miles to the Westward and the new
one 78 miles to the Eastward, spoke the Duncan
1000 barrels all sperm.

Lat. by W. by 19.51 S
Long. " Green 62.32 E

Saturday Sept 7th

Boying with clear weather and light wind
from the Eastward set for tomorrow and starting sail and
kept her N. we find the rate of our new chronometer
to be to day 5 minutes and 6 seconds addition, middle
part heavy rain and light from N. W. to N. heading to
the Westward, middle part cloudy and wind very light
from the Eastward course N. the Eastward about the
same time not so well this morning
Distance to Port Louis 234
Course W. 00° 18' S.

Lat. by W. by 20.05 S
Long. " Green 61.32 E

Sag Beach, Bark Java & Sir Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1861

Sunday Sept: 8th

Beginning with clear warm weather and very light wind from the Eastward, course W. the watch employed in weighing ship outside, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S.E. course the same, latter part clear warm weather and moderate wind from S.E. course W. with main royal, fore and fore topmost studding sail set, the Captain still complaining but some better, Heike still off duty and about the same.

Distance to Port Louis 109
Course S. 82.7 W

Lat. by Obs. 19.55 S.
Long. " Chron. 57.25 E

Monday Sept: 9th

Beginning with pleasant weather and moderate wind from S.E. steering W. by N. spoke the Bark Jan Strömberg, she had just finished cutting the large ear cables (80 bars) 1100 all told. Middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, course the same, took in the light sails, at daylight made a short haul and Round Island on the horizon got up the chain shackle them, and got the cables off the barge.

Lat. by Obs. 19.55 S.
Long. " " 57.50 E

Tuesday Sept: 10th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from S.E. running along the coast toward Port Louis at 4 P.M. Heike to anchor in 15 fathoms of water with the latter anchor, paid out a sufficient scope of chain, paid the sails and made every thing snug for port, middle part calm, set an anchor watch. Middle part fine weather and light wind from S.E. all hands employed in scraping and cleaning the benches, also hauled up some sharks for water cask.

Master, Bound to Port Louis (Mauritius).

186

Wednesday Sept 11th

Begin, with good weather and moderate wind, from off the land, all hands occupied in getting up water casks, and beheading them; at 2 P.M. all hands were called and a raft of casks taken ashore, at 8 P.M. hauled it alongside again containing 124 barrels of water, hauled it in, and stowed it down.

Thursday Sept 12th First part good weather employed in painting ship outside, middle part light variable wind, latter part, clear weather, received on the raft of water also 1000 pounds of yarn from Congress, stowed down the water and painter staid, then, Kiki also went to the hospital.

Friday Sept 13th

Begin with fine weather and light wind, from S.W. received on board a third raft of water about 300 since arriving here, the starboard watch ashore on liberty, finished painting ship good weather the remainder of the day.

Saturday Sept 14th

Good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. this 24 hours, the larboard watch ashore, then men absent from the other watch, Nicholas, Samuel and Hollingworth not having been seen since the expiration of their liberty.

Sunday Sept 15th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from S.E. the watch employed in stowing down water in the after hold, four men absent from the larboard watch May, Dick, Dwyer and Blacksmith, making men seven absent, the starboard watch on liberty.

Monday Sept 16th

Begin with good weather, the larboard watch ashore nothing of any note meeting of vessels by tomorrow these 24 hours.

Tig Brook of Bank Tara of. Sir Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1861

Monday Sept 17th

Beginning with good weather and light wind, from S.E. the starboard watch again as liberty, as usual in being some young, middle and latter part wind and weather the same

Tuesday Sept 18th

The usual good weather prevailing, at daylight Major Higgins one of the deserters, was brought on board in charge of the police, he was handcuffed and confined in the room, middle part weather the same, this morning Wilson of the starboard watch was missing, the larboard watch again as liberty

Wednesday Sept 19th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind, from off the land Hickie came on board from the hospital, middle part weather the same, latter part the same we were deserting the watch as usual Hickie again went ashore by permission of the Captain

Thursday Sept 20th

Good weather with light wind, from off the land which prevailing through the day, a French boy on board who is going with us, received on board two best bags of wool from the French of Northcote's

Friday Sept 21

Fine weather and light wind, from S.E. at 4 P.M. the Police brought on board Hollingsworth, Vayter, Wilson and Blacksmith deserters, from the ship, middle part the weather the same, latter part started a fire in a tray put in the main hold and closed up the ship to smoke in an account of rats.

Saturday Sept 22nd The weather remaining the same, opened hatch and found several dead rats, think we have smoke this time to some purpose finding a number of dead rats

Master, Taying at Anchor in Port Louis (Mauritius)

1861

Monday Sept 23rd

Good weather still fairly and calm and quiet prevail on board the ship, nothing worthy of note. They 24 having the ship about ready for sea, Kicker having again

Tuesday Sept 24th

Clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. E. Throwing Deck one of the dejected came on board, also came two more shippers here by the Captain, at 10 A. M. the Captain came on board and gave up the ship, to take a short cruise by himself requiring him to remain in shore, and the ship got under way immediately with light air from S. E. the mate in command of the ship. Kicker out to duty.

Wednesday Sept 25th

Sailing out of the harbor, saw a ship with boat down, crowded all sail, after galleys sperm whale, lower than boat, the bottom boat struck and the whale along side at 4 P. M. midday first fine weather being by the whale, at daylight commenced cutting in fishhook at 6^h 40 A. M. made sail and squared the yards steering W. all hands employed in clearing away the head and clearing up deck, started the work.

L.B.



27. 1861

10. 1861

Sat, by W. 20^h 26 S.
Temp. " " 57^h 20 E.

Thursday Sept 26th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heaving S. S. W. the watch employed in boiling, midday first good weather and light wind from E. by N. heaving S. E. by S. the work still going, latter part wind and weather the same, finished boiling and cooking the work, the whale turning up 29^h 1/2 barrels of oil.

Sat, by W. 21^h 13 S.
Temp. " " 57^h 24 E.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford, Manuel

1861

Friday Sept^r 27th

Begin with clear warm weather and light air from E. by N. heading S. E. by S. in the fore part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. working to windward tack & ship twice during the night, latter part the weather still settling fine and wind moderate from E. by S. heading N. E. by N. the land plain in sight in our lee beam

Sat. by Obj. 20.48^t
Long. " Chron. 57.48^E

Saturday Sept^r 28

Begin with fine weather and moderate winds from the Eastern heading S. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastern heading to windward, latter part weather the same and wind moderate from E. N. E. heading S. E. all hands on deck employed in stowing down the oil of our last whale in the main hatchway, no one off duty, all hands being well so far

Sat. by Obj. 21.8^E.
Long. " Chron. 58.2^E

Sunday Sept^r 29

Begin with good weather and moderate winds from the Eastern heading N. N. E. freight stowing down the oil, the whale making $27\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of oil cleared up the decks, middle and latter part fine weather and light wind from E. to S. E. working ship to the Eastern, we find a strong current here setting to the N. W. and the wind being light and veering often between and forward, we make but slow progress

Sat. by Obj. 20.24^S.
Long. " Chron. 58.15^E

U.S.S. (in command) Cruising off Mauritius.

1851

Monday Sept 30th

Begin with clear warm weather and light wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E. middle part good weather and light wind from E. by S. heading N. E. by N. made a short tack to the Southward, saw Round Island light, latter part wind and weather the same heading N. E. by N. at 8 A. M. Round Island bears W. by S. 25 miles distant, the watch began mending a topsail

Sat. by W. by. 20. 1 S.
Ther. " " 58. 27 E.

Tuesday Oct 1st

Begin with clear weather and moderate wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E. the watch at work on the topsail, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship heading the same, the watch employed in repairing a main topsail saw a ship standing to the Westward

Sat. by W. by. 19. 42 S.
Ther. " " 58. 52 E.

Wednesday Oct. 2nd

Begin with fine weather and light wind from S. E. by E. heading S. by N. the watch at work on the topsail, middle part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from E. to S. E. the ship under way and topsail working to windward, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading N. E. under the same sail all hands still well and on duty, double reefed the topsail, lowered the boat for blackfish

Sat. by W. by. 20. 4 S.
Ther. " " 58. 47 E.

Sig Beck of Bark Para of Sir Bedford, Manuel

1861

Thursday Oct. 3rd

Being with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. E., the ship under double reefed topsails and foresail heading S. S. W. middle part rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. and N. E. by E. latter part wind and weather the same at 7 P. M. was ship heading S. 1/2 E. the weather still rugged

Lat by Obs. 20.05 N
Long. " Chron. 59. 1 E

L.B.



24 Bards

1871

Friday Oct. 4th

Being with rugged weather and strong wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E. seized on school of sperm whales going quick about as the ship headed struck the rudd, out of the main topsails forward three boats, the lubber boat struck, lost the run of the other two boats, at 4 P. M. had the whale alongside at 7 found the boat, middle part wind the same, leaving by the whale, latter part wind E. and sea moderate, cutting in the whale George off dirty sick, started the work

Lat by Obs. 20.29 N
Long. " Chron. 59. 3 E

Saturday Oct. 5th

Being with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. the watch employed at the work, middle part and weather and very light wind from the Eastward heading N. N. E. latter clear and warm with light air from S. E. heading E. N. E. the watch employed in boiling, George much better this morning but still off dirty

Lat by Obs. 20.29 N
Long. " Chron. 58.52 E

AMES (in command) commanding off Mauritius.

1861

Sunday Oct 6th

Boeing with clear warm weather and a calm the watch still busy at the works, firing but failing and cooled down the works, the whale turning up 34 bbls and 28 gals, middle part clear weather and light wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part from the same quarter and a little fresh, the weather pleasant, the ship heading E.N.E. Surge still off duty but gaining

Sat. by Wgt. 19.52.1
Surg. " Chron 54.45.6

Monday Oct 7th

Boeing with good weather and moderate wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. under full sail, middle part clear weather and light wind from the Captain heading N.N.E. at 1 P.M. the latter ship, latter part clear and warm with light air from E.S.E. heading S. the crew employed in stowing down oil in the main hatch, Surge still off duty, the carpenter also off duty with a bilious attack

Sat. by Wgt. 19.37.1
Surg. " Chron 59.2.10

Tuesday Oct 8th

Boeing with fair weather and light wind from S.E. by E. heading S. by W. firing and stowing down the whale stowing down about 24 bbls, at sunset the term sail, middle part good weather and light wind from the Captain the ship by the wind back and tack, latter part wind and weather the same much sail heading S.N.E. the carpenter again on duty, Surge still off duty

Sat. by Wgt. 20.15.1
Surg. " Chron 57.29.6

1851
Log Book of Bark Tuna of New Bedford, Manuel

Wednesday Oct. 9th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, heading N. N. E. George again to duty, spoke the Sylvia of Fairhaven 530 of tons and 400 of whale, also looked for humpbacks without success, middle and latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind tack and tack, the carpenter off duty with dysentery

Sat. by 11^h, 20. 11. 5
Long. " Chron. 59. 27. 0

Thursday Oct. 10th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading N. E. middle and latter part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward the ship by the wind tack and tack, the carpenter still off duty, but better this morning, the cook also off duty with a swelled throat and face, We sail in sight one of them the Sylvia, the other believe to be the bark Tray. S. Lopez, it proved to be the San Francisco, nothing since we saw her

Sat. by 11^h, 20. 5. 5
Long. " Chron. 59. 25. 0

Friday Oct. 11th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part good weather and strong wind from the Eastward, the ship under short sail heading E. N. E. latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from the same quarter, the ship under double reefed topsails, heading the same, the carpenter and cook still off duty without the mainmast to repair it

Sat. by 11^h, 20. 4. 0
Long. " Chron. 59. 15. 0

AMES (in command) (Cruising off) . Havanna.

1851

Saturday Oct. 12th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the reef out of the main topsail heading S. S. W. the watch employed in repairing the mainmast & middle and latter part strong windy with squally weather from E. S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails on different tack, the watch employed in repairing the mainmast the carpenter on duty this morning, the cook still off duty but gaining

Lat. by Obs. 20° 14' S.
Long. " Chron. 59° 21' E.

Sunday Oct. 13th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. under sail heading N. E. by E. the North West 700 barrels, 300 of it sperm, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. on different tack under short sail, latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from the E. by S. standing N. under topsails and reefs, the cook about the same still off duty

Lat. by Obs. 19° 40' S.
Long. " Chron. 59° 9' E.

Monday Oct. 14th

Boeing with fresh breeze and occasional rain squally from the E. by S. heading N. N. E. middle part squally weather with strong windy from the E. by S. heading S. S. E. under short sail, latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from the same quarter but the crew heading S. S. E. the cook still off duty but gaining slowly

Lat. by Obs. 19° 42' S.
Long. " Chron. 59° 1' E.

Top Back of Bank Town of San Bedford, - Hannel

1861

Tuesday Oct 15th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind
from the Eastward, heading S. S. E. spoke the Lydia
again, she had taken her wharf since we saw
her making 40 bbls, middle and latter part
fine weather and moderate wind from the East
heading N. N. E. the work still off but gaining
slowly

Lat, by W. by. 19. 21. S.
Long. " Chron. 58. 55. E

Wednesday Oct. 16th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind
from the Eastward, steering N. N. E. saw several boats
in our weather bar, luffed up for them, middle
and latter part fine weather and moderate
wind from E. S. E. heading S. would full sail
the work still off duty but gaining slowly,
This morning broke out for pork, brought up our
barn and gave it an airing in the sun

Lat, by W. by. 20. 31. S.
Long. " Chron. 58. 50. E

Thursday Oct. 17th

Being with fine weather and light wind from
E. S. E. heading S. middle part clear pleasant
weather and very light wind from the Eastward
haunched up the cargo and took in topgallant sail
the ship by the wind, latter part weather still
the same, made sail the ship heading S. S. E.
the wind very light from the Eastward, the work still
off duty

Lat, by W. by. 20. 27. S.
Long. " Chron. 58. 35. E

ENTS (in command) & missing off. Mauritius.

1861

Friday Oct. 18th

Beginning with clear warm weather and a dead calm the watch employed in setting up the mizen beam rigging on the foremast side, at 2 P. M. a light breeze springs up from N. E. heading E. S. E. midelle and latter part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the same quarter heading N. N. W. the crew still off duty, two ships in sight from mast head supposed to be whalers, the land plain in sight about 30 miles distant.

Lat, by H. 20.33 S.
Long. " Chron. 58.38 E.

Saturday Oct. 19th

Beginning with great weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. broke out for half at 6 P. M. were ship heading E. S. E. the wind blowing hardest to N. E. midelle part thick weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading E. S. E. under short sail, latter part cloudy weather and moderate rain from E. N. E. under sail heading N. the crew still off duty.

Lat, by H. 20.23 S.
Long. " Chron. 58.36 E.

Sunday Oct. 20th

Beginning with cloudy hazy weather and fresh breeze from E. N. E. heading N. midelle part great weather and light wind from E. by S. the ship under short tacking by the wind tack and tack, latter part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the same quarter under sail heading E. by E. a sailing bark in sight on the opposite tack, supposed to be the Star Brancejee, the crew still off duty.

Lat, by H. 20.21 S.
Long. Chron. 58.45 E.

Sey. Berch & Bank. Town. J. New Bedford, . Mammot

1861

Monday Oct 21st

Begining with clear weather and light wind, from E. by S. heading N. E. by S. middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward under whole topsails, latter part the weather still continuing the same, and wind a little fresher from E. S. E. made sail heading N. E. broke out the water, the crew returned to his duty this morning at 10:30 A. M. kept her W. N. W. bound on to Mauritius after the Captain.

Left, by 11th, 10.57 P.
Long, " Chron. 58.46 E

Tuesday Oct 22nd

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. stazing 11. by N. toward to port, at 5 P. M. raised Round Island for night boat, and at 9 P. M. Flat Island light, middle part clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. stazing 11. by N. got the anchor off the bow, hauled up the chain and shackled them, at 6 A. M. near Flat Island raised a buccanier ship to, hauled for him but could not strike.

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Begining with fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. toward the anchorage a few miles distant at 2 P. M. came to anchor near the bell buoy in 11 fathoms of water, paid out a sufficient scope of chain and paid the sail, after a short time the doctor came and soon after the Captain, whose health is not much improved, middle part fair weather, latter part the same, with fresh breeze from off the land, cleared ship outside, and received several boxes loads of wood from the Slogoda.

C. M. S. (in command) Cruising off Mauritius.

1861

Thursday Oct. 24th

Boying with fine weather and high breeze from off the land; middle part good weather, latter part the same sent a small east of "easter" in shore fell in air rain it on board, and drove down the western,

Friday Oct. 25th

More weather during the day with light air from off the land, received on board two bags of sugar all handy on board and the ship about ready for sea

Saturday Oct. 26th

Boying with cloudy weather and light winds from the Wytwaar, middle and latter part, weather the same, the wind light from off the land

Sunday Oct. 27th

Boying with good weather and moderate wind from off the land, middle and latter part, fine weather and light winds from off the land all handy on board and the ship ready for sea

Monday Oct. 28th

Boying with good weather and light variable air, middle and latter part, wind and weather the same, this morning John Hollingsworth was missing, supposed to have steamed off during the night

Tuesday Oct. 29th

Boying with fine weather and variable winds, received on board 15 bags of potatoes and a small quantity of green, received on board a cabin boy, shipped again, latter part the weather the same

Sea Bork, of Bark Tava, of San Bedford, C. B.

1861

Wednesday Oct. 30th

Boeing with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. during the afternoon the Captain came on board, and the boat crew. Mary, Henry had departed also received on board a Palazuge situation before the night, middle part weather the same, at daylight another man, mending the black milk. Over Libney having swam off during the night, mended the windlass and got under way, the mate proceeding to the shore to procure another man. but returned unsuccessful, remainder of the day, light windy from S. E. steering W.

Thursday Oct. 31st

Boeing with fine weather and light air from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by E. running along the land, spoke the Bark Tava 2nd 250 barrels, on half of it spoke the Captain came on board, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part wind and weather the same several ships, in sight whaling ships.

Lat, by Obs, 21° 55' N.
Long. " Chron 57° 18' E.

Friday Nov 1st

Boeing with squally of wind and rain with fresh breeze from the E. by the ship by the wind spoke the Bark Tava again, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the E. by the ship by the wind latter part the weather the same and wind lighter from the same quarter the ship under full sail heading N. N. E. the land in sight from sunset hour, the cook out of the galley being unwell with dyspepsia spoke the Congress, nothing more we saw the

Lat, by Obs, 21.6 N.
Long. " Chron 57.21 E.

Bunny. Master, coming off Mauritius.

1861

Saturday Nov 2^d

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from the E. S. E. heading N. N. E. toward the land, the two ships, in company, middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. standing off and on the land better part same and weather the same the ship by the wind tack and tack; several ships in sight making her-

Lat, by Alt. 21. 3 S.
Long. " Chron. 57. 25 E.

Sunday Nov 3^d

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading S. spoke the Joseph Maxwell, 800 at 10 am the voyage, middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. standing on and off the land latter part weather the same and wind lighter from the E. S. E. heading N. by E. standing in town. Mauritius, two ships in sight the Congo and Joseph Maxwell

Lat, by Alt. 21. 3 S.
Long. " Chron. 57. 37 E.

Monday Nov 4th

Being with clear sunny weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. moderating constantly, saw black fish beyond their boat; but did not get near them, and the boat returned to the ship, middle part fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the E. S. E. standing off and on the land, latter part still cloudy with fresh breeze from the same quarter kept her off S. W.

Lat, by Alt. 20. 46 S.
Long. " Chron. 57. 9 E.

Log Book of Bank Para / San Bedford, C. B.

1861

Tuesday Nov 5th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S. S. E. two sail in sight fore mast hauled; middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward standing off and on the land, latter part the weather continuing the same and wind moderate from E. N. E. heading N. several ships in sight cruising off the island

Lat, by H. 20.47 S.
Long. " Chron 57.5 E

Wednesday Nov 6th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S. S. E. spoke the Mary Spezier 450 bbls part of it sperm, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward standing on and off the land, latter part wind and weather the same, heading N. N. E. toward the land, two sail in sight

Lat, by H. 20.32 S.
Long. " Chron. 57.31 E

Thursday Nov 7th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S. S. E. spoke the Navigator of Edgartown - also the Java 2nd the Navigator 600 barrels, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading off and on the land, latter part the weather the same and wind fresh from E. by N. heading N. by E. brown leather and waist coats for black fish a few fish without success

Lat, by H. 21.21 S.
Long. " Chron. 57.38 E

Phenix Master, Cruising off Mauritius.

1861

Friday Nov 8th

Boeing with fair weather and moderate wind from the E. by S. steering N. W. the vessel employed in working springer, middle part gunning with the 100 c. again, wind and weather the same, standing off and on the shore under easy sail, latter part fair wind and light wind from the same quarter steering N. W. by W. broke out for provisions and slops, found a portion of the deck under the galley rotten

Lat. by Sect 20° 55' N.
Long. " 55° 55' E.

Saturday Nov 9th

Boeing with pleasant weather and light wind from the E. by S. steering W. N. W. the vessel in standing down for provisions and slops, gunned with the 100 c. middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. under easy sail, latter part cloudy weather with rain squally and light baffling wind at 4 in by springs up from S. S. E. heading S. W.

Lat. by Obs. 21° 27' N.
Long. " 55° 55' E.

Sunday Nov 10th

Boeing with fair weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. running along the south side of the Island of Bourbon, no sail in sight, middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. standing on and off the land latter part wind and weather the same heading S. W. along the south side of the island

Lat. by Obs. 21° 28' N.
Long. " 56° 55' E.

Tog Back of Bark Tarrif. New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Monday Nov 11th

Boying with fine weather and light wind from the Southern heading E. S. E. the sail is sight, same as with the Splendid of Edgartown, middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from the Southern the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part the weather still cloudy and wind rather lighter from E. S. E. heading N. E.

Lost, by Qty. 21. 5 L.
Long. " 56. 5 E.

Tuesday Nov 12th

Boying with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the watch employed in making spurs, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastern the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading S. E. then merchantmen in sight.

Lost, by Qty. 21. 17 L.
Long. " 56. 5 E.

Wednesday Nov 13th

Boying with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W. heading W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Northern by the wind tack and tack, latter part wind light and weather cloudy with occasional shower of rain heading off and on the line, spoke the French Ship Humble of Nantes, 21 days from Mauritius and returning again on account of making

Lost, by Qty. 21. 3 L.
Long. " 56. 10 E.

Runny Master, cruising off Bonaventure.

1861

Thursday Apr 14th

Boying with good weather and moderate wind from the Northward steering N. by W. the watch employed in picking specimens, middle part good wind and light wind from S. the ship by the wind in different parts, better part wind and weather the same steering N. W.

Lat, by Obs. 20° 58' S.
Long. " Chron 56° 15' E.

Friday Apr 15th

Boying with pleasant weather and light wind from the Northward steering S. by E. middle part light huffing wind with heavy rain storm and much lightning, better part steady weather and light wind from S. steering S. by E. from point to St. Paul & Amsterdam, and then to the point of Cyclades, to take the right whale again the Captain complaining of his breast again

Lat, by Obs. 22° 15' S.
Long. " Chron 56° 25' E.

Saturday Apr 16th

Boying with passing cloudy and light wind from the Northward steering S. on ship in light calm in the wind, broke out for bread, middle part calm and light variable wind, better part steady weather and light wind from N. by W. steering S. during our voyage toward St. Paul and Amsterdam, broke out for beef

Lat, by Obs. 22° 31' S.
Long. " Chron 56° 40' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, E. B.

1861

Sunday Nov 17th

Beginning with cloudy weather - cool light wind
from the Northwest steering S. middle part
fine weather and a dead calm. Latter part clear and
warm with light wind from E. S. E. heading S.
working slowly to the Southwest, the capture about
the same, broke out for water this morning

Sat, by W. 23.23 S.
Long. " Chron. 56.51 E

Monday Nov 18th

Beginning with clear weather and very warm
with light air from N. E. steering S. middle
part fine weather and moderate wind from N. E.
steering S. latter part clear weather and wind a
little fresher from the Northwest caught the
same, then sail in sight in the wind, the
watch employed in making fish line to visit
St. Pauls and Nantuxton, spoke a Dutch
Bark 85 days from Providence bound to Mauritius

Sat, by W. 24.36 S.
Long. " Chron 57.28 E

Tuesday Nov 19th

Beginning with warm weather and moderate wind
from N. W. steering S. the watch employed in
repairing the gills, at 6 P. M. had quite a
heavy squall of wind and rain with thunder
and lightning from N. W. took in the light sail
and double reefed the topsail, middle part
cloudy and calm, at 2 P. M. a breeze sprang up
from the Southward heading E. S. E. latter part wind
and weather the same, passed the Bank of the
of Warrenton steering to the Westward

Sat, by W. 25.15 S.
Long. " Chron 58.10 E

Brimmy - Master, Bound to R. Parks.

1861

Wednesday Apr. 20th

Boeing with thick cloudy weather the fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. under white topails and easy, middle part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship heading the same, latter part the weather clearing up with a slight sea and the wind fresh from S. E. by E. heading S. W. by S.

Lat. by Obs. 25° 13' N.
Long. " " 60° 5' E.

Thursday Apr 21st

Boeing with clear, slight weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading S. W. by S. broke out for water, middle part slight weather with strong wind from S. E. double reefed the topsails, heading S. S. W. latter part made dead wind and weather the same one sail in sight, at 5 P. M. Boeing up again double reefed the foretop sail, one new main and main top sail hoisted.

Lat. by Obs. 27° 5' N.
Long. " " 59° 7' E.

Friday Apr 22nd

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part clear weather and strong wind from S. E. heading up S. S. W. latter part fine weather and wind more moderate from S. E. by E. shook the reef out of the foretop sail heading S. broke out for peak and hauled the watch employees in making fort line.

Lat. by Obs. 28° 32' N.
Long. " " 58° 5' E.

Log Book, Bark Tarn of New Bedford, E. B.

1861

Saturday Jan 23rd

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering S. by W. saw a sulphur bottom also one sail in Humphreys boat in the wind on the opposite tack, middle and latter part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. the watch employed in rattling down when the rattlings are off, when the first of mast staysail to repair it

Sat, by W. by 31.16 S.
Long. " Chron 35.50 E.

Sunday Jan 24th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading S. the watch employed in backing out in the fore hold, overhauling planks chauling & sent down the main royal yard, middle and latter part some weather and light wind, from S. E. heading S. S. W. took some distance this morning but could not make any thing of them to be depended on

Sat, by W. by 32.23 S.
Long. " Chron 38.51 E.

Monday Jan 25th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and very light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part fine weather and light variable wind working to the Southward, latter part the weather the same and wind moderate from N. E. steering S. by E. two sail in sight on the wind, heading to the Eastward, sent down fore top gallant sail yard and mast

Sat, by W. by 33.44 S.
Long. " Chron 39.39 E.

Whimsey Master, Bound 1. St. Pauls.

1861

Tuesday Nov 26th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. E. steering S. the watch employed in putting up the fore topgallant running down and preparing for heavy weather at the Tenth, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering S. by E. latter part the weather still good and wind the same steering S. S. E. saw plenty of fish bark during these 24 hours also we sailed in the wind

Lat. by Obs. 35° 21' N.
Long. " Chron. 61° 27' E.

Wednesday Nov 27

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering S. S. E. saw a bark standing to the Eastward, middle part heavy weather and moderate wind from the N. W. steering S. S. E. latter part the weather inclined to be foggy wind about the same and in the same direction course S. E. raised black forty seven all the boats, the bow boat took two, each of the other boats one, 5 in all

Lat. by Obs. 36° 39' N.
Long. " Chron 63° 33' E.

Thursday Nov 28th

Begin with thick haze weather and fresh breeze from N. E. steering S. E. middle part foggy and strong wind from N. E. course S. E. latter part wind weather the same, saw plenty of right-whale feed running through large quantity of "bit" but saw no whales

Lat. by Obs. 38° 33' N.
Long. " Chron 67° 10' E.

Fog Bank of Bank Tava. San Bedford, C. B.

1861

Friday Nov 29th

Beginning with cloudy hazy weather and fresh breeze from N.W. & steering E. S. E. middle part foggy rainy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering E. S. E. latter part hazy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, early in the same, the watch engages in running the blackfish blubber, preparing to trying out, Brigham off duty with a pump in his side

Lat, by Alt. 35.19 S
Long. " " 71.56 E

Saturday Nov 30th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering E. S. E. middle part good weather and strong wind from the same quarter, early in the same latter part wind and overcast the same steering E. by S. Brigham still off duty but better one ship in sight a merchantman standing to the Eastward.

Lat, by Alt. 35.18 S
Long. " " 75.26 E

Sunday Dec 1st

Beginning with cloudy weather and strong wind from the Northward steering E. by S. saw a ship back, exchanged signals, and long hauls with a Dutch back, the latter being very fast - one mile, middle part rain and fog with light wind from the same quarter, early in the same latter part wind the same, started the watch at 8 A. M. made Upernivik one and a half points in our weather bore 20 miles distant

Lat, by Alt. 38.10 S
Long. " " 77.30 E

Shrimmy Master, Bound to St. Pauls.

1861

Monday Dec 2nd

Being with peculiarly cloudy weather and high breeze from the Northwest, beating up to the island, to go fishing down stream and wait boats and set them in at 4 P. M. double- reefed the topsails, it blowed high and collected the boats on board with what fish they had, middle and better part of day and came with strong wind from the Northwest, headed off and on the land, waiting for it to moderate to commence fishing again, George still off duty.

Lat, by Acct 37.58 N.
Long. D. 77.25 E.

Tuesday Dec 3rd

Being with a thick fog and very light wind from the Northwest, heading E. N. E. in a clouded respect to freshen, mist the part good weather and moderate wind from the Westward, heading off and on the at 3 P. M. whilst at breakfast found the ship becalmed too near the breaking, lowered weight and down boat and went to towing, a large sea springing up sent them off fishing together with the standard boat, George on duty.

Lat, by Acct 37.55 N.
Long. D. 77.20 E.

Wednesday Dec 4th

Being with light baffling wind and clear weather at 1 P. M. two of the boats came with hauls of fish, had dinner and went back again at 7 P. M. they all returned with more fish, middle part light wind and good weather, the watch employed in clearing fish, latter part good weather and light wind from S. W. standing in to the land, sent the standard and weight boats in to fish again, the rest of the crew employed in clearing and setting fish.

Lat by Acct 37.34 N.
Long. D. 77.25 E.

Log Book. Bark Taver of New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Thursday Dec 3rd

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. W. steering S. W. at 2 P. M. the boat returned to the ship with more fish, saw plenty of fin backs, middle part had quite a heavy squall of wind and rain from the W. S. W. forced every thing but double reefed mainsail, latter part clear weather and strong wind from N. W. heading W. S. W. under very short sail. George again off duty.

Lat, by H. by, 39. 16 N.
Long. " Chron, 76. 53 E.

Friday Dec 4th

Begin with clear weather and wind more moderate from N. W. heading W. S. W. George again on duty, middle part good weather and light baffling air, latter part fine weather and very light wind from the W. S. W. made sail heading S. S. W. the watch employed in salting the fish and packing them away in barrels, on sail in sight steering to the Captains.

Lat, by Obs. 39. 20 N.
Long. " Chron 76. 25 E.

Saturday Dec 7th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light wind from N. W. heading S. S. W. the watch employed in salting fish in barrels, went to the fore sail and maintop sail and hoist new one, middle part good weather and light wind from the N. W. heading to the W. S. W. latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, course W. by N. the watch employed in repairing the mainsail.

Lat, by H. by, 39. 49 N.
Long. " Chron, 75. 15 E.

Bumney Master, Off the Island of Amsterdam.

1861

Sunday Dec^r 8th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward, steering W. by N. the watch-employers in repairing the mainsail, middle mast cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering W. by N. latter part cloudy with fog and a gale of wind from the same quarter, wear the same, haul the g. mainsail foreail, and foretopail the ship under double reefed maintopail, foretopmast and main-staysail, also set the boom on the upper cross.

Lat. by Obs. 40.33 S.
Long. " " 73.39 W.

Monday Dec^r 9th

Begin with cloudy weather and a gale of wind from the Northward heading to the Westward at 2 P. the rain sets in again with fog, at 4 P.M. the wind shifts to the Westward; middle and latter part a gale of wind from the same quarter with occasional squalls of wind and rain, the ship by the wind on different tack, under double reefed maintopail, main spencer and foretopmast staysail

Lat. by Obs. 40.11 S.
Long. " " 73.18 E.

Tuesday Dec^r 10th

Begin with clear weather and wind moderates from the same quarter, with a heavy sea on the ship under short sail heading to the Northward, at 3 moderating set close reefed foretopail and foreail, middle and latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from W. by W. heading S. W. under easy sail, quite a rough sea on

Lat. by Obs. 40.30 S.
Long. " " 73.5 E.

Log Book of Bark Java of San Bedford, C. B.

1861

Wednesday Dec 11th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from N. W. heading W. S. W. under close reefed topsails the watch employed in repairing a main-top-sail about the fore-top-sail and bent another, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Westward course S. W. latter part wind weather and course the same, the watch began repairing a fore-top-sail, also unbent the flying gill and repair it

Lat, by Obs. 42.15 N
Long. " Chron 72.39 E

Thursday Dec 12th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward steering S. W. bent the flying gill, middle part half a gale of wind and a rain storm from the Northward took in the courses and double reefed the top-sails at 1 A. M. the wind shifts suddenly to the Westward, latter part clear weather and strong wind from W. S. W. heading S.

Lat, by Obs. 44.21 N
Long. " Chron 72.18 E

Friday Dec 13th

Begin with passing clouds and strong wind from W. by N. heading S. W. by S. under courses and double reefed topsails, middle part clear weather and strong wind from N. W. course W. S. W. latter part clear and cool with a very rugged sea on an strong wind from the same quarter, course the same, sent down main top-gallant gear, Ditchell and Ransom off duty, the first with a cold, the other with a fever, took in the starboard boat and set the bow in her place

Lat, by Obs. 45.49 N
Long. " Chron 71.55 E

Shimney Master, Bound to Desolation.

1861

Saturday Dec 14th

Begin with a rain storm and strong wind from the Northward close reefed the main topsail, fore and the mizzen and foretopsail standing W. S. W. put up the cabin stove, middle part a gale of wind from the Northward took in every thing but fore and main close reefed main topsail standing W. by S. latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from N. N. W. heading W. S. W. under short sail Fitchell on duty, Roman still off.

Sat, by Obs, $47^{\circ} 5' S.$
Long, " Chron, $71^{\circ} 19' E.$

Sunday Dec 15th

Begin with good weather, but a very rough sea and wind more moderate from N. N. W. set double reefed topsail, and mizzen, heading W. all heavy work, middle part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from the Westward under ship heading to the Northward, took in the mizzen, latter part squally of snow and hail and rough weather from N. N. W. under ship heading S. E. put up the foretopsail, the 2nd mate off duty, with a bad head

Sat, by Obs, $47^{\circ} 40' S.$
Long, " Chron $70^{\circ} 59' E.$

Monday Dec 16th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W. heading N. under close reefed fore and double reefed main topsail and fore sail. middle part cloudy weather and wind more moderate from N. W. the ship under easy sail a slight backing, latter part foggy and wind light from N. W. to N. N. W. heading to the Eastward, the 2nd mate about the same on still off duty.

Sat, by Oct, $47^{\circ} 47' S.$
Long, " G: $70^{\circ} 44' E.$

Log Book, L. Park Survey of a New Bedford, C. B.

1861

Tuesday Dec 17th

Begin, with thick foggy weather and fresh breeze from N. W. W. heading W. under double reefed topsail and fore sail, middle part a gale of wind with fog and rain from the Western took in fore sail and fore topsail and let her lay under close reefed maintopsail in different tack, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from N. W. set fore sail and close reefed fore topsail heading W. S. W. the 2nd matey hauld better, but still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 47° 51' S.
Long. " Chron 70° 53' E.

Wednesday Dec 18th

Begin, with clear weather and strong wind from N. W. heading W. S. W. under short sail, middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from N. W. the ship under close reefed topsail trying to work to windward, latter part wind and weather the same with some fog the ship heading N. N. E. the 2nd again returned to his duty this morning, his hauld being some better

Lat, by Obs, 47° 28' S.
Long. " Chron 70° 55' E.

Thursday Dec 19th

Begin, with fresh breeze from N. N. W. under sail heading W. middle part good weather and wind moderate from N. N. W. heading W. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter was ship heading N. E. and made sail no one down with the topgallant fore and after wholly scarce here as diamonds in the string of New Bedford

Lat, by Obs, 47° 39' S.
Long. " Chron. 70° 54' E.

Whimsey Master, Cruising off Disolation.

1841

L.B.



47 Bandy.

Bull.

Friday Decr 20th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from N. by W. heading W. by N. Single off duty laid up with hie, at 5.30 P.M. the vessel several right whale, from the three boats, in a short time the barbed boat struck, saw quite a number of whales whilst they were down, black whale, at 9 had the whale some alongside, middle part fine weather and moderate westerly wind, cut in the whale, latter part foggy with light winds from N.E. clear up the vessel. Deck off duty with a jimmie foot, started the whale.

Lat, by Obs. 48° 2' 2"
Long. " Chron. 70° 6' 6"

Saturday Decr 21st

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze at intervals, with fresh breeze from N.W. clear up the vessel the topsails, heading E, the water employed at the work, middle part a thick fog with moderate wind from N.W. clear down the vessel to let the blubber ripen a little, latter part wind and weather still the same, the ship heading N.W. Deck the only one now off duty, are big foot getting better.

Sat, by Obs. 47° 55' 5"
Long. " Chron. 70° 5' 6"

Sunday Decr 22nd

Begins with fog, a drizzling rain, some fresh breeze from N.W. heading E, under double reefed topsails, saw two right whale, not far from the ship, middle part fog and rain with fresh gale from the Northwest under short sail by the wind tack and tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from N.W. heading W. S. W. started the work, spoke the John Wiley, clear

Sat, by Obs. 48° 12' 5"
Long. " Chron. 70° 4' 6"

Sag Brook, Bark Tava of New Bedford, C.B.

1861

Monday Dec^r 23rd

Begins with clear weather and strong wind from N. N. W. heading N. E. employed in boiling, furled the foretop sail, middle part strong wind from the N. W. with a heavy sea running, at daylight would down latter part a gale of wind from the same quarter with heavy squalls of wind and snow, reefed the foresail then furled it, also close reefed the main topsail and let her lay, head to the Westward

Sat, by 11^h, 48.3 S
Long. " Chron 70.49 E

Tuesday Dec^r 24th

Begins with clear weather and a gale of wind from N. N. W. the ship under close reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail lying to, head to the Eastward, middle part a gale of wind from N. N. W. heading to the Eastward under short sail latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from N. W. set up foresail and was ship heading N. S. W. also set close reefed foretop sail and started the work

Sat, by 11^h, 47.37 S
Long. " Chron 71. - E

Wednesday Dec^r 25th

Begins with cloudy weather and strong wind from N. W. by N. heading N. by S. furled the foretop sail the watch employed in boiling, middle part strong wind from N. W. to N. N. W. heading to the Westward would down the work having finished boiling out the whale, turning up in all about 4.0 hours, latter part heavy weather and strong wind from the Northward heading N. N. W. under double reefed topsail

Sat, by Double Alt, 48.23
Long. " Chron 70.42

Phimney, Master, Cruising off Olatation.

1861

Thursday Dec: 26th

Begin with hazy weather and strong wind from the Northward, when ship heading E. by N. when the oil in the tank, it blowing on fueled the foretop sail, reefed the foresail and close reefed the main topsail, middle part a gale of wind and a rain storm from the Northward, the ship by the wind tack and tacking, latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from N. W. set close reefed foretop sail and shook the reef out of the foresail, George off duty with a pain in his right side

Lat. by M. 47° 50' S.
Long. " Chron 71° 15' E.

Friday Dec: 27th

Begin with cloudy weather and a gale of wind from N. N. W. the ship under close reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail heading N. middle part rain and a gale of wind from N. W. the ship by the wind under short sail on different tack, latter part a drizzling rain and a gale of wind with very heavy squalls from N. W. heading N. N. E. under very short sail, George still off duty but better

Lat. by M. 47° 32' S.
Long. " Chron 71° 44' E.

Saturday Dec: 28th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh gale from N. W. set close reefed foretop sail and reefed foresail working to windward, middle part cloudy weather and fresh gale from N. N. W. endeavoring to work to windward under close reefed topsail and reefed main, latter part foul weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter, shook the reef out of the topsail heading N. George off duty but better, William Stearns off duty with a heavy cold

Lat. by M. 47° 10' S.
Long. " Chron 71° 50' E.

Bay Breeze of Bark Janna. J. New Bedford, N. B. Shumway

1861

Sunday Dec 29th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W., heading S. W., under topsail and main, middle part clear weather and a gale of wind from the Westward, kept shunting sail until the ship was under close reefed maintop sail and reefed foresail, latter part wind and weather the same was ship and set close reefed foretop sail heading S. S. W. William and George still off duty, but better

Sat, by (W), 46. 57¹/₂
Seng. " Chron. 71. 45⁰/₀

Monday Dec 30th

Begin with clear weather and a gale of wind from the Westward, the ship under short sail heading S. S. W., middle part heavy squally of wind and hail with a gale of wind from the Westward, took in every thing but close reefed maintop sail and reefed foresail and let her lay in different tack, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. N. W., made sail heading S. W., George and William still off duty, bent a new foretop sail

Sat, by (W), 46. 58¹/₂
Seng. " Chron 71. 36⁰/₀

Tuesday Dec 31st

Begin with cloudy weather and light wind from the Northward heading N. N. W., at 3 P. M. kept her N., middle part a gale of wind and a rain storm from the Northward shunted sail again latter part wind from moderate from N. N. W., with clear weather, set close reefed topsail and main heading N. William and George still off duty, but both gaining

Sat (Double alt), 47. 47¹/₂
Seng. " Chron 70. 45⁰/₀

Barometer
10. U. M.
28.5

Master, missing off O. latitude.

1862

Wednesday May 1st

Begining with good weather and light air from the Westward, a heavy head sea on, the barometer very low 28.5 the ship under easy sail heading to the Northward, at 4 P. M. the ship was under a close reefed main-top-sail with a gale of wind from S. W. middle part heavy squally of wind and hail with a gale of wind from S. W. heading N. N. W. better part wind, then moderate from N. N. W. and clear weather, perfect looking, and perfect perfect heading N. W. George and William still off duty

Sat. by Double Alt, 47.28
Long. " " " " 69.57E

Thursday May 2nd

Begining with squally of wind and hail and strong wind from the Westward, the ship heading N. by S. by W. the ship under close reefed top-sail, and perfect perfect, middle part cloudy with an strong wind from the same quarter strong S. W. by S. under short sail, better part clear weather and strong wind from N. N. W. heading S. W. William still off duty, but George better and again on deck to his duty

Sat. by W. 47.37 S.
Long. " " " " 70.23 E.

Friday May 3rd

Begining with cloudy weather and strong wind from N. N. W. the ship under close reefed top-sail and perfect perfect, heading S. W. middle part fog and rain with very light wind from the Northward, the ship by the wind on different tack, better part weather the same and wind light from N. N. W. heading S. W. William, Henry with fire, Smith with can can and Brown with a pole all off duty and below saw for bark on horizon

Sat. by Alt. 47.43 S.
Long. " " " " 70.17 E.

Sea Breeze of Bank Java of New Bedford, U.S.

1862

Saturday Jan 4th

Begin with cloudy weather and strong wind from N. N. W., heading S. W., close reefed the topsails, spoke the John Kelly again, middle part cloudy hazy weather with strong wind from N. N. W., under very short sail by the wind took and took, latter part wind and weather the same, heading N. E. W., the John Kelly on our weather bow, Wilkes again on duty, Brown, Harry and Smith still off duty

Lat, by Hg, $47^{\circ} 57' 20''$ N.
Long. " Chron. $70^{\circ} 56'$ W.

Sunday Jan 5th

Begin with cloudy weather and a gale of wind from the Western sea ship heading N. by W., under close reefed main-top-sail and reefed fore-sail spoke the John Kelly again, middle part a gale of wind from W. N. W., by the wind took and took, turn morning moderate, a little made more sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter set double reefed topsails and reefed fore-sail heading S. W., Doyle off duty with billy, also Smith Brown, Harry on duty

Lat, by Hg, $47^{\circ} 58' 30''$ N.
Long. " Chron. $70^{\circ} 38'$ W.

Monday Jan 6th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. N. W., heading N., middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W., the ship by the wind under double reefed topsails took and took, latter part more and weather the same heading N. N. E., Smith, Wilson, Brown and Doyle off duty, below sick

Lat, by Hg, $47^{\circ} 41' 30''$ N.
Long. " Chron. $70^{\circ} 16'$ W.

Monday. Hunter, Cruising off O. Isolation.

1862

Tuesday Jan^y 7th

Begin with cloudy hazy weather did not start windy from W. N. W. heading S. W. by W. under easy sail, moderate part fog and rain with moderate wind from N. N. W. by the wind on different tack, under short sail, latter part wind and weather the same, at 7 P. M. kept her off C. S. Co. we kept to leave, they occupied place for ever, Taylor, Brown and Wilson off duty with a worn cut in his hand

Sat. by Obs. 47° 23' S.
Long. " West, 71° 20' W.

Wednesday Jan^y 8th

Begin with fog, rain and fresh breeze from W. N. W. steering S. by E. boreed to the West Coast of New Holland, moderate part fog and rain with strong windy from N. N. W. except the same, latter part wind weather and breeze the same, carried away the gale in a heavy squall, Taylor Brown Wilson and Smith off duty, being some were sick

Sat. by West. 46° 35' S.
Long. " " 75° 10' W.

Thursday Jan^y 9th

Begin with fog rain and fresh gale, from N. N. W. steering C. S. Co. under easy sail, moderate part wind weather and breeze the same, some light moderate, and the weather clearing up, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from N. W. except C. S. Co. took in the gale to repair it, Taylor on duty, I was below with a severe cold, Smith Brown and Wilson still off duty, sent up the main top gasket and gear, but the sail and set it

Sat. by West. 46° 35' S.
Long. " " 78° 32' W.

Log Book of Bark Tawa of San Bedford, C.B.

1862

Friday Jan 10th

Rising with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northern steering E. S. E. the water employed in mending the gill, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Western steering E. by S. latter part fair weather and breeze the same. the watch employed in scraping the head of bar - see look on our cruise at Digelation, Small and Brown still off duty but getting better, the others are duty.

Lat, by Acct, 45° 25' N.
Long, " " 81° 52' W.

Saturday Jan 11th

Rising with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Western steering E. S. E. caught a porpoise about ten miles to E. by S. middle part rough weather and fresh breeze from W. S. W. steering E. S. E. latter part clear weather and strong wind from the same quarter same the same, Carpenter and Brown off duty this morning with heavy cold, also Small and Brown

Lat, by Acct, 45° 3' S.
Long, " " 88° 34' W.

Sunday Jan, 12th

Rising with clear weather and fresh breeze from W. S. W. steering E. S. E. with a rough sea and middle part rain and fog with strong wind from W. S. W. steering the same course, latter part clear weather and fresh gale from the Western steering E. S. E. parted the main top sail sheet, also the main top gulliont brace, Brown, Small and Carpenter still off duty, George also laid up with bilk, double under the main top sail and parted the last gulliont sail

Lat, by Acct, 45° 53' S.
Long, " " 92° 40' W.

Brimmy. Master, Bound to the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Monday Jan'y 13th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh gale, from N. N. W., steering E. S. E., middle part squally weather with strong winds from the same quarter, change the same, latter part wind more moderate from S. W., steering E. S. E. the watch employed in various little jobs, about which George and Brown still off duty, Small and the carpenter both in deck at their duty.

Sat, by H. G., 44° 33' N.
Long, " " 109° 47' 35" E.

Tuesday Jan'y 14th

Boeing with good weather and strong winds from S. S. W., steering E. by S., set maintopgallant sail middle part cloudy weather and wind moderating from the same quarter, change the same, latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from S. W., change E. S. E., sent up the foretopgallant mast and set up the stays, George and Brown still off duty, the Cooper also below with bilg, in fact almost every man in the ship is afflicted with some having a bad key degree of them to some.

Sat, by H. G., 44° 34' S.
Long, " " 109° 10' E.

Wednesday Jan'y 15th

Boeing with fine weather and light air from N. N. W., steering E. S. E., got the foretopgallant gun in readiness to send up, sent it up and set the rigging middle part good weather and moderate winds from the E. by W. heading to windward, latter part good weather and moderate winds from N. E., hauling E. S. E., set up the fore royal rigging, Brown Cooper and George off duty.

Sat, by H. G., 44° 28' S.
Long, " " 103° 20' E.

Sig Beck, Bank Tana of New Bedford, C. B. Phoenix

1862

Thursday July 16th

Begin with cloudy weather and strong wind from N. E. steering E. S. E. back out for water, during the afternoon a drizzling rain set in, middle part the wind turned to the Westward and the weather cleared up, evening E. by S. set foretopgallant under sail, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, evening the same, Brown and Cooper the only two off duty to day

Sat. by W. 44. 18 S.
Temp. " Air, 105. 31 C.

Friday July 17th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from the Westward steering E. by S. the watch employed in setting up the foretopgallant back stays, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter evening E. latter part fine weather and much lighter from the same quarter evening E. by N. the watch employed in repping off the repping of an old foremast, Brown and Cooper still off duty

Sat. by W. 43. 3 S.
Temp. " Air, 108. 38 C.

Saturday July 18th

Begin with pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Westward steering E. N. E. middle part fine weather and moderate wind from the Westward, evening the same, latter part wind weather and evening the same, Brown and Cooper still off duty, commenced clearing ship inside

Sat. by W. 41. 29 S.
Temp. " Air, 111. 25 C.

Master, Bound to the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Sunday July 19th

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Northward heading N. by E. the watch employed in clearing ship finished at 3 P.M. middle part fine weather and light winds from the same quarter, were the same, latter part wind weather and course the same. Bruce on watch still off duty.

Lat. by Alt. 40° 24' S.
Long. " Chron 114° 43' E.

Monday July 20th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light winds from the Northward steering E. N. E. under full sail, saw plenty of porpoises, after supper set the bomb boat on her cranes, so that we swung 4 bombs more, middle and latter part fine weather and moderate winds from N. W. and E. N. E. all hands on deck employed in breaking out the bread and shifting it astound cooping it.

Lat. by Alt. 38° 48' S.
Long. " Chron 116° 22' E.

Tuesday July 21st

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. the ship under full sail by the watch heading N. all hands employed as on the previous day saw a sail from mast head, at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part thick hazy weather and moderate winds from W. N. W. heading N. latter part good weather and moderate winds from S. W. the ship under double reefed top sails heading the same, Bruce still off duty.

Lat. by Alt. 36° 30' S.
Long. " Chron 115° 43' E.

Log Book of Bark Taro J. for Bedford, C. R. Thimney

1862

Wednesday Jan. 22^d

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from S. W. standing N. by W. the watch employed in breaking out between decks, clearing up and making better stowage and trimming ship, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. hauling (S. E.) to wear ship several times, latter part weather the same wind from the E. by S. made sail steering N. Bravo and Manuel Boatman off duty, the latter with haly spread out the last head of beam to dry, also seized the line bearing N. E. about 35 miles distant.

Lat, by Obs. 35. 12 S.
Long. " Chron 115. 53 E.

Thursday Jan. 23^d

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. hauling S. S. W. dried the beam and hauled it being 398 fathoms, and stowed it away, at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. laying by the wind on opposite tack, latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter, made sail steering N. N. E. Manuel and Bravo still off duty.

Lat, by Obs. 35. 32 S.
Long. " Chron 116. 16 E.

Friday Jan. 24th

Being with fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. steering E. N. E. during the afternoon the wind hauled to the W. by S. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part fine weather and light wind from the W. by S. made sail heading to the S. by E. W. by S. latter part wind and weather the same, the watch employed in breaking out in the fore hold to trim ship, Bravo and Manuel still off duty.

Lat, by Obs. 35. 50 S.
Long. " Chron 116. 6 E.

Master, termising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Saturday Jan. 25th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from N.W., heading N.N.E., middle part good weather and moderate wind, from the Western the ship under easy sail by the wind on opposite tack, latter part wind and weather the same the land plain in sight, being Chatham Island and the main land in the vicinity, made sail heading S.E.W., the cooper employed in making barrels, Manna and Brown still off duty, Toward midday signal spent, on long distance off, run for them

Sat, by Obs, 35° 42' S.
Long. " Chron 116° 34' E.

Key turned slightly



L.B.

Sunday Jan. 26th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind, from the Western, running for the whaling which proved to be a school of sperm whals, going quick S.E., at 2 P.M. lower leeward, waist and bow boat in a short time the lubbered boat went in, and the boatster dashed in, hooking slightly, the whale steering the boat, and the iron came out, the waist boat soon after struck and the large one, then being then of them, in bearing him the most way, injured in the breast by his jaw, middle part cloudy and moderate wind from the West, laying by the whale, latter part cutting weather same

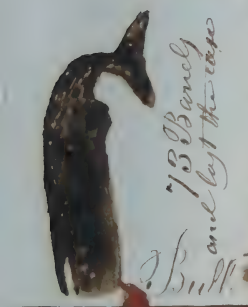
Sat, by Obs, 35° 55' S.
Long. " Acct, 116° 50' E.

Monday Jan. 27th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light wind from the Westward, employed in cutting, a heavy swell on motion it very hard tedious work, something continually peating, at midnight had every thing in but the cage, when we freight for the night the ship laying to with light wind from the Southward head to the Western, latter part cloudy with light wind from S.W., made sail and were ship heading S.W. lost the cage, it having run out during the night. I made off duty with cramps, the mate easier but still confined to his bed, started the work

Sat, by Obs, 35° 31' S.
Long. " Chron, 116° 34' E.

W.B.



7 B Bunch
and lost the cage

3 Bull

Sig Beck & Mark Sum of. New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1862

Tuesday Jan 28th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind
from S. S. E. steering N. S. W. the whole ship comprised
on deck, there being so many cripples, the work going, middle
part good weather and light wind, from S. S. E. under easy
sail heading S. W. better part beautiful weather and light
wind from the same quarter heading E. two sail in sight
with masts on deck, employed in boiling &c, the mate
still below but gaining slowly, Small some better
but off duty yet, spoke the Mary Strazier 95 bbls of
spare fire leaving port

Sat, by Obs. 35-52 S
Long. .. West, 116-30 E

Wednesday Jan 29th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light wind
from N. S. W. heading N. W. the Mary Strazier
gaming with us, the watch employed at the work
middle and better part fine weather and light
wind from the N. W. to S. S. W. the ship by the wind
on different tack, the work in full operation, the
Mary Strazier on our weather beam, the mate
getting better but still below, Small still off duty
with a sore hand and stiff arm, saw blackfish
George off duty with the file,

Sat, by Obs. 35-28 S
Long. .. West, 116-20 E

Thursday Jan 30th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light wind
from S. S. E. the watch employed in boiling, middle
part cloudy weather and light wind, from S. E.
heading S. W. worked down the work, the mate
turning up about 75 barrels of oil, better part the
weather the same and wind light from the East-
heading S. E. cleared up the deck, George still below
the Mary Strazier on our lee quarter

Sat, by Obs. 35-49 S
Long. .. Chron 116-52 E

Haster, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Friday Aug. 31st

Begin with clear pleasant weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. soon a warbantuan, steering N. W. about sunset saw a large whale 3 miles off. run for it but it soon became too dark, believe it to be a sperm whale. middle part cloudy with moderate wind from N. E. heading N. N. W. latter part wind and weather the same, all hands occupied in breaking out in the main hatch way to stow down our oil, our companion in sight also another ship steering N. W. firing and stowing down the sperm oil.

Lat. by Obs. 35° 48' S.
Long. " Chron 116° 40' E.

Saturday Sep. 1st

Begin with fine weather and light wind from the E. S. E. steering N. N. W. all hands busy in stowing down whale oil from the tank to the tubs on side in the main hatchway, finished it running down 73.6 bbl 26 gal sperm oil and 48 of whale oil, middle part cloudy with moderate wind from E. S. E. under short sail heading to the Southward, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail steering W. N. W.

Lat. by Obs. 35° 33' S.
Long. " Chron 115° 7' E.

Sunday Sep. 2nd

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. luffed up to the wind heading S. S. W. our sail in sight again, spoke the British ship Ragoon from Port Melbourne bound to Liverpool, and observed some late puffing, middle part fine weather by the wind under short sail, latter part clear weather and light wind from the Southward, made sail heading E. S. E. two sail in sight, one of them cutting.

Lat. by Obs. 35° 15' S.
Long. " Chron 116° 8' E.

Sea Bock of Bank Sava of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1862

Monday Feb. 3rd

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading E, spoke the Mary Thayer, she had just finished cutting in a large sperm whale, also spoke the John Will, clear, middle part fair weather and light wind from S. E. under short sail heading S. S. W. latter part beautiful weather and wind light from the E. S. W. made sail heading N. N. E. then sail in sight, spoke the Paracut 700 of sperm all told

Lat, by Obs. 35° 28' S.
Long. " Chron. 115° 55' E.

Tuesday Feb. 4th

Boeing with fair weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. spoke the Mary Thayer again, taking her whale (80 bbls) middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. under short sail by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading to the Southward on three companions as our lee quarter, the mate to die, sufficiently recovered to resume his duty

Lat, by Obs. 36° 28' S.
Long. " Chron. 115° 40' E.

Wednesday Feb. 5th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. under double reefed top sail, and coring, at 3 P. M. seized large white water 3 miles off, 4 points on our lee bow, kept off for it, saw nothing more of it, middle part cloudy with strong wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part wind and weather the same heading S. E. by E. the carpenter building a seat in the after cabin in the place of the sofa

Lat, by Obs. 35° 52' S.
Long. " Chron. 116° 7' E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Thursday Feb: 5th

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. spoke the John Wills, again, after supper dined with her, midlle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. by the wind under easy sail, in diffident tack, latter part fair weather and light winds from the same quarter, made sail heading N. E. by E. the John Wills after of us, the land in sight & passing in our bow

Sat, by H. by, 35° 33' S.
Long, " Greenwich, 116° 30' E.

Friday Feb: 6th

Boeing with cloudy squally weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading E. S. E. midlle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, the ship under short sail by the wind in opposite tack, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail steering N. N. W. two sail in sight after of us, the cooper employed in making buckets,

Sat, by H. by, 35° 26' S.
Long, " Greenwich, 115° 52' E.

Saturday Feb: 7th

Boeing with hazy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward steering N. by W. two sail in sight to the wind of us, also the land ahead and in the weather bow, running the land, can found our chronometer, both too far to the Westward or about 10 the other 15 miles, midlle part good weather and the wind bearing to S. W. heading off star, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading E. S. E.

Sat, by H. by, 35° 28' S.
Long, " Greenwich, 115° 25' E.

Log Book of Bark Sara of New Bedford, C.B. Hummer

1862

Sunday Dec. 9th

Begin with clear weather and light wind from N.E.W. heading S. the land plain in sight astern, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Westward the ship under double reefed main top sail and fore sail by the wind, latter part cloudy and squally with strong wind from the same quarter, set double reefed top sail, heading N.W. W. one sail in sight

Lat, by Ob, 35° 26' S
Long. " Chron 116° 23' W

Monday Dec. 10th

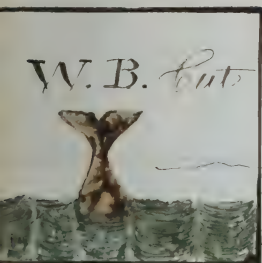
Begin with rugged weather and strong wind from the Westward heading S.E.W. new jugs, middle part squally weather from the Westward, wind and sea both abating, the ship under short sail by the wind, latter part cloudy weather and light wind from N.E.W. made sail heading N.W. two sail in sight, evening like ourselves, the watch employed in breaking out in the after hatch way

Lat, by Ob, 35° 34' S
Long. " Chron 116° 24' W

Tuesday Dec. 11

Begin with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Westward heading S.E.W. the watch employed in breaking out in the fore hatch, between decks, middle part good weather and light variable wind, by the wind under whole top sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from N.W. at 8 A. the vessel sprang whole lower three boats, the larboard boat struck and the whole stern and capsize her, they however saw the whale the weight boat struck another but lost him at noon had the whole alongside also the stowage boat, no injury

Lat, by M, 35° 39' S
Long. " Chron. 116° 29' W



J.B.



70. (Barrel)

Alaska, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Wednesday Feb. 12th

Begins with fine weather and moderate winds from N.W. heading W. S. W. the weight boat still shaping brown lumber and bare boats again, at 3 o'clock on board commencing cutting at 10 P. M. had the body hove in and set the watch the wind moderate from N. N. W. latter part good weather and moderate winds from the same quarter hove in the head and cage, our companion still cutting not far from us, at 10 P. M. had a heavy squall from the W. S. W. close upon the main top sail and upon the fore all heading S. S. W. Deck off duty, light lance shoulder.

Sat. by City, 35° 39' S.
Long. " Green, 117° 6' E.

Thursday Feb. 13th

Begins with cloudy weather and strong wind from the W. S. W. under very short sail heading S. S. W. middle part good weather and wind moderating from the Westward, started the work, latter part clear pleasant weather and light winds from W. S. W. much sail heading N. N. W. employed in hauling in sail in sight in the forenoon the Captain under the weather, having had an attack of chills and numbness in his limbs. Deck still off duty.

Sat. by City, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Green, 117° 12' E.

Friday Feb. 14th

Begins with fine weather and moderate winds from the W. S. W. heading S. S. W. all hands busy at the work and about deck, middle part fine weather and light air from W. to N. W. employed in hauling, latter part cloudy weather and wind very light from N. N. W. heading W. the work still in full operation, giving employment for all hands. Deck still off duty.

Sat. by City, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Green, 117° 22' E.

Sig Beck of Bark Sara of New Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1862

Saturday Dec. 15th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and a calm, all hands occupied at the work, finished boiling at supper time, the whole turning up 72 barrels, middle part fine weather and light variable wind, spent the Thirteen 500 barrels 50 is it whale oil, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from N. N. W. heading S. W. the watch employed in coopersing oil and other duties, Sick, still off duty also George with swelled leg.

Sat, by Phy, 36.19 S
Long. " Chron, 117.30 E

Sunday Dec. 16th

Begining with fine weather and fresh breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E. the watch employed in coopersing oil, middle part fine weather and light variable wind, gambling with the Battlee-both ships we believe now brain into part to ascertain the truth of the war news, latter part warm pleasant weather and very light air from S. S. W. heading N. by N. George and Sick, still off duty.

Sat, by Phy, 35.48 S
Long. " Chron, 117.19 E

Monday Dec. 17th

Begining with warm pleasant weather and a dead calm, two sail in sight, middle part fine weather and light southerly air, breeze N. by W. latter part the weather still pleasant wind and breeze the same, all hands on deck occupied in stowing down our oil, Sick, and George still off duty, but both getting better.

Sat, by Phy, 35.34 S
Long. " Chron, 116.53 E

Master, Arriving in the West Coast, Australia.

1862

Tuesday July 18th

Boeing with cloudy weather and light wind, from S. S. W. heading N. Pinnhead starting down the whole stowing down about 70 barrels of oil, all having the remainder cleaning ship for port, middle part good weather and light Southwesterly wind, course N. D. latter part mild pleasant weather and light wind from S. E. course N. W. bound to Bambery, the watch employed in cleaning up, George the only on-off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 35.11 S.
Long. " " 114.57 E.

Wednesday July 19th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. by E. middle part fresh breeze from S. E. took in the light sail, double reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind heading S. S. W. latter part clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Southward, steering N. running along the land, King Cape Leeuwin, George still off duty but better.

Lat, by Obs, 33.50 S.
Long. " " 114.46 E.

Thursday July 20th

Boeing with fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward, steering N. N. E. running along Cape Leeuwin, got up the chain and shackled them to the anchor, at 5 P. M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms of water near Vasse, paid out 30 fathoms of chain, furled the sails and set the watch, the wind light from the Southward with fine weather, at 5 A. M. got under way with moderate wind from S. E. bound to Bambery, at 9.30 A. M. came to anchor in 5 fathoms water and made all snug, the Mary Bragier in port and the Parachute coming in.

Sag Brook, Bank Land of. New Bedford, C. B. Shumway

1862

Friday Feb. 21st

Boeing with fair weather and light wind, from off the land, the John Kelly came in this afternoon sent on shore a raft of 94 barrels of water casks, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S.E., latter part weather the same and wind light from the Southwestern, setting up water casks, received them on board again and commenced stowing down the water, the Kathleen laying off and on, also received from shore 8 bags of potatoes, George still off duty.

Saturday Feb. 22nd

Came in with hot weather and light wind, from S.E.W. employed in setting up water casks and rafting them, also stowing down water, middle part fair weather and light wind from off the land, the Kathleen came to anchor, latter part weather clear and warm and light wind from off the land employed in painting ship on the starboard side, brought off part of the raft of water.

Sunday Feb. 23rd

Boeing with warm weather and light wind from the Western, stowed down the water, the Kathleen went to sea, middle part strong wind from the Western paid out chain, latter part fair weather and fresh breeze from S.E.W.

Monday Feb. 24th

Fine weather these 24 hours and moderate wind from the Southwestern, towed off the balance of the raft of water and stowed it down having stowed down so far 205 barrels, also received a boat load of corn and commenced painting ship outside on the starboard side.

Master, Sailing at Anchor in Bimbury.

1842

Monday Feb. 25th

Begin with fine weather and light wind, from N. N. W. employed in painting ship's exterior, midable part the vessel good weather finally, latter part fine weather and light wind, from S. E. we were on board a boat load of wood, and got up our trawl a deck to deck to ready for anchoring, we were on board a boat load of wood we went a raft of water-craft to the shore

Tuesday Feb. 26th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind, from S. E. loaded up, men wood and filled the raft, midable part wind and weather the same, latter part fine weather and light wind, from E. S. E. all hands on board commenced rattling down the rigging

Wednesday Feb. 27th

Begin with fine weather and light air, from off the land we were on board a raft of water-craft, and stowed it down in part, also took out some oil to send ashore the starboard watch ashore on liberty,

Thursday Feb. 28th

Fine weather and light air, from off the land employed in rattling down the fore rigging, the larboard watch ashore on liberty,

Friday March 1st

Clear pleasant weather and light wind, from the N. W. the water-craft employed in rattling down the main rigging, midable and latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze, from the N. W. the starboard watch ashore on liberty, the water-craft employed in boating off wood

Saturday March 2nd

First and midable part fresh breeze from off the land. latter part moderate, the Brighton, Brighton and Prigo absent, the latter in the calceatry, also Douglas who left the boat yesterday, whilst on duty we not get relieving, the water-craft went ashore yesterday at 8 A. M. the larboard watch ashore to day, at 10 A. M. Prigo came on board having been relieved by the Captain, at 11 P. M. Douglas came on board

1862

Monday March 3^d

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from the Westward, middle part the same, latter part fine weather and light variable wind, the starboard watch ashore on liberty, Mr. Brightman and Brigham still absent, the watch on board employed in boat duty.

Tuesday March 4th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather, sent from ship 464 gals of Whale Oil, which had been sold middle part, the weather the same, latter part clear and calm, the starboard watch ashore on liberty, the watch on board employed in settling down, Mr. Brightman and Brigham still absent, sent ashore an old fustian coat and frock, having sold it.

Wednesday March 5th

Beginning with warm weather and light winds from the Westward, during the afternoon - heavy fog, middle part moderate, latter part fine weather and light winds from the Southward, Mr. Brightman and Brigham still absent, employed in boating off potatoes.

Thursday March 6th

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from S.W., busy in boating off potatoes and onions, the carpenter not returned from his last liberty day, having broken his liberty, middle and latter part, fine weather and moderate winds from S. S. E., the carpenter on board again.

Friday March 7th

Beginning with fine weather and fresh breeze from the Southward - all hands occupied in preparing the ship for sea. Mr. Brightman and Brigham still absent middle part fine weather, latter part the same.

Saturday March 8th

Cloudy weather with rain and fresh breezy breeze 24 hours from S. W., Mr. Brightman and Brigham still absent.

Sunday March 9th

Fine weather 24 hours, the ship about ready for sea, the absentees still missing.

Master James A. Archer in Runaway.

1862

Monday March 10th

Fine weather again - proceeding, employed in getting a small raft of water and other stores on board ship. Mr. Brigham and Brigham still absent, also the French boy who went ashore on duty.

Tuesday March 11th

Good weather and light pleasant air, the three absentees still missing, employed in repairing one of the boats.

Wednesday March 12th

Fine pleasant weather this 24 hours, the three absentees still missing, arrived on board a small raft of water.

Thursday March 13th

Beginning with pleasant weather, middle part good weather and light wind from the Westward. Latter part clear and calm.

Friday March 14th

Beginning with good weather, and light winds from off the land the absentees still missing.

Saturday March 15th

Fine weather again with light variable air, the three absentees not yet returned, one man shipped before the mast John Williams.

Sunday March 16th

Pleasant weather and light variable air, from and by harmony reigning throughout the ship, those who wished were permitted to pass their Sabbath on shore, Praga absent from the ship having left whilst on duty.

Monday March 17th

Clear warm weather with scarcely a breath of air the three men still missing shipped 11th Howard a third mate.

Tuesday March 18th

Clear pleasant weather again, arrived this morning four men from shore shipped before the mast, the three absentees still missing the men returned were Isaac, Hargrave, Patrick & John, Sierra, Mangall & William Ship.

1862

Wednesday March 19th

Fair weather and light variable air, about noon Mr. Brightman came on board, and took his things from the ship with the Captain's permission. Prager and the Dutch boy, also George having departed, got the ship under way. Mr. Brightman had been engaged by the Captain.

Thursday March 20th

Boying with light southerly air, Mr. Hoagell came on board in the capacity of third officer, the Captain then came and the good old Bark started for her next cruise well manned and equipped, we hope successfully, middle and latter part fine weather, standing off shore.

Sat. by Obs. 33. 20 L
Long. " Chron. 114. 37 E

Friday March 21

Boying with fine weather and light air from E. S. E., heading S, middle part clear and warm with light wind from S. E., heading S. S. W. to day found a strange stowed cove, low shore, believed to be an Englishman's having shore named + British Island, employed in painting the boat and other duties. * John Duly

Sat. by Obs. 34. 20 L
Long. " Chron. 114. 26 E

Saturday March 22

Boying with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E., heading S, finishing painting larboard and waist bows, middle light baffling air and cooling, latter part clear, warm weather, at 7 A. M. a light breeze springs up from S. W. by S. heading S. E. by S, employed in painting stern and bow bows.

Sat. by Rect 34. 35 L
Long. " Chron. 114. 27 E

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Sunday March 23rd

Boying with light air from S.W. with pleasant weather the ship heading S.E. & finding fainting this afternoon at sunset shortened sail, middle part fine weather and light wind, from the Western steering S.E. & latter part clear and warm with the wind light from S.W. steering S.E. during the forenoon a breeze spring up from the Southern raised a sail or two weather here

Lat. by Hk, 35° 33' S.
Long. " West, 115° 30' E.

Monday March 24th

Boying with cloudy threatening weather and fresh breeze from the Southern heading S.E. & at 2 P.M. spoke the John Wally, at the same time had quite a heavy squall of wind and rain from S.W. put the ship under double reefed topsails immediately, middle part went heavily to S.E. & the weather grew better shortened sail, the ship by the wind tuck and tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the Southern made sail heading S.E. the two ships in company

Lat. by Hk, 35° 33' S.
Long. " Chron, 116° 28' E.

Tuesday March 25th

Boying with fine weather and light wind from S.E. & heading E, spoke the John Wally again, middle part clear and calm, latter part clear with very light baffling air spoke the Swallow X the weather employed in repairing the mainmast, the Captain again under the weather being afflicted with a very severe cold independent of his old complaint & the ship found to be the King's 1st & 2nd 3000's

Lat. by Acc, 35° 30' S.
Long. " D^r 116° 30' E.

Tory Book & Bank Tavern, New Bedford, E. B. Shinn

1862

Wednesday March 26th

Beginning with light variable air, the three ships in company, at 2 P. M. began blackfish all the ships toward their boats, our boats brought 7 to the ship by sunset, lighter than in, middle part fine weather and light wind from the Southeast on different tack, under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same heading E. S. E. all hands on deck employed in mending the blubber and preparing to start the work.

Sat, by (By, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Chron, 117° 54' E.

Thursday March 27th

Beginning with clear weather and light wind from the Southeast heading N. N. E. middle part fine weather and light wind from S. S. W. heading to the Westward shorten sail latter part fine weather and moderate wind from W. S. W. heading N. W. made sail and started the work, to try out our blackfish blubber also opened the stop chest and supplied the men shipped in Providence with clothing.

Sat, by (By, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Chron, 117° 43' E.

Friday March 28th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. finished trying out the blackfish heading up 12 barrels spoke the Congress again, middle part cloudy weather and very light wind from N. E. W. by the wind under very short sail, latter part still cloudy and wind light from W. S. W. heading N. two men off duty Taylor and Hook, sick with a severe influenza taken on board the Congress, it having spread through that ship.

Sat, by (By, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Chron, 118° 13' E.

Master, cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Saturday March 29th

Being with pleasant weather and light wind, from N. N. W. heading to the Northwest, two ships in sight both with their boats down, after breakfast we pursued, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. by the wind tack and tack latter part weather the same, and wind fresh from S. S. W. heading S. E. the Captain about the same, Peck and Douglas better this morning but confined to their beds the land plain in sight about 25 miles distant.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 44' S.
Long. " Chron 118° 33' E.

Sunday March 30th

Being with clear weather and moderate wind, from S. S. W. heading N. the watch employed in running ship inside, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. took in sail, the ship on different tack, latter part still cloudy with fresh breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E. quite a heavy swell heaving, in the afternoon from the Northwest, the sick improving slowly, the Captain about the same.

Lat, by Acct, 35° 30' S.
Long. " Di 118° 15' E.

Monday March 31st

Being with steady weather and fresh breeze, from E. S. E. heading N. E. toward the land plain in sight, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. beating to windward, endeavoring to work up to Bald Head for the purpose of procuring our letters from the General, upon the John Wall latter part weather the same working to windward the sick still gaining.

Lat, by Obs, 35° 35' S.
Long. " Chron 117° 55' E.

1852

Thursday April 1st

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from E. N. E. heading N. the sail in sight, at night shut down sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the E. N. E. working to windward better part the weather still cloudy and wind the same made sail steering N. toward the land. The risk much better this morning, at 11 A. M. passed Bald Head and entered the outer harbor of King George Sound, the chain having been got up and shackled in the anchorage off the bar, the Captain took the weight boat and proceeded to the shore to procure our letters, which has been a source of much anxiety in the part of all hands.

Wednesday April 2nd

Boeing with light wind from S. E. E. lying with head gear aback took and took in the outer harbor of King George Sound waiting for the return of the Captain or order, at supper time the Captain came on board when we boreed forward and commenced beating out but the wind coming out strong and squally from S. E. we were compelled to come to anchor under Bald Head middle and better part wind and weather the same blowing directly through the passage into the harbor, compelling us to remain at our anchorage, toward midnight the Choke came in and anchored under the head.

Thursday April 3rd

Boeing with passing cloudy and strong wind from the S. E. dead ahead for us, middle and after part the same toward midnight moderate.

Friday April 4th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the E. N. E. got under way, whilst on shore after some Port and other duties, at 4 P. M. passed Bald Head middle and better part fresh breeze from the E. N. E. working off the land.

Lat. by Obs. 35° 10' E.
Long. from 118-27 E.

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Saturday April 5th

Begin with good weather and moderate windy from N.E. heading S.E. saw quite a number of fin backs, upon the telegraph and gunner with him, took in sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate windy from the Eastward by the wind tack and Tack, latter part clear with fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.W. the sick all as duty again, two sail in sight

Lat, by Hg, $35^{\circ}48' S$
Long. Chron $117^{\circ}39' E$

Sunday April 6th

Begin with fine weather and light windy from N.E. steering N. N. W. at sunset shortened sail middle part good weather and moderate windy from N.E. on different tack by the wind, latter part wine and weather the same made sail steering N.W.

Lat, by Hg, $35^{\circ}37' S$
Long. Chron, $117^{\circ}21' E$

Monday April 7th

Begin with fine weather and very light air, from N.E. heading E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part fine weather and light windy from N.W. by the wind, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading to the Westward, no sail in sight after

Lat, by Hg, $35^{\circ}43' S$
Long. " Chron, $117^{\circ}38' E$

Log Book of Bark Tava of San Bedford, A. B.

1862

Tuesday April 5th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and very light air from N. N. W. heading W. the land is sighted in our weather bow, at sunset shortened sail middle part good weather and fresh breeze from N. E. double reefed the topsails, working to windward, latter part fair weather and fresh breeze from N. E. by N. heading E. by S. 4 sail in sight also the land bearing N. to day reaped the weigh off the cotton cabin, in order to prevent it

Lat, by Obs. 35.47 N.
Long. " Chron 118.41 E.

Wednesday April 6th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading N. at sunset took in sail middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. E. by the wind, latter part still cloudy and wind the same made sail steering W. all having well excepting the Captain who is about the same, the watch employed in varying little jolly about dusk, two sail in sight both whaling ships, saw the Oregan, with her boat crew on fire

Lat, by Obs. 35.28 N.
Long. " Chron 118.30 E.

Thursday April 10th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. running for the Congress, at 2 P. M. found the barboard and weight boats and from it way a large sperm whale, they ran after, the whale was galled and going quick to windward, after a two hour chase the boats all returned to the ship, middle part fair weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by the wind, latter part wind and weather the same heading E. S. E. the wind hauling to the Southern stowed down the black fish oil.

Lat, by Obs. 33.11 N.
Long. " Chron 118.41 E.

Shrimmy Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia

1862

Friday April 11th

Boeing with clear pleasant weather and light wind, from S. S. E. heading S. W. spoke the *Cargass* again and gamme with her, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. by the wind under easy sail, latter part cloudy weather and moderate winds from the same quarter made sail steering S. W. by W. the *Cargass* in company with us. Cleared off duty with clear breeze

Sat. by Mast, 35° 20' S.
Long. " " 118° 25' E.

Saturday April 12th

Boeing with moderate wind from S. E. and cloudy weather steering W. S. W. two sail in sight, also the land as ever has been, beam and quarter spoke the *Wathlen* and gamme with her, she had 50 of sperm, middle part cloudy weather and fresh wind from S. E. to E. by the wind tack and tack, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate per N. E. steering W. on sail in sight, saw blackfish about all the boat,

Sat. by Mast, 35° 25' S.
Long. " " 118° 20' E.

Sunday April 13th

Boeing with fine weather and light variable air, at 4 P. M. the boat came to the ship bringing 5 large blackfish bigger than in, the wind also freshened fast from S. W. clouds raised the topsails, middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from W. S. W. to W. N. W. the ship by the wind took off the blubber and cleared up decks, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. heading S. W.

Sat. by Mast, 35° 23' S.
Long. " " 118° 41' E.

1862

Monday April 14th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from W. N. W. heading S. W. middle part a moderate gale of wind from S. W. the ship under double reefed main top sail and fore sail, by the wind in different tacks, latter part passing closely and wind stronger from the same quarter stage reefed the main top sail heading S. S. E. fueled the fore sail

Sat, by Obs, 33° 43' S
Long, " Acc, 118° 20' E.

Tuesday April 15th

Beginning with passing closely and strong wind from S. W. same ship heading W. N. W. and set the fore sail, middle part moderating and wind heavy to the Southward heading W. S. W. set main top sails and wings, Bald Head plain in sight - on our lee beam, shifted the wheel back again the rig of yesterday not surprising, also moved the black flag blower and started the work

Sat, by Acc, 33° 30' S
Long, " De 118° 5 E.

Wednesday April 16th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from the Southward heading W. S. W. the watch employed in boiling, the carpenter altering the galley and the Captain painting the after cabin, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Southward, heading W. S. W. latter part good weather and light wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. the watch employed in mending the gaff top sail

Sat, by Obs, 33° 41' S
Long, " Acc, 116° 29' E.

Wester, cruising off the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Thursday April 17th

Begin with good weather and light wind from the Eastward. W. S. W. middle part good weather and light breeze from E. S. E. steering N. by N. under top sails and easy. latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. N. E. steering N. W. nothing in sight till 2 1/2 being the carpenter still busy at the galley, the Captain painting the cabin, nothing in sight till 4 1/2 hours, broke out for water.

Sat. by W. by 33 " 10 S.
Therm. " " 114 " 30 C.

Friday April 18th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. steering N. W. middle part good weather and light wind from the Eastward, the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part wind and weather the same heading N. N. E. the carpenter still at work in the galley, stopping a leak through the deck in the Captain's stateroom, saw a school of killer during the day.

Sat. by W. by 33 " 15 S.
Therm. " " 113 " 27 C.

Saturday April 19th

Begin with cloudy weather and light wind from N. E. steering N. W. by N. middle part clearing weather with some rain and moderate wind veering gradually from N. E. to W. S. W. steering N. W. latter part still cloudy and threatening to rain with fresh breeze from W. S. W. kept her off N. N. W.

Sat. by W. by 33 " 55 S.
Therm. " " 113 " 35 C.

Log Book of Bark Sara J. New Bedford, C.D. Thayer
1862

Sunday April 20th

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from N. W. heading N. E. W. passed the weather-
cutting surface another large open vessel, prob-
ably it was a 70 or 80 barrel whale, they had seen plenty
of sperm whales here, middle part fine weather and
moderate wind from the Southeast the ship by the
same tack and tack, latter part fine weather and
light wind from the S. E. heading N. W. ran a lower
broad 10 miles off.

Lat, by Hg, 33.15 N.
Long, " Chron. 113.31 E.

Monday April 21st

Being with fine weather and light wind from
the Southeast heading N. W. middle part
fine weather and a dead calm, latter part
clear pleasant weather and very light variable
air, broke out for bread, the last cake taken out
a few days since, not being fit to eat, filled
with worms and bugs, in fact our bread is in a
most scandalous condition, the fault being at home
not having been properly put up, as far as we have
used, being the short ~~fine~~ cake.

Lat, by Hg, 32.43 N.
Long, " Chron. 113.20 E.

Tuesday April 22nd

Being with cloudy weather and moderate wind
from N. W. heading N. W. W. at sunset shaken
sail, middle part strong wind and squally
with rain from N. W. to W. passed the fore-
topmast and close reefed the main, the ship by
the wind on different tack, latter part sail
squally and strong wind from N. W. heading N. W.
set close reefed foretopmast also broke out for water
broom mackerel - it moderating, set whole main-top-
sail reefed foretopmast and mainmast.

Lat, by Hg, 32.27 N.
Long, " Chron. 112.41 E.

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1562

Wednesday April 23rd

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. W. heading N. W. with quite a sea on, middle part cloudy weather and light wind from S. W. surge N. W. latter part wind weather and surge the same broke out for hup, park and figh, the watch employed in repairing a foretop sail finding it too slow it away in the sail pen

Set, by W. by 31° 30' S.
Long. " " 104° 30' E.

Thursday April 24th

Begin with cloudy weather and light wind from S. W. surge N. W. the watch employed in repairing a main topsail, middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the Southward steering N. W. latter part fine weather and moderate wind, from S. E. C. surge the same

Set, by W. by 29° 30' S.
Long. " " 104° 30' E.

Friday April 25th

Begin with clear weather and moderate wind from S. E. C. steering N. W. by N. at sunset the fore sail for the night and huped up to the main mast to the "Clyburn", middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. C. heading S. E. latter part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the same quarter made sail steering N. E. by N. bent a new main topsail staysail

Set, by W. by 29° 30' S.
Long. " " 104° 40' E.

See Book of Bank Town of New Bedford, C. B. Thurny

1862

Saturday April 26th

Boeing with hazy weather and a light sprinkling of rain with moderate winds from S. E. course N. E. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship by the rain in wetness took, stood heavy cross watching, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter and kept her N. W. without the main topmast staysail

Sat. by Obj. 28° 57' S.
Long. " Moon 109° 0'

Sunday April 27th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. by E. without fore and main topmasts, and sent up in their place two clew-irons which had been repaired, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part fine weather and moderate winds from S. E. to S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, latter part made sail the weather clear and wind fresh from S. S. E. kept her N.

Sat. by Obj. 27° 41' S.
Long. " Moon 109° 12' E

Monday April 28th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. W. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. at daylight made sail, latter part the weather partially cloudy and wind from moderate from the same quarter, steering N. W. W. the watch employed in altering the main topmast staysail into a main staysail

Sat. by Obj. 27. — J.
Long. " Heet. 108° 45' E

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Wednesday April 29th

Being with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading N.W. spoke the Slooping 1400 of sperm and 100 of whale, also the Sea Fox 350 of sperm, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S.W. under easy sail, latter part the weather still good, made sail steering N. the Sea Fox in our weather beam.

Sat. by Obj. 26.35 S.
Long. " Chron 108.15 E.

Wednesday April 30

Being with fair weather and light fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. spoke the Sea Fox again and commenced with her, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading S.W. the watch employed in knotting sperm.

Sat. by Obj. 27.15 S.
Long. " Chron 108.12 E.

Thursday May 1st

Being with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. our ship heading E.N.E. the watch employed in drawing and knotting sperm, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part clear weather and strong breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. passed a vessel during the night supposed to be the Sea Fox, latter part wind and weather the same our ship heading S.E. W.

Sat. by Obj. 26.49 S.
Long. " Chron 108.32 E.

1862

Friday May 2nd

Began with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. our ship heading S.W. were one ship in sight on our weather bow, supposed the Shipwing, the watch began making sponge, middle part good weather with fresh breeze from S.E. the ship by then was heading E.N.E. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made sail and kept on N.W. the watch employed as before

Sat. by W. by 26.41 S.
Long. " " 108.7 E.

Saturday May 3rd

Began with fine weather and moderate wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. took down the sprit gaff and worked it, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. to E.S.E. the ship went about side by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading S. and S. by W. the watch employed in making sponge

Sat. by W. by 26.53 S.
Long. " " 107.5 E.

Sunday May 4th

Began with clear warm weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. the watch employed in making sponge, middle part good weather and moderate sail wind from S.E. to E.S.E. heading to the Cayenne under easy sail on different tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made sail and kept on N.W.

Sat. by W. by 26.16 S.
Long. " " 108.25 E.

Master cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Monday May 5th

Boeing with good weather and moderate wind from S. by E. heading S.W., spoke the Lefwing nothing seen - we saw her last gunned with her, middle part clear weather and light wind from E. by E. the ship by the wind under easy sail on different tack, last part wind and weather the same middle part steering N.W. a couple of hours then heeled to the wind, also cleared out the middle part and sail is

Lat, by H. 25° 22' S.
Long. " Chron 109° 7' E.

Tuesday May 6th

Boeing with clear weather and light wind from S. by E. heading N. by E. spoke the Lefwing again and gunned with her, middle part clear weather and light wind from E. by E. heading to the Southward, latter part warm sultry weather and very light air from the same quarter, still heading the same, the Lefwing ahead of us

Lat, by H. 25° 26' S.
Long. " Chron 109° 1' E.

Wednesday May 7th

Boeing with hot weather and a calm, at 2 P. M. the Lefwing set a signal for sperm whaling, however all the boats, it proved to be 100 barrels of whale oil they struck him and at dusk cut from him, at 10.30 P. M. our boat came on board, middle part good weather and light wind from S. by E. heading S.W. latter part very light from the same quarter, kept her W. by S.

Lat, by H. 25° 30' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 37' E.



Log Book of Bark Tuna, Geo Bedford, C. B. Plummer

162

Thursday May 8th

Being with moderate wind from S. E. steering N. W. 11. in company with the Lapwing in search of the whale cut from last night, another sail in sight on the Eastern beam, middle part strong breeze and squally from S. E. the ship under double reefed main top sail and fore sail heading S. W. latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made 24 heading E.

Lat, by Obs, 25° 27' N.
Long, " Chron 108° 30' W.

Friday May 9th

Being with clear warm weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading to the E by N, two sail in sight one a merchantman, the other the Lapwing, who passed another merchantman a bark, without the flying jib and repaired it. middle part fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, latter part rain and weather the same, heading E. N. E. the watch employed in repairing the main reef.

Lat, by Obs, 25° 31' N.
Long, " Chron 109° 36' W.

Saturday May 10th

Being with clear warm weather and light air from E. S. E. heading N. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under easy sail, latter part cloudy weather and incline to rain with light wind from the same quarter. made 24 sail and kept by the wind a different tack, the Steerer off duty this morning with seven sail.

Lat, by Obs 25° 25' N.
Long, " Chron 109° 20' W.

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1882

Sunday May 11th

Begining with cloudy weather and occasional sun, gradually with light wind from E. S. E. hauling S. E. middle part rain squally with light wind from N. N. W. to W. N. W. the ship under short sail heading to the Southward, latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter, made sail heading to the Northward and sail in sight and saw her beam, the steamer still off duty but better.

Sat. by W. by 26.8 J.
Long. " Chron 110.16 E.

Monday May 12th

Begining with fine weather and light wind from N. N. W. hauling N. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. steering N. W. by N. latter part clear and warm with light wind from the same quarter made sail steering N. this morning broke out for water, the steamer again on duty this morning, at 8 A. M. kept her N. N. W.

Sat. by W. by 25.46 J.
Long. " Chron 109.58 E.

Tuesday May 13th

Begining with clear warm weather and light wind from S. S. E. steering N. N. W. at sunset shortened sail middle part cloudy weather and light wind from the Eastward hauling N. S. E. latter part cloudy at 8 A. M. the wind shifts in a squall to S. W. double reefed the topsails and kept her off N. N. W.

Sat. by W. by 25.45 J.
Long. " Chron 109.25 E.

Log Book of Bark Tarr of San Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1862

Wednesday May 15th

Beginning with warm cloudy weather and a calm at sunset shakedown sail, middle part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the Southwestern heading W. S. W. at midnight hauled about the foretop sail, latter part wind and weather the same made sail and kept her off N. W. the watch employed in overhauling in the fore hold, also broke out for beef and pork.

Lat, by H. by, 25° 58' S.
Long. " Chron 105° 48' E.

Thursday May 15th

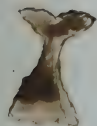
Beginning with fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. saw several fin back, at sunset shakedown sail for the night, middle part good weather and light wind from the Southwestern, the ship by the wine back and then latter part fine weather and light wind from S. S. W. made sail heading W. two sail in sight on our weather bow, saw one fin back.

Lat, by H. by, 26° 19' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 4' E.

Friday May 16th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from S. S. W. heading W. saw the two ships to windward of us each take a cable alongside, supposed to be the Despatch and the latter three cables, saw quite a number of cables, but they were beyond our reach, middle part spoke the Sea King, sailing since we saw her last, the wind light from S. S. W. steering N. E. until 1 P. M. then shifted up S. E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter steering N. W.

Lat, by H. by, 25° 39' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 18' E.



Master, Cruising in the West Coast, of Australia.

1862

Saturday May 17th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from S.W. shining S.E. the water on floor in the broad grass, at sunset studding sail for the night, middle part good weather and light breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. latter part wind and weather the same under sail, the vessel ship heading S.W. by W. saw one fire bark

Lat, by Hg, $25^{\circ} 34' S$.
Long. " Chron, $108^{\circ} 27' E$.

Sunday May 18th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from S.W. by W. heading N.W. by W. at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part clear and calm, latter part clear and warm with much light air from S.S.E. heading E.

Lat, by Hg, $25^{\circ} 34' S$.
Long. " Chron $108^{\circ} 33' E$.

Monday May 19th

Begin with clear warm weather and light air from S.E. heading E. one sail in sight from west head passed a full brig, also seen one ship boiling middle part under easy sail heading W.S.W. the wind light from S.W. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter. saw one and kept her in sight out for water and flour.

Lat, by Hg, $26^{\circ} 2' S$.
Long. " Chron $108^{\circ} 33' E$.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Hunney

1862

Tuesday May 20th

Boeing with fine weather and moderate wind from N.W. during S.E. middle part a gale of wind and a rain storm from S.W. took in every thing except double reefed main-top-sail and fore-top-mast staysail and let her lay heading W. N. W. latter part fine weather and wind more moderate from S. S. W. heading W. Not double reefed top-sail, no sail in sight.

Sat, by Obs, 25° 50' N.
Long. " Chron, 108° 16' E

Wednesday May 21st

Boeing with fresh breeze from S. S. W. and good weather, the ship heading W. middle part fine weather and light wind from the Southwest the ship under easy sail heading to the wind on different tack, latter part, the weather still the same and wind light from S. S. E. made all sail heading S. W.

Sat, by Obs, 25° 55' N.
Long. " Acct 108° 45' E

Thursday May 22nd

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. no sail in sight - in our weather bore middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. under easy sail, latter part cloudy with fresh breeze from the same quarter made sail heading East. No sail in our weather bore, supposed the ~~top-sail~~

Sat, by Obs, 26° 5' N.
Long. " Chron, 107° 48' E

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Friday May 23rd

Begins with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. the Lapwing on our weather beam, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under easy sail latter part good weather and fresh breeze from E.S.E. made sail and was ship heading N.E. the Lapwing still in sight astern

Lat, by Obs, 25° 55' S.
Long, " Chron, 108° 24' E.

Saturday May 24th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. spoke the Lapwing, the last whale making her 98 barrels, on the weather beam 4, 100 barrels, middle part good weather and light wind from E.S.E. heading to the Southward latter part cloudy and wind moderate from the same quarter, heading S. the Lapwing on our weather beam

Lat, by Obs, 25° 55' S.
Long, " Rect, 108° 50' E.

Sunday May 25th

Begins with cloudy weather and a calm the Lapwing on our starboard beam, at sunset took in sail, middle part cloudy heavy weather inclined to rain with light wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. latter part calm and weather the same, made sail heading S.S.W. saw a sulphur bottom, toward midnight a light rain storm set in

Lat, by Rect, 25° 40' S.
Long, " Do 108° 45' E.

1862

Monday May 26th

Begins with a light rain storm with very light wind from N. E. heading S. W. the Slooping on our weather quarter, middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. to S. E. the ship under easy sail heading to the Southward, latter part cloudy and thick, at 8 A. M. a heavy rain fell in, the wind light from N. E. heading E. S. E.

Sat. by Hect. 26.5 S.
Long. " " 108.50 E.

Tuesday May 27th

Begins with a heavy rain squall and light wind from E. S. E. heading S. middle part showing with thunder and vivid and incessant lightning throughout the night, took in every thing but double reefed main topsail, the wind light from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, latter part still inclined to be showery with a shift of wind to the Northward heading N. N. W.

Sat. by Hect. 27.1 S.
Long. " " 108.20 E.

Wednesday May 28th

Begins with a heavy squall of wind and rain from S. W. by the squall struck up, had a shock flash of lightning, followed with a peal of thunder which struck near by, some of the crew feeling the shock a large whale also passed near by, middle part a heavy gale of wind from S. W. the ship under double reefed main topsail and fore topsail stayed heading N. N. W. at 8 A. M. when she was shepherded a heavy sea, taking the lower boat on deck and steering the weight boats, two of the crew, breaking short off.

Sat. by Hect. 26.48 S.
Long. " " Chron. 107.58 E.

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Thursday May 29th

Begining with cloudy weather and a gale of wind from S.W. the ship under short sail heading E. by S. with a heavy sea running, middle part the wind moderates a little but never topsail staysail & the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part cloudy and wind moderate from W. S.W. heading N.W. set close reefed foresail, the watch employed in mending the weight boat and repairing damages.

Sat. by Hy. 26° 35' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 14' E.

Friday May 30th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from N.W. heading S. S.W. the watch employed in mending the weight boat and repairing damages at supper time had the weight boat finished and on the evening, middle part good weather and light wind from W. N.W. heading S. latter part the weather the same and rain very light from W. N.W. heading N. took down our old boat from off the hoize to fit up in place of the new boat.

Sat. by Hy. 26° 29' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 20' E.

Saturday May 31st

Begining with good weather and light wind from the Northwest heading E. N. E. the watch employed in fitting up a boat to place on the new evening, middle part cloudy with some rain and moderate wind from W. N.W. the ship by the wind under easy sail, latter part cloudy and rain moderate from S. S.W. heading S. E. made sail, at 9 P.M. set in to rain.

Sat. by Hy. 26° 31' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 10' E.

Say Beck, Bark Tuna, New Bedford, C. B. Thining

1862

Sunday June 1st

Boeing with cloudy hazy weather and moderate wind from the Northern heading S. by N. middle part cloudy strong wind with some rain from N.W. to N.N.W. heading to the Northern under easy sail, latter part the weather state cloudy and wind fresh from N.N.W. heading N. E. under sail, our ship in sight on our weather quarter remainder of the day equally

Lat. by Obs. $26^{\circ} 49' 24''$
Long. " Chron $107^{\circ} 54' 00''$

Monday June 2nd

Boeing with good weather and strong wind from W. by N. heading N. by W. middle part fresh gale from the W. by S. the ship under close reefed main top sail, fore topmast and main staysail by the wind, haul to the Northern, latter part clear weather and wind fresh from the same quarter, made sail and kept her off N. E. also took down the main boom from overhead, to fit her up for sailing

Lat. by Obs. $25^{\circ} 55' 50''$
Long. " Chron $108^{\circ} 18' 00''$

Tuesday June 3rd

Boeing with fine weather and fair breeze from the Western steering N. E. the watch employed in fitting up the new boat, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. W. the ship under double reefed main top sail and fore topmast staysail heading W. latter part fine weather and wind moderate from the same quarter, made sail and kept her N. the watch employed at the boat and repairing the dories

Lat. by Obs. $25^{\circ} 11' 00''$
Long. " Chron $108^{\circ} 23' 00''$

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Wednesday June 4th

Begin with good weather and light winds from S. E., heading N. E. the watch employed as before and in broadly out the sun, middle part clear weather and light winds from S. S. E. heading E. under double reefed topsails, latter the weather the same and wind very light from N. W. E. made sail heading N. W. the watch employed in breaking out in the main hatchway to examine our oil, at 9.30 A. M. saw and spun whale, at 11 found all the boat.

Lat, by Obs. $24^{\circ} 32' S.$
Long. " Chron. $108^{\circ} 55' E.$

Thursday June 5th

Begin with clear weather and light winds from the Northward, the boat down chasing whalys, at 3 P. M. they return unsuccessful, the whalys going out of sight to windward, middle part light variable air and good weather, latter part cloudy with light winds from the Northward, the ship heading N. W. W. employed in fitting the dunnage for the bow boat, lower mainmast spliced.

Lat, by Obs. $24^{\circ} 5' S.$
Long. " Chron. $108^{\circ} 50' E.$

Friday June 6th

Begin with cloudy squally weather from the Northward, our ship heading E. N. E. middle part had a heavy thunder shower from N. W. took in every thing except stow reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail heading N. W. E. latter part cloudy weather and light winds from N. W. W. made sail heading S. W. one ship in sight after sun two sun fish, hauled the stow boat, struck them both, and lapt them with two iron.

Lat, by Obs. $24^{\circ} 13' S.$
Long. " Chron. $108^{\circ} 57' E.$

Log Book of Bark Sava of New Bedford, C. D.

1862

Saturday Jun 7th

Boeing with cloudy weather and light wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. the Lapwing in our weather-beam, middle part cloudy weather with a dry and light variable air, latter part still cloudy and incline to rain the wind light from W. S. W. heading N. W. broke out for fresh - also saw now wheel entirely empty and saw then

Lat, by Acet 24° 20' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 50' E

Sunday Jun 8th

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Southwest heading W. S. W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. heading to the N. E. then spoke the Lapwing nothing since we saw her last latter part clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from the same quarter kept her N. W. the Lapwing in company

Lat, by (H), 24° 20' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 38' E

Monday June 9th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. S. W. heading to the N. E. then under full sail the Lap Wing in our weather beam, after supper commenced with the Lapwing, middle part fine weather and light wind from the Southwest heading W. S. W. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same kept her off W. the watch employed in breaking out in the fore hold to fill our empty water casks

Lat, by (H), 24° 5' S.
Long. " Chron 107° 4' E

Brimmy, Master, Cruising the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Tuesday June 10th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from the Southern steering W. the watch employs in filling our casks, we find the supply of our fresh water cask with the barrel all rotten. Middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part wind and weather the same, kept her W. by N. the Lapping in company, the cooper employed in repairing our water cask.

Sat. by Wg, 24.09 S.
Long. " Chron. 106 " 1 E.

Wednesday June 11th

Begin with good weather and light wind, from S. S. E. steering W. by N. the Lapping in our weather been another sail, after coming up with us, the watch employs as in the previous day, middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. steering W. latter part weather the same and wind from S. E. steering W. N. W. without the mainmast and sent it down to repair.

Sat. by Wg, 24 " 12 S.
Long. " Chron 104 " 47 E.

Thursday June 12th

Begin with light air from the Southern and sea weather, the ship heading W. by N. finish repairing the mainmast bent it and set it a sail in light air, spoke her, being the Congress, are gone with her middle part clear with light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. latter part clear and calm, the two ships in company, without the mainmast and sent it down to repair.

Sat. by Wg, 23.58 S.
Long. " Chron. 105 " 30 E.

Sea Breeze of Bark Tarrif. New Bedford, C.B. Smith

1862

Friday June 13th

Beginning with clear weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. gunned with the Congress, finished the mizzen top sail but it was set it. Middle part good weather and light wind from the Northern heading to the N. W. W. latter part the weather cloudy and wind moderate from N. N. E. heading E. at 8 kept her S. E.

Lat, by Acct, 24° 4' S.
Long. " Chron. 105° 22' E

Saturday June 14th

Beginning with fine weather and moderate wind from N. N. E. steering S. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Northern the ship by the way an opposite tack, latter part the weather inclined to be squally with some rain and fresh breeze from N. N. W. saw E. S. E. saw several fish backs

Lat, by Acct, 24° 33' S.
Long. " Chron. 105° 50' E.

Sunday June 15th

Beginning with a light rain storm and moderate wind from N. N. W. steering E. S. E. middle part good weather and light wind from W. S. W. heading N. W. under close reefed mizzen top and fore topmast stay sail, latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from the South made sail heading E. S. E. saw a bark, merchantman standing to the Northern, saw humpbacks

Lat, by Acct, 24° 35' S.
Long. " Chron. 106° 50' E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Monday Jun 16th

Boeing with pleasant weather and light wind from the South-west. steering N. E. middle part clear weather and light wind from the South-west, the ship under easy sail heading E. S. E. latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading E. S. E. saw a whale spout several times and turn fluky, at 10 A.M. raised a large sperm whale, lower part and weight heavy and stuck for him

Lat, by Obs, 24° 26' S.
Long. " " 107° 31' E.

Tuesday Jun 17th

Boeing with clear weather and light air from the South-west the two boats still chasing lower the other two, at 5.30 the weight boat struck after sunset and at 10 we had him alongside a noble whale, made every thing secure and took supper, the lower boat is going in the whale very partially stowed, middle part lying by the whale, latter part fine weather and light wind from the South-west employed in cutting

Lat, by Obs, 23° 58' S.
Long. " " 107° 40' E.

Wednesday Jun 18

Boeing with cloudy weather and light wind from S. W. heading S. E. employed in cutting, at 3 P.M. had the heavy in, then took the jird in, leaving the cage outside, middle part fine weather and light South-westerly wind, the ship by the wind under short sail latter part wind and weather the same employed in bailing the cage, at 11 A.M. raised a sperm whale, lower the heavy and started for the

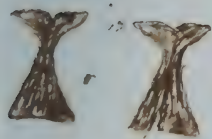
Lat, by Obs, 23° 35' S.
Long. " " 107° 53' E.

W.B

106 Branks



Blk.



Log Book of Bark Tarras. San Bedford, C. B.

1862

Thursday June 19th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from the Northwest the boats were shaying, at 3 P.M. they returned unsuccessful, started the work, at sunset saw three whales again, they proved to be fair backs, middle part clear with light air from S.E. heading S. by N. better part fine weather and very light wind from N.E. showing S. by E. employed in boiling the junk

Sat. by Obs. 23.56 S.
Long. " Chron 107.50 E.

Friday June 20th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from N.E. showing S. at sunset started sail, middle part fine weather and light wind from N.E. heading N. employed in boiling, better part the weather still pleasant and wind moderate from the Northwest made sail heading N. N. W. the work still in operation the blubber making oil very fast

Sat. by Obs. 24.9 S.
Long. " Act. 107.55 E.

Saturday June 21st

Begins with cloudy threatening weather and wind freshening from the Northwest, was ship heading E. S. E. the ship under short sail, employed in boiling, middle part heavy rain squally and fresh breeze from N. W. to N. N. W. worked close the work the ship under short sail main topsail and fore topmast stay sail, head to the Northwest. better part squally from the same quarter started the work

Sat. by Obs. 23.41 S.
Long. " Chron. 106.1 E.

Phimney, Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Sunday June 22nd

Being with passing cloudy and strong winds from the Westward, the ship under very short sail, head to the Northward still employed in boiling, in filling our bread casks at the cask, the hot oil brought to light a great many worms, holes which had escaped detection when cooping which account for the condition in which we found our bread, middle part strong wind, and squally from the Westward, cooled down, the whale turning up 114 bbls, latter part wind and weather better, heading N.

Lat, by Ab, 23.8 S.
Long, " Chron 109.16 E.

Monday June 23rd

Being with partially cloudy weather and strong winds from the Westward, was ship heading S. by W. under close reefed main top sail and fore sail middle part clear weather and strong wind from W. by N. the ship under short sail heading to the Westward, latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from the same quarter shook a reef out of the top sail heading W. all hands were busy in stowing down in the main hatch way.

Lat, by Ab, 23.19 S.
Long, " Chron, 108.33 E.

Tuesday June 24th

Being with clear pleasant weather and light winds from S. by W heading W. by N. all hands were busy in stowing down oil in the after hatch, finished at dusk, the whale stowing down 106 barrels 21 gals, middle and latter part good weather and light winds from S. by W. to W. by N. head to the Northward under easy sail the watch employed in breaking out between decks, the second watch off duty, with heavy cold and several billy

Lat, by Ab, 23.5 S.
Long, " Chron, 109.54 E.

Sig Beck of Bark Sara of Mr Bedford, C. B. Shumway

1862

Wednesday Jun 25th

Being with fine weather and very light wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. all hands employed as in the previous day, a sail in sight on our horizon, spoke the Congress and gammon with her, she had seen nothing since we saw her last, middle part clear with light wind from N. S. W. heading S. latter part clear with fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. took in the light sails on deck - reefed the foretop sail, the main, made a daisy again -

Lat, by H. 23.31 S.
Long, " Chron, 110. " E.

Thursday Jun 26

Being with cloudy weather and strong wind, with heavy squally from the Eastward heading S. S. E. middle part strong wind and squally from the Westward, the ship heading S. S. W. under close reefed main top sail and foretopmast staysail, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter set double reefed top sail and fore sail and even ship heading N. W. W.

Lat, by H. 23.42 S.
Long, " Chron, 110.20 E.

Friday June 27th

Being with clear weather and strong wind from N. S. W. heading N. W. with an ugly sea on middle part good weather and wind more moderate from N. S. W. the ship under easy sail heading N. W. the sea running down, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter, made sail and even ship heading S.

Lat, by H. 23.29 S.
Long, " Chron, 110.22 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Saturday June 28th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from the Western heading S. S. W. the middle part good weather and fresh breeze from N. S. W. the ship under easy sail heading to the Southward, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship under the same sail still heading to the Southward, at 10 A. M. was ship heading N. W. nothing in sight these 24 hours

Lat. by Alt. 23° 52' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 33' E.

Sunday June 29

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. by N. heading N. N. by N. under easy sail middle part good weather and light wind from N. S. W. heading N. W. under easy sail, latter part cloudy and wind light from S. N. made all sail heading N. N. W. saw two fair-locks this forenoon

Lat. by Alt. 22° 57' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 38' E.

Monday June 30th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from the Western heading S. S. W. but sunset short sail, middle part good weather and light wind from N. S. W. the ship by the wind, latter part fine weather and light wind from N. W. heading N. S. W. saw quite a number of fair-locks and some sulphur bottom,

Lat. by Alt. 23° 10' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 34' E.

Tug Boat of Bark Tuna. J. W. Bedford, E. B.

1862

Tuesday July 1st

Begins with fine weather and light wind from N. N. W. heading S. W. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from N. S. W. heading to the Southward under double reefed main top sail and fore sail, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading S. saw some fin back

Sat. by M. 23.57^h
Long. " Chron. 110.37^o

Wednesday July 2nd

Begins with clear pleasant weather and light wind from N. S. W. heading S. middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from N. S. W. heading S. under short sail, latter part good weather and wind fresh from the N. W. under short sail heading N. N. W. broke out the morning in the after haul for cabin stow, saw a fin back

Sat. by M. 24.17^h
Long. " Chron. 110.23^o

Thursday July 3rd

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from the N. W. heading N. N. W. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the N. W. the ship under easy sail by the wind on opposite tack, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading S. S. W. saw a number of fin back during the 24 hours

Sat. by M. 24.3^h
Long. " Chron. 110.6^o

Shimney. Master, cruising in the West Coast of Australia

1862

Friday July 4th

Boying with good weather and fresh breeze from the Western heading N. N. W. the middle part good weather and wind moderate from the same quarter heading N. N. W. trying to work to windward, latter part rain and weather the same, saw several species of warship and stores for them heading S. S. W. broke out for water, the whealy turned out to be hump backy

Sat, by Hy. 23.20 S.
Long. " Chron 109.49 E.

Saturday July 5th

Boying with fine weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. middle part the weather the same and wind light from the same quarter heading the same under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same made sail still heading W. N. W. at 11 A. M. the wind hove to the Fore-weather heading up N. S. W. at midday calm

Sat, by Hy. 23.01 S.
Long. " Chron. 109.17 E.

Sunday July 6th

Boying with cloudy weather and a calm, middle part clear and calm, at 4 P. M. a light breeze springs up from N. N. W. heading S. W. latter part clear weather and light wind from the same quarter made all sail heading S. W. then two fire back, this morning sight of the ship

Sat, by Hy. 23.11 S.
Long. " Chron. 109.19 E.

Log Book of Bark Sara J. New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1862

Monday July 7th

Beginning with pleasant weather and light wind from the Western heading S. S. W. middle part light squally of wind and rain - from the same quarter the ship heading the same, latter part cloudy weather and wind light from W. by S. heading S. by W. during these 24 hours saw quite a number of porpoises.

Sat. by 11 by 23.57 L.
Long. " Chron, 108.45 E.

Tuesday July 8th

Beginning with pleasant weather and light wind from N. W. heading N. S. W. middle part strong wind and heavy squally with rain from N. W. took in every thing, but foretopmast staysail and double reefed main topsail, latter part still squally and strong, windy from the Western set fore sail and main staysail heading from S. to S. S. W. made out for work.

Sat. by 11 by 24.31 L.
Long. " Chron, 108.29 E.

Wednesday July 9th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from the Western set double reef foretop sail; then was ship heading N. N. W. middle part good weather and light wind from the same quarter, the ship by the wind tack and tack, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter made sail heading S. S. W.

Sat. by 11 by 24.30 L.
Long. " Chron, 108.30 E.

Master, & crewing in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Thursday July 10th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. by S. heading S. by W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from N. N. W. heading S. under easy sail, latter part had quite a heavy squall of wind and rain from the same quarter, double reefed the foretop sail heading N. W. broke out for brief, also double reefed the maintop sail, no sail in sight in our weather here.

Sit. by Obj. 24° 48' S.
Long. " Chron 108° 22' E.

Friday July 11th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. W. the ship under double reefed topsails, heading N. N. W. spoke the Congress and gave her with her, she had taken 30 barrels of sperm since we saw her last, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading N. N. W. latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in setting up the fore rigging.

Sat. by Obj. 24° 18' S.
Long. " Chron 107° 43' E.

Saturday July 12th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from N. N. W. heading S. W. the watch employed in setting up the main rigging, middle part clear weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. W. latter part weather the same and wind still light from E. N. E. kept her S. by W. saw several sulphur buttons this morning, Harry off duty with a bad cut on his large toe, two sail in sight.

Sit. by Obj. 24° 38' S.
Long. " Chron 107° 34' E.

Sea Breeze of Bark Tarsa of New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1862

Sunday July 13th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from the Eastward steering W. S. W. to fetch a merchantman in the hope of obtaining some news from home, the Congress ahead of us, could not mistake the merchantman's gunnery with the Congress, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward heading N. W. & latter part squally from N. E. our ship heading E. S. E. Harry still off duty.

Sat, by Obs. 24.47 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.49 E.

Monday July 14th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from N. E. steering S. by W. under double reefed topsail, middle part strong wind and heavy rain squall from N. N. W. took in every thing except double reefed maintop sail and foretopmast staysail heading N. E. latter part wind and weather the same, set double reefed foretop sail and kept her S. at 10 A. M. the wind blew to S. W. Harry still off duty.

Sat, by Obs. 26.3 S.
Long. " Chron. 108.3 E.

Tuesday July 15th

Beginning with squally weather from S. W. heading S. by E. middle weather the same and wind strong from W. S. W. heading N. W. under two reefed topsail, passed a merchantman standing to the Northward, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from S. S. W. made sail and our ship heading S. E. a sail in sight from aloft, broke out for water, Harry still off duty but better.

Sat, by Obs. 26.7 S.
Long. " Chron. 108.15 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Wednesday July 16th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from the Western steering S. middle part good weather and light wind from W. S. W. heading S. W. under easy sail, latter part wind fresh from the same quarter, under sail and kept her off during S. the carpenter employed in altering the stateroom state room, Harry still off duty, saw us five back early in the morning

Sat, by Obs. $25^{\circ} 57' S.$
Long. " Chron. $108^{\circ} 42' E.$

Thursday July 17th

Begin with practically cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Western steering S. under double reefed topsails, at sunset shortened sail, middle part good weather and light wind from S. to S. W. head to the Northward, latter part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. under sail heading to the Western, broke out for breakfast Harry still better

Sat, by Obs. $27^{\circ} 1' S.$
Long. " Chron. $108^{\circ} 13' E.$

Friday July 18th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from the Southern heading W. S. W. the watch employed in setting up the mizen stays, middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. W. to S. S. E. the ship under easy sail on different tack, latter part stronger weather and light wind from the Southern under sail heading W. S. W.

Sat by One Alt. $25^{\circ} 54' S.$
Long. " Chron. $107^{\circ} 33' E.$

1862

Saturday July 19th

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading S. W. saw plenty of sulphur bottom middle part good weather and light winds from S. S. E. heading E. under easy sail, latter part fine weather and moderate winds from the same quarter, made sail still heading E. the watch employed in the fore rigging, Harny again on duty

Sat, by Th. 27. 15 F.
Long. " Chron, 107. 35 E.

Sunday July 20th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. were ship heading N. E. middle part clear weather and strong winds from E. S. E. heading N. E. under easy sail, latter part wind fresh from the E. by S. the ship under double reefed topails heading N. N. E. the sky partially overcast, saw one fin back

Sat, by Th. 26. 29 F.
Long. " Chron, 107. 34 E.

Monday July 21st

Beginning with passing cloudy and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. saw one fin back, middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from the E. by S. the ship under easy sail heading N. N. E. latter part still cloudy and wind rather more moderate from the same quarter, made sail then were ship heading S. S. E. saw some fin back,

Sat, by Th. 26. 52 F.
Long. " Chron, 107. 28 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Tuesday July 22nd

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. by S. heading S. by E. middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship by the wire would carry sail on different tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, made sail heading S. a sail in sight on our weather quarter standing away nearly as we are, felt her when she proved to be the Parachute steering S. W.

Sat. by W. by, 26.57 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.13 E.

Wednesday July 23rd

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastern steering S. S. E. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading to the Southward under easy sail latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the Eastern, made sail heading S. S. E. saw one sulphur bottom

Sat. by W. by, 27.30 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.16 E.

Thursday July 24th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. middle part good weather and light wind from N. N. E. heading E. under easy sail, latter part fine weather and light wind from the Western made sail steering E. N. E. all hands occupied in the lower part of the starboard side, run through a large tide rip running N. N. W.

Sat. by W. by, 27.16 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.54 E.

Sea Breeze, Bark Saml. J. New Bedford, C. B. Trimmer

1862

Friday July 25th

Begins with good weather and light winds from the Northern steering E. N. E. all hands busy in breaking out water in the fore hold, repairing the sails, and stowing them back again, middle part fresh breeze from the Southern heading E. S. E. latter part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering W. N. W. the watch employed as previously, saw several fair birds,

Sat. by Alt. 27.15 S.
Long. " Chron. 108.9 E.

Saturday July 26th

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. steering E. N. E. finished work in the fore hold, middle part good weather and moderate wind, from S. E. heading E. N. E. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail and kept her off W. N. W. unbent the foretop sail and sent it down, the watch employed in repairing it, finished it, sent it up bent it and set it

Sat. by Alt. 26.35 S.
Long. " Chron. 107.52 E.

Sunday July 27th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from S. E. heading E. N. E. middle part the weather partially cloudy with fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails heading E. N. E. latter part strong winds from E. S. E. were ship heading W. the weather inclined to be squally, nothing in sight, the ground very barren here

Sat. by Alt. 25.31 S.
Long. " Chron. 108.22 E.

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia,

1862

Monday July 28th

Boeing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.E., the ship heading S.S.W. under easy sail, middle part wind and weather the same, heading to the Eglar. Latter part still cloudy and wind moderate from E.S.E. made sail heading N.E. to the west by half and fresh this morning, were several fine birds, from mast head.

Sat, by Ob, 26° 36' S.
Long, " Chron, 107° 52' E.

Tuesday July 29th

Boeing with clear weather and light air from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S.E. heading E. under easy sail, latter part the weather practically cloudy and wind moderate from the same. made sail and kept her off, steering N. the watch employed in saving the fore topmast for an aft stay and other clearing about ship.

Sat, by Ob, 26° 19' S.
Long, " Chron, 108° 22' E.

Wednesday July 30th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.E. middle part shortened sail for the night, wind and weather the same, heading E. latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from S.E. heading E.S.E. nothing in sight these 24 hours, the watch employed in doing little jobs about ship.

Sat, by Ob, 26° 11' S.
Long, " Chron 109° 22' E.

Log Book of Bark Tarn of New Bedford, C.B. Shumway

1862

Thursday July 31st

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E. N. E. the watch employed in serving the gill sheets, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. under easy sail latter part cloudy with occasional squalls from the same quarter, made sail heading S. W. during the forenoon had almost all sort of weather nothing in sight these 24 hours

Sat. by Obj. 26° 16' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 23' E.

Friday August 1st

Begins with cloudy weather and light wind from S.E. heading S. S. W. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading S. raised a school of humpbacks going very quick N. N. E. ran for them, but to no purpose

Sat. by Obj. 25° 51' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 13' E.

L. B.



43 Bandy

Bull.

B. B.

Struck but did not fasten



Saturday August 2nd

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering W. middle part broken cloudy and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails heading S. S. W. latter part cloudy with fresh breeze from the same quarter, made sail heading S. S. W. broke out for water at 11 A. M. raised a school of sperm-whales, lower all the boats, the barbed boat struck, the other boats chasing

Sat. by Acct. 26° 51' S.
Long. " " 108° 50' E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Sunday August 3rd

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate winds from S.E. the boat, leaving at 3 P.M. had the whale alongside, at 4 a heavy rain set in, it was a large school of 40 or 50 barrel bale, the bow boat struck on but did not fasten, bending up the line, middle part high breeze with a rain storm from S. S. E. leaving by the whale head to the Eastward, latter part cloudy with light winds from the Southward, employed in cutting finished at 11 A.M. and made sail heading E. N. E.

Sat. by Ob, 25" 55" H.
Long. " Chron, 109" 20 E.

Monday Aug, 4th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light winds from S.E. heading E. N. E. all hands occupied in clearing away the head, also started the work, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and moderate winds from S.E. heading S. S. W. latter part clear weather and moderate winds from S. S. E. heading S. S. W. employed in baling.

Sat. by Ob, 26" 27" H.
Long. " Chron, 108" 14 E.

Tuesday Aug, 5th

Beginning with good weather and moderate winds from S.E. heading S. S. W. the watch employed at the work, middle part good weather and moderate winds from S. S. E. heading E. evoked down the evening the whale turning up about 42 barrels, latter part wind and weather the same still heading the same, all hands occupied in cooping the oil and clearing up deck.

Sat. by Ob, 26" 31" H.
Long. " Chron, 108" 39 E.

Log Book of Bark Sara, John Richard, C. B. Thurney

1862

Wednesday Aug. 6th

Begin with fine weather and light breeze from S. S. W. heading S. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. under easy sail on different tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward made sail heading N. S. W. all hands occupied in stowing down in the after-hatch, stowed down nearly 44 bags

Lat, by Ob, 26° 46' S.
Long. " Chron, 109° 19' E.

Thursday Aug. 7th

Begin with good weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. all hands still busy in the after-hatch, In stowing down to day a tube of brass was sent up when worms were seen crawling through the head, the head was then taken out and the brass found to be totally worthless, the pipe was an old one middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part cloudy, wind the same heading S. W. saw a merchantman standing to the North

Lat, by Ob, 27° 11' S.
Long. " Chron, 108° 53' E.

Friday Aug. 8th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and very light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. middle part good weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward under easy sail, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. by E. heading E. by S. made sail, at 11.30 A.M. sighted a school of sperm whales, heading ten p.m. we are here a long distance off

Lat, by H by, 27° 9' S.
Long. " Chron, 108° 51' E.

Masters, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1852 W.B.



Saturday Aug 9th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from S.E. morning for the whaling, at 1 P.M. landed all the boats in a short time than of them struck, at 5 P.M. had the whaling alongside two cows and a calf, the school was a very large one of cows and calves, middle part good weather and light wind from the Southward laying by the whaling head to the Eastward, latter part squally from S.E.W. heading W. employed in cutting, finished by noon.

Sat. by Ob. 26° 45' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 2' E.

Sunday Aug. 10th

Begin with passing clouds and strong wind from the Southward heading W.S.W. all hands employed in clearing away the heads, middle part strong wind from S.E.E. with a rugged sea the ship under close reefed sails, good and for the most part steady heading S.W. latter part clear weather and wind moderating from from the same quarter, still heading S.W. started the work, also broke out water.

Sat. by Ob. 26° 37' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 36' E.

Monday Aug. 11th

Begin with rugged weather and strong wind from S.E.E. heading S.W. the wind moderating slowly, the water employed at the work, middle part good weather and wind gradually moderating from the same quarter, heading the same, latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under short sail heading S.E.W. the water employed as before.

Sat. by Ob. 27° 10' S.
Long. " Chron. 107° 42' E.

Sag Becker, Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C.B. Humm

1862

Tuesday Aug. 13th

Beginning with good weather and wind more moderate from S. E. heading S. S. W. the watch still employed in boiling, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. S. E. continued lower the watch, the whale making 80 barrels, latter part cloudy squally weather with strong wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. the mate off duty with rheumatism, saw a humpback and one fin back

Sat. by Obs. 27.17.4
Long. " Chron. 107.45.0

Wednesday Aug 13th

Beginning with a rain squall and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part a continuous succession of rain squalls with fresh breeze from the Eastward the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part clear weather with strong wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, the mate still off duty with a severe attack of rheumatism, the carpenter employed in repairing the bow boat which was slightly stove in by the last whale

Sat. by Obs. 27.36.4
Long. " Chron. 107.31.0

Thursday Aug 14th

Beginning with clear weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading S. employed in coopersing our oil, spoke the Congress nothing since we saw her last, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward the ship by the wind under easy sail, latter part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the after hatch, the mate again in duty

Sat. by Obs. 27.54.4
Long. " Chron. 107.47.0

Master, cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Friday Aug. 15th

Being with fine weather and light wind, from S. E. heading E. N. E. finished stowing down the proceeds of our last fur of oil 71 bars 32 1/2 galls, middle part good weather and fresh breeze, from S. E. to S, carrying sail to work to the Eastern latter part good weather and strong wind, from the Southward heading E. S. E. one sail in sight on our lee bow, the cooper employed in setting up shooks, this morning carried on, the flying jib stay in a sudden squall

Lat, by Obs, 27° 46' S.
Long. " Chron, 108° 26' E.

Saturday Aug 16th

Being with clear weather and strong wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. the watch employed in repairing the flying jib stay and setting it up middle part good weather and moderate wind, from N. E. to N. N. E. under easy sail heading to the Eastern, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from N. by E. heading E. by N. two sail in sight, employed in setting up shooks

Lat, by Obs, 27° 57' S.
Long. " Chron, 109° 28' E.

Sunday Aug 17th

Being with fine weather and fresh breeze from the Northward heading E. N. E. spoke the Cherokee, nothing since we saw her in the dawn, gave her with her middle part strong wind and squally from the Southward, by the wind head to the Eastern, latter part clear weather and wind same, moderate from S. S. E. heading E. two sail in sight the Cherokee and Congo

Lat, by Obs, 27° 25' S.
Long. " Chron, 109° 30' E.

1862

Monday August 18th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading E. yammar with the Cherokee again, she had 400 spm, 150 whale, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading S. W. the Cherokee still in sight

Sat, by Ob, 27 " 4 S
 Long. " Chron, 109 " 35 E

Tuesday Aug 19th

Beginning with fine weather and moderate wind from the Southward heading W. S. W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. the ship on different tack by the wind under easy sail, latter part cloudy with light wind from the same quarter made sail heading to the Eagleman, the watch employed in cleaning ship outside

Sat, by Ob, 27 " 5 S
 Long. " Chron, 109 " 14 E

Wednesday Aug 20th

Beginning with clear weather and light air from S. S. W. heading S. E. the watch employed in painting the iron work outside and around the body middle part fine weather and light Southwesterly air the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather practically cloudy and wind very light from S. S. E. heading S. W. the watch employed in painting the iron work outside

Sat, by Ob, 27 " 25 S
 Long. " Chron, 110 " 21 E

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Thursday Aug 21st

Begining with fine weather and light wind from N. S. W. heading S. the watch employed in pointing the iron work middle part good weather and light wind from N. S. W. heading to the Southward under easy sail latter part weather the same made sail heading S. W. the wind light from N. N. W. the watch employed as previous,

Sat, by Log, 28" 24 S.
Long. " Chron, 109" 54 E.

Friday Aug 22nd

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind from W. N. W. heading S. W. middle part strong wind from N. W. the ship under short sail by the wind on different tack, latter part squally of rain and rain from the same quarter, the ship under double reefed main topsail and fore sail, starboard tack, a haul at 10 A. M. set double reefed fore topsail

Sat, by Log, 28" 39 S.
Long. " Chron, 109" 12 E.

Saturday Aug 23rd

Begining with passing cloudy and strong wind from N. W. heading N. S. W. under easy sail, at 3 squares fuell the foretop sail, middle part strong wind from S. S. W. to S. W. by the iron barbed tack, a haul, latter part partially cloudy and wind a little more moderate from S. W. by W. heading N. W. by W. under easy reefed topsail,

Sat, by Log, 28" 27 S.
Long. " Chron, 108" 14 E.

Sag Bark, Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1862

Sunday Aug. 24th

Begins with cloudy weather and wind from W. S. W. heading N. W. middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from S. S. W. the ship under short sail head by S. E. latter part made sail the weather partially cleared and wind fresh from S. S. W. heading W. S. W. at 7 A. M. sets in squally double reefed the topsails, also spoke the Congress and gammed with her, she had not taken any thing since we saw her

Sat. by Obj. 27. 45 S.
Long. " Chron. 108. 52 E.

Monday Aug. 25th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from the Southward, heading W. S. W. gamming with the Congress middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. S. W. heading to the W. by N. under double reefed topsails, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, made sail heading the same, at 7 A. M. kept her off N. N. E. the watch employed in repairing the spars, for fog off duty, with cramp in the stomach.

Sat. by Obj. 27. 19 S.
Long. " Chron. 108. 28 E.

Tuesday Aug 26th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. the watch employed in setting up the main topmast rigging, after supper gammed with the Congress, middle part cloudy with some rain and moderate wind from W. S. W. heading to the Southward, latter part partially cloudy and wind fresh from S. W. made all sail on. kept her off N. E. by N. bound to port, also sent up the foretopmast studding sail boom,

Sat. by Obj. 27. 2 S.
Long. " Chron. 108. 51 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Wednesday Aug 27th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from N.E.W. steering N.E. by E. the watch employed at the main lower rigging, spoke the Mary Wragin and gammon with her, she had 475 of sperm and 225 of whale, middle part good weather and light windy from S.E.W. steering N.E. latter part inclined to be squally, with fresh breeze from N.E.W. buffed up to the wind heading to the Southwest the Congress by the wind on the opposite tack

Sat, by Obs, 26.27 S.
Long. " Chron, 107.28 E.

Thursday Aug 28th

Beginning with partially cloudy weather and strong winds from S.W. heading S.S.E. gammon with the Mary Wragin, middle part good weather and moderate winds from N.E.W. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and light winds from S.W. heading S.S.E. the watch employed in repairing the front part of the try works and other little jobs

Sat, by Obs, 27.8 S.
Long. " Chron, 110.10 E.

Friday Aug 29th

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from N.E.W. heading S, the Mary Wragin in sight again, middle part fine weather and light winds from N.E.W. heading W. under double reefed topsails, latter part the weather the same and wind very light from the same quarter, heading the same made sail, also look out for water, this morning took every thing out of the forecabin and storage and white washed them

Sat, by Obs, 27.34 S.
Long. " Chron, 110.8 E.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford, C.B. Hummery

1862

Saturday Aug 30th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from S.E.W. heading S.E., middle part good weather with light rain and calmy, working slowly to the Southward, latter part the weather the same and wind very light from the Westward, surge S. unburst the main top sail and sent it down to repair, the Mary Trajier on our weather bow, finished the top sail but it can set it John cooper off duty with bely on the anchor

Sat, by Wly. 28° 35' S
Long. " Chron. 111° 1' E.

Sunday Aug 31st

Begin with good weather and light wind from W.N.W. surge S. gammed with the Mary Trajier, middle part a gale of rain with heavy squally wind and rain from the Westward heading S.S.W. under close reefed main top sail and fore topmast stay sail, latter part rain a little more moderate from the same quarter set main top sail, still heading S.S.W. John still off duty

Sat, by Wly. 29° 28' S
Long. " Chron. 110° 4' E

Monday Sep 1st

Begin with a gale of wind and heavy squally from the Westward, the ship under very short sail heading S.S.W. middle part rugged weather and fresh gale from W.S.W. heading to the Southward under short sail, latter, a little more moderate from the same quarter, still heading to the Southward, set close reefed fore top sail and foresail, also took in the fore boat and lashed her on the hinge John still off duty

Sat, by Wly. 29° 34' S
Long. " Chron. 110° 58' E

Master, Cruising in the West Coast of Australia.

1862-

Tuesday Sept. 2^d

Boeing with strong wind, but moderating from S. W. struck a squall of the tropical heading S. S. E. gannet with the Mary Brazier, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. W. heading W. N. W. quite a heavy sea on, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading S. S. E. John again in duty received a letter from the Mary Brazier 2000 pounds of gum, opened another cask of weaving broad, miserable stuff.

Sat. by Abg. 29 " 25 S.
Long. " 110 " 11 E.

Wednesday Sept. 3^d

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. W. heading W. N. W. broke out the ship about middle part clear weather and light wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. latter part wind and weather the same heading S. S. E. the Mary Brazier still in sight astern

Sat. by Abg. 29 " 56 S.
Long. " 110 " 43 E.

Thursday Sept. 4th

Boeing with cloudy weather and light wind from W. S. W. heading S. after supper gannet and the Mary Brazier, middle part fine weather and light wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. latter part clear pleasant weather and very light wind from S. S. W. heading S. E. Day lay off duty with a heavy cold. Hunt a pair for steynail and set it

Sat. by Abg. 30. 34 S.
Long. " 111 " 51 E.

Log Book of Bark Lura of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1862

Friday Sept 5th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. E. heading E. S. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, heading S. S. E. under whole topsails, latter part clear weather and moderate wind from the same quarter main sail and kept her S. W. the Mary Frazier in company with us. Taylor rather better but still below Colman off duty with a chill and fever

Lat, by Obs. 31° 33' S.
Long. " Chron. 111° 35' E

Saturday Sept 6th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, steering S. W. middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. steering W. about 11 P. M. had a very heavy squall of wind and rain from the N. E. reduced the sail down to close reefed main topsail and foretopmast stay sail heading E. S. E. latter part, cloudy weather opened another sack of bread, wormy as usual

Lat, by Obs. 31° 45' S.
Long. " Chron. 111° 9' E

Sunday Sept 7th

Boeing with cloudy rainy weather and light wind from the Northward heading W. N. W. at 6 P. M. whilst almost within speaking distance of the Mary Frazier, both ships were struck with a heavy squall from S. E. causing both ships to shorten sail immediately, middle part a gale of wind with rain from S. E. heading S. S. W. ship's crew which carried away the gangway beam, latter part, broken clouds and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under short sail, the two ships were again on duty

Lat, by Obs. 31° 36' S.
Long. " Chron. 110° 35' E

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Australia.

1862

Monday Sept. 8th

Begin with cloudy weather and strong wind from S.E. heading S.W. under close reefed topsails, foretopmast and main staysails, middle part the weather growing better and wind moderating from the same quarter, the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part good weather and wind moderate from the S.E. breeze, made sail and kept her S.W. the Mary Wragin nearly abreast

Sit, by Obj. 31° 24' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 57' E.

Tuesday Sept. 9th

Begin with cloudy weather and light wind from the S.E. breeze steering N.W. general with the Mary Wragin, middle part good weather and moderate wind from W.S.W. heading N.W. latter part partially cloudy and fresh breeze from S.E. W. steering W.S.W. under double reefed topsails, and every board somewhat to the Westward, saw two or three fish boats, during the forenoon squally

Sit, by Obj. 30° 13' S.
Long. " Chron. 109° 27' E.

Wednesday Sept. 10th

Begin with passing cloudy and strong wind from S.E. W. steering W.S.W. spoke the Mary Wragin, at 3 light her off W.S.W. middle part cloudy with fresh breeze from the Westward heading N.W. latter part cloudy and squally from the same quarter heading the same, split the maintopgallant sail and maintopgail sent them down and hauled other the topsail a new one, the Mary Wragin in company with us

Sit, by Obj. 28° 11' S.
Long. " Chron. 108° 55' E.

Log Book of Bark Tuna of New Bedford, C. B. Shumway

1862

Thursday Sept. 11th

Begin with squally weather and strong wind from W. N. W. double reef the topsail heading N. at sunset the Mary Deazie out of sight astern, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. W. course (S. N. W.) latter part cloudy and wind more moderate from W. S. W. steering N. N. W. under whole topsail and topgallant sail, bound into port somewhere to the Western

Lat, by Mg , 25° 57' S
Long, " Chron , 107° 45' E

Friday Sept. 12th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. W. steering N. W. by N. middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Southern set foretopmast studding sail, steering N. W. latter part fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. course the same, got out the main royal yard, and sail also studding sail, and boom to send aloft to spread more canvas, set lower studding sail and main royal

Lat, by Mg , 24° 32' S
Long, " Chron , 106° 9' E

Saturday Sept. 13th

Begin with good weather and light wind from S. S. E. steering N. W. brought all our right cable ben on deck to air and dry, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. course (S. N. W.) latter part wind weather and course the same with every thing yet that will elude to advantage, broke out for beef

Lat, by Mg , 23° 33' S
Long, " Chron , 104° 35' E

Master, Bound to the Westward.

1862

Sunday Sept 14th

Begining with cloudy weather, light rain squally and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. N. W. middle part fair weather and light wind, from S. E. and a point on each side hauling back and forth, keeping the water constantly shifting over studding sail, course the same, latter part wind very light from the same quarter, course the same the weather clear and warm

Lat, by Alt, 22° 6' S.
Long. " Chron, 102° 41' E.

Monday Sept 15th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and light wind, from S. E. steering W. N. W. middle part good weather and light wind, from E. to E. N. E. course W. by N. latter part cloudy and almost calm, a light breath of air from the E captured, course the same, saw a big horned N. E. the watch employed in cleaning the fore and spreading it to dry, broke out for water this morning

Lat, by Alt, 22° 54' S.
Long. " Chron, 101° 13' E.

Tuesday Sept 16th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and very light wind from the E captured steering W. by N. the watch employed in bundling the bone, migher it and stowed it away, middle part calm, toward morning a breeze sprang up from S. W. heading W. N. W. latter part cloudy with fresh breeze, from the same quarter heading the same, column of smoke with a cold

Lat, by Alt, 22° 44' S.
Long. " Chron, 100° 28' E.

Log Book of Bark Tarn of New Bedford
1862 Wednesday Sept. 17th

Beginning with a squall of wind and rain from the Southward steering W. N.W. soon new when ropes, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. & set lower and topmast shuddering, steering W. by N. latter part wind and weather the same, also the crew, Coleman still below, the watch boys at the lower rigging, the carpenter employed in setting the sofa back in its old place

Lat, by Obs. 21° 58' S.
Long. " Chron. 97° 22' E.

Thursday Sept. 18th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light winds from S. E. steering W. by N. middle part clear weather and light winds from the same quarter course the same, latter part wind weather and course the same, Coleman some better this morning, the watch employed in breaking out our bread, to examine the state of it, also the beef and pork, the pipes of bread turned out better than we expected, and that is about all

Lat, by Obs. 21° 43' S.
Long. " Chron 96° 25' E.

Friday Sept. 19th

Beginning with clear warm weather and a dead calm the watch employed in breaking out bread, coopersing it and stowing back again, middle part good weather and light winds from S. E. course W. by N. latter part wind and weather the same, the watch employed in breaking out the short cake of bread in the fore hold and coopersing, found it poor, then in cake unbound, Coleman still off duty but better

Lat, by Obs. 21° 43' S.
Long. " Chron. 95° 15' E.

C. B. Phinney Master, Bound to the Westward.

1862

Saturday Sept^r 20th

Begin with clear warm weather and light wind from S. E. course W. by N. middle part good weather and light variable wind from S. E. course W. by N. latter part clear and warm with very light wind from N. E. course the same, Celema still off duty but gaining slowly

Lat, by Alg. $21^{\circ} 31' S.$
Long. " Chron. $94^{\circ} 00' E.$

Sunday Sept^r 21st

Begin with clear weather and light wind from the Westward, course W. but hold this afternoon this afternoon for the first time, middle part good weather and light wind from N. E. course W. latter part partially cloudy and warm weather with light wind from the Northward, course the same with straddling sail and every thing else set that will draw to advantage Celema on duty again to day

Lat, by Alg. $21^{\circ} 34' S.$
Long. " Acc. $92^{\circ} 00' E.$

Monday Sept^r 22nd

Begin with pleasant weather and light wind from N. N. E. steering W. middle part calm and rain squally throughout the night, latter part cloudy weather and a light breeze from W. N. W. heading S. W. the Captain complaining more weather more than of late, the watch employed in washing ship outside

Lat, by Alg. $21^{\circ} 53' S.$
Long. " Chron. $91^{\circ} 40' E.$

1862

Tuesday Sept: 23rd

Begins with clear warm weather and light windy from E.N.E. steering W. with studding sail set, broke out for water, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and light windy from N.N.W. heading W. at 5 P.M. had quite a squall of wind and rain with a shift of wind to W.S.W. headed the light rain, cleared up in top sail, then was ship heading N.W. latter part rain with light wind, from the same quarter made all sail heading N.W. at 9 A.M. very windy from the Southward, shortened sail again

Sat, by W. by, 21° 56' S.
Long. " Chron. 90° 5' E.

Wednesday Sept: 24th

Begins with clear weather and strong wind from the Southward steering W. by N. S.E. middle part good weather with fresh breeze, which bore to S.E. set lower and foremast, studding sail, steering W. by N. latter part wind weather and course the same, the watch employed in washing and cleaning ship inside preparatory to painting. Carpenter off duty with some cold

Sat, by W. by, 21° 24' S.
Long. " Chron. 87° 17' E.

Thursday Sept: 25th

Begins with clear pleasant weather and moderate windy from S.E. steering W. by N. the watch employed in painting the water-way, and planks, middle part wind and weather the same, also the evening latter part wind and weather still the same, course W. by N. the watch employed in painting ship outside the carpenter still off duty but rather better

Sat, by W. by, 21° 2' S.
Long. " Chron. 85° 5' E.

Master, Bound to the Island of Rodriguez.

1862

Friday Sept 26th

Beginning with clear warm weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. by N. the watch employed as in the previous day middle part cloudy with moderate wind from the same quarter course the same, latter part cloudy with appearance of rain the watch employed in fitting the ship up for port, the Carpenter still off duty but gaining slowly.

Dist. to Rodriguez 1097
Course N. 86° 24' W.

Sat, by W. by, 20° 41' S.
Long. " Mon, 82° 52' E.

Saturday Sept 27th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. the watch employed in painting here and there touching up around the ship, middle part pleasant weather and fresh breeze from S. E. course W. 1/2 N. latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter course the same the watch employed in painting the ship injured the carpenter still off duty.

Dist. to Rodriguez 960
Course N. 86° 27' W.

Sat, by W. by, 20° 41' S.
Long. " Mon 80° 34' E.

Sunday Sept 28th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. by N. the watch busy painting ship outside, middle part clear weather and light wind from the same quarter, course W. 1/2 N. latter part wind weather and course the same, William Hawes off duty with a cold and severe cough, carpenter still off duty.

Dist. to Rodriguez 838
Course N. 85° 38' W.

Sat, by W. by, 20° 44' S.
Long. " Mon, 77° 59' E.

Log Book of Bark Sarah. New Bedford, C.B. Thimney

1862

Monday Sept. 29th

Begining with clear weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. by N. middle part good weather and light wind from the same quarter except the latter part wind and weather the same, crew - W. 1/2 N. several complaining of severe cold but not off duty

Dist. to Rodriguez 74 1/2
Course N. 86 " 36 W.

Sat. by Obs. 20 " 28 S.
Long. " Chron. 76 " 32 E

Tuesday Sept. 30th

Begining with clear weather and light wind from E. S. E. steering W. 1/2 N. middle part a breeze springs up from the Southward, course the same latter part wind weather and course the same William Stacey off duty with a heavy cold also the cook with the same complaint, the carpenter again on duty, Travis also off duty with a cold

Dist. to Rodriguez 63 7/8
Course N. 86 " 46 W.

Sat. by Obs. 20 " 16 S.
Long. " Chron. 74 " 42 E

Wednesday Oct. 1st

Begining with clear weather and light wind from the Southward steering W. 1/2 N. middle part the weather still the same and wind heavy to S. E. with a moderate breeze, steering W. latter part, wind weather and course the same, Brown and the cook still off duty but better, Stacey on duty but not yet well, the watch employed in cleaning up and fitting the ship for port

Dist. to Rodriguez 51 1/4
Course N. 86 " 43 W.

Sat. by Obs. 20 " 14 S.
Long. " Chron. 72 " 32 E

Master, Bound to the Island of Rodrigues.

1862

Thursday Oct. 3rd

Begin with clear weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. middle part partially cloudy with fresh breeze from S. E. E. range the same, latter part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from S. E. range the same, cook still off duty Taylor also off duty from the effects of a stricture, causing a stoppage of the urine, Brown again on duty to day having sufficiently recovered

Dist. to Rodrigues 385
Course N. 84° 43' W.

Sat. by Obj. 20.15 S.
Long. " Chron. 70. 7 E.

Friday Oct. 3rd

Begin with cloudy weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, range the same, latter part cloudy weather and wind lighter from E. S. E. range W. the cook and Taylor still off duty, the watch employed in mending a gale, and finished it

Dist. to Rodrigues 254
Course N. 80° 30' W.

Sat. by Obj. 20.22 S.
Long. " Chron. 67. 53 E.

Saturday Oct. 4th

Begin with good weather and light wind from the E. S. E. range, steering W. middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. range W. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter, range the same, broke out for water, beef and cabin stores, Taylor and the cook still off duty but both improving

Dist. to Rodrigues 155
Course N. 70° 44' W.

Sat. by Obj. 20.32 S.
Long. " Chron. 66. 2 E.

Sig. Bark of Bark Sara of New Bedford, C. B.

1862

Sunday Oct 5th

Being with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E., steering W. by N. at hold, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter course W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. latter part wind and weather the same course W. N. W. Dayler and the cook still off duty but both gaining slowly, at 4 A. M. shifted over the studding sail and huffed up to N. W. by W.

Sgt. to Stockholm 55
Course N. N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N.

Lat. by H. by 20. 30 S
Long. Chron 63. 59 W

Monday Oct 6th

Being with fine weather and light wind from S. E., steering W. W. by W. at 2 kept her N. W. at 6 P. M. seized the land a point or over weather bar about 40 miles distant, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E., the ship by the wind on different tacks, under whole topsails, the cook again returned to his duty, Dayler still off duty, got the anchor off the bar, the chain up and shackled them, and stood on toward the passage through the reef, at 11 A. M. hauled aback for a pilot.

Tuesday Oct 7th

Being by laying aback, at $\frac{1}{2}$ past 2 A. the pilot came on board when we braced forward and stood in, and twenty minutes afterwards came to anchor in eleven fathoms of water, fuiled the sails and made every thing snug, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the E. by S., latter part cloudy wind the same all hands occupied in rafting water casks, secured on board a line builock, to kill for the crew.

Shipping. Master, Bound to the Island of St. Peter & St. Paul.

1862

Wednesday Oct 8th

First part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. sent a raft of water casks to the shore, also sent a boat to cut wood from a wreck, middle part moderate windy from the E. S. E., latter part clear and wind the same, one party wooding on board the hulk, another watering and the balance of the crew setting up water casks.

Thursday Oct 9th

Begin with pleasant weather and moderate windy from the E. S. E., received on board a raft of 134 barrels of water, employed in setting up water casks and cutting wood, also stowing down water, middle part wind S. E. and light, latter part the same, employed as before, received on board two boat loads of wood, Taylor in duty again.

Friday Oct 10th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E., the crew employed as in the previous day, middle part good weather and strong breeze from S. E., latter part weather the same with strong westerly from S. E., all hands occupied in wooding from the hulk, painting ship outside on the larboard side, and other duties, let Back Java 2nd have a pipe of our poor bread 225 galls.

Saturday Oct 11th

Commence with fine weather and strong westerly from S. E., the crew employed as before, middle part wind a little more moderate from the same quarter, latter part clear and wind moderate from E. S. E., the crew wooding and watering, received on board a boat full of wood. Carpenter and the cooper both in confinement by the police for getting drunk and insulting the Captain on shore, Taylor also absented himself all being in duty.

Sunday Oct 12th

First part fine weather sent on shore 1/2 box tobacco and 2 bags of flour, also received on board a raft of 125 barrels of wood, Taylor returning with it, rest hold, middle part weather the same, the starboard watch ashore on liberty.

Log Book of Bark Java. of New Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1862

Monday Oct^r 13th

Commencing with squally weather from S.E. at sunset the watch came off excepting only the "stowaway" who were napping, middle part weather the same, latter part quite calm, heavily employed in wooding stowing the freshwood received on board a chest of tea, at noon the Captain came on board with the cooper and carpenter having released them from confinement, painter started side of ship

Tuesday Oct^r 14th

First part fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the crew employed as before, sent ashore on board 29 ^{gals} blackfish oil, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part fine weather and light wind from S. S. E. the landward watch ashore on liberty, the 2nd mate off duty with a severe attack of cholera

Wednesday Oct^r 15th

First part pleasant weather, received on board another boat load of wood, middle part the weather the same, latter part cloudy with light wind from S. E. all hands on board engaged in various duties, painting part on the ship. sent on board Bark Java 2nd 1 sup 262 gals of hard bread. Mr. Hutton still off duty, but better

Thursday Oct^r 16th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from S. E. middle part the same, latter part wind and weather the same the stowaway watch ashore on liberty,

Friday Oct^r 17th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. received on board 12 bags yeast, 9 of potatoes, about 9 gals of oil, middle part weather the same, latter part the same, Wilson, Coleman, and John Wagon of the stowaway watch absent, the two former in confinement, received on board 19 Bags of potatoes and 50 barrels of water, the landward watch ashore

Saturday Oct^r 18th

First part good weather, sent ashore 1 bag of flour, at night Wilson and Coleman came having paid their fines, middle part the same, latter part the weather settled and pleasant, the stowaway watch ashore, Weyler, Williams, Cook, and the black with released from the other watch

Master, Laying a 12 Anchor at the Island of Rodrigues.

1862

Sunday Oct 19th

Pleasant weather and light air from S. E. E. received on board from shore two seam ships by the Captain Willing, Major and the blacksmith also came on board to their duty, middle part the weather the same latter part cloudy with fresh breeze from S. E. the latter watch capture a liberty, the same ships were then left on the ground (Archibald) 11/11/1111 Oct. 20th

Being with strong breeze from S. E. middle part the same latter part pleasant, all hands on board excepting only the steward, and Deck and Vagabonds have departed, all hands occupied in getting the ship in readiness for sea.

Tuesday Oct. 21st

Being with fresh breeze from S. E. sent to shore 2 bags of flour, discharged John Willing and shipped another man in his place, sent ashore 5 bags of potatoes and 4 galls of oil middle part squally from S. E. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the E. by S. at 11 A. M. the Captain came off accompanied by the Pilot when the ship proceeded out into the sea, we hope to obtain a successful voyage, with the main shipper being Mary Lynch.

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Being with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. W. working our way through the passage, spoke the Java 2nd also the Congress, gave me with the former the ship under double reefed topsails, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering W. latter part weather the same, saw the Congress sailing with her boats down run for her, she had been carrying sperm whales and had taken a cow and calf.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 47' S.
Long. " Oct. 62° 30' E.

Log Book & Book Trawl of San Bedford, C.B. Phinney



Thursday Oct: 23rd

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading S. at 1:30 P. M. seized a school of sperm whales, hauled all the boats, in a short time the Trawl boat struck a very large bull, the bow and stern boats also struck, the school being very close, by sundown we had the three whales alongside and secured, middle part fine weather laying by the whales, latter part all hands employed in cutting, the Congress in sight.

Sat, by Obj, 19.53 L.
Long. " " 62.40 E.

Friday Oct: 24th

Begins with beautiful weather all hands employed in cutting, at sunset had every thing except the junk and cage of the large whale, and started the work, middle part fine weather employed in boiling, with every thing cleared up, latter part splendid weather, kept the work going and hauled in the haul, bailed the cage and made sail.

Sat, by Obj, 19.48 L.
Long. " " 61.21 E.

Saturday Oct: 25th

Begins with pleasant weather and light wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. employed in boiling, middle part clear and pleasant with light wind from the same quarter heading the same under double reefed topsails, latter part the weather still beautiful and wind light from S. S. E. heading S. W. the boats employed in boiling these 24 hours then sailed in sight - one of them a steamboat, the other two whales, the Congress one of them.

Sat, by Obj, 20.8 L.
Long. " " 61.7 E.

Master, Cruising in the Northright Ground.

1862

Sunday Oct. 26th

Beginning with warm pleasant weather and light wind from S. by E. heading S. W. the watch employed at the work, commenced with the Congress, middle part the weather still the same heavy at the work, latter part the weather clear and warm with very light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. still employed in boiling, two sail in sight.

Lat, by Obs. 20° 8' S.
Long. " Chron. 61° 17' E

Monday Oct. 27th

Beginning with the same clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the work still in operation, commenced with the Messengers, at sundown could clear the work, the whaly turning up 156 barrels, hauled 2 of fat lean oil, middle part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter heading N. E. under easy sail, latter part, weather the same and wind moderate from E. S. E. heading N. E. the watch employed in clearing up.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 42' S.
Long. " Chron. 61° 11' E.

Tuesday Oct. 28th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. two sail in sight, wet hauled, middle part squally of wind and rain from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. passed a small cutter, bound to the Whym, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. all hands occupied in stowing down oil in the fore hold.

Lat, by Obs. 18° 58' S.
Long. " Red. 61° 18' E.

Log Book of Bark Larr of New Bedford, C. B. Plimney

1862

Wednesday Oct 29th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold, stowed down 125 barrels W^g gal, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, latter part fine weather, wind from the same quarter, still heading to the Southward all hands busy stowing down oil in the after hold finished stowing down the fore making 145 barrels

Lat, by Alt. 20.04 S.
Long. " Chron. 61.41 E.

Thursday Oct 30th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. all hands busy in washing ship, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind under double reefed topsails, on different tack, latter part the weather the same and wind fresh from the same quarter, heading S. W. to S. the watch employed in picking over our potatoes, which are beginning to rot.

Lat, by Alt. 20.08 S.
Long. " Chron. 61.5 E.

Friday Oct 31st

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and light wind from the Eastward made sail heading N. W. E.

Lat, by Alt. 19.40 S.
Long. " Chron. 61.8 E.

Master, Cruising in the Redoubt Grounds.

1862

Saturday Nov 1st

Begins with fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. at sunset shortened sail, middle part occasional rain squalls and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part rain and light winds from the same quarter, heading S. on sail in sight, saw a back cutting supposed to be the Steamer Waver, she was also being wet hard.

Sat, by Oct, 19, 42 S.
Long. " Chron, 60 " 50 E.

Sunday Nov 2nd

Begins with cloudy weather and light air from the Eastward our ship heading N. N. W. spoke the Steamer Waver and commended with her, she had taken two whales, (250 bbls all told) middle part fine weather and light winds from S. E. the ship under easy sail on different tack, latter part clear and pleasant with light winds from S. E. heading E. N. E. about 6 A. M. raised a large sperm whale & firing in our weather her going to windward, did not lower, believe it was a humpback.

Sat, by Wky, 19, 23 S.
Long. " Chron, 60 " 41 E.

Monday Nov 3rd

Begins with pleasant weather and light winds from the Eastward heading S. S. E. the Steamer Waver in sight middle part weather the same and wind light from S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail, latter part clear and pleasant with light winds from the same quarter made sail heading S. S. W.

Sat, by Wky, 19, 44 S.
Long. " Chron, 60 " 44 E.

Log Book of Bark Sam. J. New Bedford, C. B. Thimmon

1862

Tuesday Nov^r 4th

Begining with clear warm weather and light wind from the S. E. heading E. by N. W. at sunset took in the light sail, and furlled the main sail, middle part good weather. and moderate wind from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. W. latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. one sail in sight from aloft on the opposite tack, struck a porpoise and lost him, the watch employed in making spruyam

Sat, by Alt, 19" 26 S.
Long. "Equal Alt, 61" 18 E.

Wednesday Nov^r 5th

Begining with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by S. the watch employed as before, at sunset shat down sail, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter equally of wind and rain from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. the carpenter employed in enlarging the 2nd water state room

Sat, by Alt, 20" , S.
Long. "Equal Alt, 60" 57 E.

Thursday Nov^r 6th

Begining with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. at supper time saw blackfish and hauled but did not effect any thing, the boat being called on board and the blackfish going to windward middle part fresh breeze from S. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part fresh breeze from the same quarter steering W. the watch employed in making spruyam, two sail in sight one of them a whalemen

Sat, by Alt, 19" 47 S.
Long. "Equal Alt, 60" 5 E.

Master, Cruising in the Rodriguez Ground.

1862

Friday Nov^r 7th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. course N. by N. the watch employed in making men work for the side garrison with the Robert Morrison, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. under easy sail, latter part clear weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. made sail steering W. by S. the carpenter busy in repairing the old boat from overboard

Sat, by W. by, 19° 52' S.
Long. " " 57° 17' E.

Saturday Nov^r 8th

Begin with clear weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. steering W. by S. 1/2 S. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. course W. under double reefed topsails, latter part the weather continuing the same, wind a little fresher from the same quarter steering W. at 8.30 A. M. raised the land directly ahead, being the island of Mauritius

Sat, by W. by, 20° 11' S.
Long. " " 57° 49' E.

Sunday Nov^r 9th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. E. S. E. heading N. E. From Island bearing N. W. W. about 15 miles distant, middle part wind and weather the same, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part clear and pleasant and wind light from S. E. running along the island towards Port Louis, got the anchor off the beam, the chain up and shackled there, saw a ship beating

Sat, by Obj. 19° 53' S.
Long. " " 57° 49' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1862

Monday Nov^r 10th

Begins with good weather and light wind from S.E., running along Flat Island toward Port Louis, at 10.20 P.M. came to anchor in ten and an half fathoms of water, furlled the sails, perped out a sufficient scope of chain and set the watch for the night, middle part light Easterly air, latter part fine weather light wind from the Eastward, all hands busy weighing ship out of tide, also painted the ports a little larger.

Tuesday Nov^r 11th

(Civil Account) Begins with a rain shower and light wind from the Eastward during the day, the Captain discharged and paid off Mr. Howell, 3rd mate, Port Louis Merchant and the blacksmith their term of service having expired, remainder of the day light air from N.E.

Wednesday Nov^r 12th

Begins with a calm, after breakfast broke out the run for tobacco, sent on shore 19 bags of tobacco from the ship, remainder of the day good weather and light wind from N.E.

Thursday Nov^r 13th

Begins with pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, received on board a new shipper on shore by the Captain as a foremast hand, remainder of the day wind and weather the same. Thoreau, Despicane was the name of the man.

Friday Nov^r 14th

Begins with calm sultry weather, after breakfast broke out in the after hatch, received on board 1560 pounds of medium bread, remainder of the day weather the same.

Saturday Nov^r 15th

Begins with the same calm hot weather, received on board two bags of sugar, remainder of the day warm sultry weather with light variable wind.

Master, Bound in 1. Port Louis (Mauritius.)

1862

Sunday Nov 16th

Begin with the same weather, we have experienced here for the last week, which continues throughout the day, nothing has transpired worthy of note.

Monday Nov 17th

Commencing with clear warm weather and light evening from the Eastward, sent ashore in barrel of sperm oil also broke out some water casks for a small raft of water, during the day received on board a man named Samuel Cordage shipped before the receipt, remainder of the day the weather the same.

Tuesday Nov 18th

Begin with the usual warm weather before daylight sent ashore a raft of six water casks, during the day received on board and stowed them away.

Wednesday Nov 19th

Begin with hot weather, David Biddle one of the crew absent, having transgressed his liberty and being virtually a deserter, Walter Wilson also left the boat being on duty and has not since been seen having also deserted, at night snatched ship to the destroy the rats which swarmed in the ship.

Thursday Nov 20th

Begin with pleasant weather and light northwesterly wind, at daylight opened the ship and found several dead rats, to day all those who had not yet shipped went ashore for that purpose, raised on board some potatoes, the two deserters Biddle and Wilson still missing.

Friday Nov 21st

Warm pleasant weather commencing this day, the two deserters still missing, during the day received on board two men Montenegro and shipped by the Captain as permanent hands, also a Portuguese from Providence the name

Log Book of Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1862

Saturday Nov 22nd

Begins with fresh breeze from the Eastward, at daylight the carpenter was missing, supposed to be on board the Huntress, his boat having left at 11 O'clock, it being his watch on deck, at 8 A. M. he returned in our boat the mate having gone in pursuit of him and found him at noon when the boat returned Pitchell one of the crew was absent, Mr. Howell also came on board for duty as third officer, having shipped again, remainder of the day heavy squally from the Southwest

Sunday Nov 23rd

Begins with squally weather from S. E. middle and latter part the weather warm and wind light and baffling, the absences still missing, the remainder of the crew on board ship, the mail expected to day which is all that detains us at present

Monday Nov 24th

Begins with warm weather and light air, at 6 A. M. had quite a rain squall, during the forenoon the mail arrived, remainder of the day calmy and light variable puffs of air, Peckell, Wilson and Pitchell still absent

Tuesday Nov 25th

Begins with but sultry weather, at daylight seen that the ship being ready for sea, but little or no wind the mate quite under the weather to day from the effects of a severe cold, at half past three P. M. a light breeze springs up from the Eastward, at 4 the Captain came on board, but the wind being very light and whiffling around deemed it useless to put to sea, before morning, remainder of the day squally, hot with calmy and light baffling air

Master, Laying at Anchor in Port Louis (Mauritius)

1862

Wednesday Nov 26th

Beginning with clear warm weather and very light air from off the land, at daylight hoisted up the anchor and got under way light air from S. E. the mate still off duty, sick.

Thursday Nov 27th

Beginning with a calm at 2 P. M. a light breeze from N. E. W. at sunset calm again, middle part light variable air, latter part a breeze springs up from S. E. E. course W. by S. the mate not so well this morning, broke out for water.

Lat, by Acct, 20° 20' S.
Long, " " 56° 55' E.

Friday Nov 28th

Beginning with clear weather and moderate winds from S. E. steering W. by S. toward Bourbon, middle part good weather and moderate winds from S. E. E. course W. by S. commenced with Java 2nd latter part fine weather and moderate winds from S. E. running along the Northern side of Bourbon toward the town of St. Denys intending to touch there, the mate about the same to day, not much improvement for the better.

Saturday Nov 29th

Commencing with fine weather and moderate winds from S. E. at 3 P. M. hauled aback off the town of St. Denys the practice having been performed, the Captain went on shore, at 7 he returned to the ship, bringing with him 5 bags of Irish potatoes and one of onions, when the ship was kept off N. W. by W. for the night, latter part clear warm weather and moderate winds from S. E. E. course S. by W. the mate again on duty, having recovered the third mate off duty, sick.

Lat, by Obs, 22° 12' S.
Long, " " 54° 52' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C.B. Phinney

1862

Sunday Nov^r 30th

Begins with hot sultry weather and a calm, wet held
gunnied with the Java 2nd, middle part moderate
easily from the Foretween heading W. S. W. under
easy sail, latter part wind freshen from S. E. kept her
off Wgt, the thin mate rather better this morning
but still off duty, also pursued ship

Lat, by Obs. 20. 53 S.
Long. " Chron, 53. 14 E

Monday Dec^r 1st

Begins with hot weather and moderate winds
from S. E. course W. at sunset shortened sail for the
night and luffed up to the wind heading S. S. W. middle
part wind and weather the same, latter part clear
weather and wind moderate from the same quarter
made sail and kept her off steering W. by S. the other
Java in company with us. M^r Howell much better
this morning and again on duty

Lat, by Obs. 21. 28 S.
Long. " Chron 52. 4 E.

Tuesday Dec^r 2nd

Begins with good weather and moderate winds
from S. E. course W. at sunset shortened sail for the
night and luffed up S. W. middle part good weather
and moderate winds from S. S. E. heading S. W. under
easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same
made sail and kept her off W. S. W. the Java 2nd
in sight in our line of sight, Manuel boatyteen off
duty, with a severe affection of the liver

Lat, by Obs. 22. 2 S.
Long. " Chron, 50. 52 E.

Master, Bound to the Southward, (On a cruise)

1862

Wednesday Dec. 3rd

Begining with clear warm weather and moderate wind
from S. E. steering W. at sunset shortened sail, middle
part clear weather and light wind from S. by E. heading
S. W. by W. under easy sail, latter part clear and very light
wind from the same quarter heading the same, under
sail, the other two still in sight, Murrel, soon better
thy morning but still off duty, saw no fish in the
morning

Lat. by Obs. 22° 19' S.
Long. " Chron 50° 11' E.

Thursday Dec. 4th

Begining with excessively hot weather and light air
from N. E. steering W. S. W. two sail in sight, broke
out for water, middle part good weather and
moderate wind from N. E. the ship under easy
sail on different tack, latter part fine weather
and wind fresher from the same quarter, under
sail and kept her off S. W. by W. Murrel
better thy morning and returned to his duty.

Lat. by Obs. 23° 18' S.
Long. " Chron. 49° 37' E.

Friday Dec. 5th

Begining with clear warm weather and a moderate
breeze from S. E. steering S. W. by W. at sunset took in
sail, middle part strong breeze from N. E. under
fore and main sail. heading E. S. E. latter
part good weather and wind more moderate
from the same quarter, under sail and kept
her off steering W. S. W. Murrel not quite so well
thy morning and off duty again

Lat. by Obs. 23° 58' S.
Long. " Chron. 49° 50' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1862

Saturday Dec^r 6th

Beginning with partially cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. E. steering W. S. W. at sunset shortened sail for the night middle part good weather and light wind from N. E. heading N. N. W. latter part a heavy rain storm from the Southward heading W. S. W. Manned in duty again at 10 A. M. the rain let up and the wind heavy to S. E. kept her W.

Lat, by Obs. 23° 53' S.
Long. " Chron. 49° 31' E.

Sunday Dec^r 7th

Beginning with good weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. wet hold, at sunset shortened sail middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. latter part cloudy and inclined to rain the wind still light from the same quarter, course W. saw plenty of large dolphin caught three of them during the forenoon had a shower of rain

Lat, by Obs. 23° 45' S.
Long. " Chron. 49° 23' E.

Monday Dec^r 8th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from S. E. steering W. by S. one sail in sight, at sunset shortened sail, middle part moderate wind from N. W. E. and a heavy rain storm, latter part cloudy and wind very light from the Northward, made sail steering W. the sail still in sight astern, steering as we are, during the forenoon the rain set in again

Lat, by Sect. 23° 50' S.
Long. " Chron. 49° 27' E.

Master, Cruising off Madagascar.

1862

Tuesday Dec 9th

Begin with rain and a calm the sail in sight one of them supposed to be the Osceola, gunned with the middle part rain with moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship under easy sail on different tack, latter part cloudy and calm with every appearance of more rain, the Osceola in company, another sail in sight supposed to be Thomas Pope the steved off duty this morning sick

Lat. by Alt. 23° 18' S.
Long. " Alt. 49° 27' E.

Wednesday Dec 10th

Begin with partially cloudy weather and light air from N. N. E. heading E, gunned with the Thomas Pope and the Osceola, the former had seen plenty of whales here and had taken 250 barrels of oil last month, also the Potomac. Morning, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind the ship on different tack, latter part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. saw killing the stevedore about the same

Lat. by Alt. 23° 43' S.
Long. " Alt. 49° 21' E.

Thursday Dec 11th

Begin with clear weather and light air from S. E. steering N. several ships in sight, gunned with the Osceola, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. head to the Northward, latter part partially cloudy with moderate wind from the same quarter steering W. the stevedore a little better this morning

Lat. by Alt. 23° 33' S.
Long. " Alt. 49° 8' E.

Tig Bank of Bank Lane of. New Bedford, C. B. Shumney

1862

Friday Dec^r 12th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from N. E. steering W. at sunset shorten sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same made sail steering W. S. W. then sail in sight all whale ships, the steamer a little better

Lat, by Obs, 23. 58 S.
Long. " Chron, 48. 43 E.

Saturday Dec^r 13th

Begin with warm weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering S. E. W. at sunset took in the gill and doreole raised the topsails, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading N. latter part wind and weather the same. heading to the Northward, at 7 A. M. saw the bows of the other Java and Shumney Paper down after a large sperm whale, in half an hour hauled them of our bows when all three ships started, the other Java bows struck and at 10 had hauled ^{one of} our bows, the bows way capsize

Lat, by Obs, 23. 58 S.
Long. " Chron, 49. 37 E.

Sunday Dec^r 14th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. toward the Java, at 4.30 P. M. towed the head to our ship, to try it out, hoisted in the junk and bailed the cage, finished at 10.30 P. M. middle part started the works and employed in clearing away the junk, latter part clear warm weather and moderate wind from the Northward heading W. N. W. the works in operation the steamer better but still off duty

Lat, by Obs, 23. 27 S.
Long. " Chron, 50. 56 E.

We think of a whale being made in the two other ships in three weeks
Our share of the whale 1000
350 Bales

Master, Cruising off Madagascar.

1862

Monday Dec^r 15th

Begin with hot weather and moderate wind from N.E. heading E.S.E. our two masts still in sight, the crew employed in boiling, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E.N.E. heading S.E. worked down in. water, the head turning up rising 35 barrels of oil, latter part cloudy and wind moderate from the same quarter the two ships still in sight, the other three still boiling the stoward again on duty, spoke the French

Lat, by Heet 23° 35' N.
Long. " D^o 50° 20' E.

Tuesday Dec^r 16th

Begin with cloudy weather and inclined to rain, the wind light from N.E. heading E.S.E. after supper the three ships gathered, middle part clear and calm with occasional light baffling air, latter part clear and hot with light air from N.E. at an early hour commenced sharing out the oil we giving the other ships their portion of the head and receiving our share of the body, being 35 barrels each, the whole making 105 barrels of oil.

Lat, by H^y, 24° 17' N.
Long. " Chron, 50° 35' E.

Wednesday Dec^r 17th

Begin with rain and light wind from N.N.W. heading S.W. middle part clear hot sultry weather and calm, latter part clear weather and light wind from the Northward course W. all hands employed in stowing down oil in the fore hold in the fore part, still in sight in our weather

Lat by H^y, 24° 17' N.
Long. " Chron, 50° 35' E.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford. C. B. Plimney

1862

Thursday Dec^r 18

Begining with clear warm weather and very light wind
from N. W. heading W. S. W. all hands still occupied
in stowing down in the fore hold, finished during the
afternoon and stowed off, after supper gummed with the
Thomcy Pope, middle part good weather and calm
latter part cloudy and light windy from N. W. to W.
heading to the Southwest, caught three porpoises,

Lat, by Obs, 24° 54' S.
Long. " Chron 49° 22' E

Friday Dec^r 19th

Begining with clear warm weather and light air
from S. W. heading S. S. E. the mate and second
mate both complaining, middle part strong windy
from S. E. the ship under easy sail heading
S. S. W. latter part cloudy weather and fresh
breezy from the same quarter made sail
steering N. W. the Thomcy Pope and Tava 2nd
both in sight, the invalids about the same

Lat, by Obs, 24° 36' S.
Long. " Chron 48° 10' E.

Saturday Dec^r 20th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind
from S. E. steering W. by S. at sunset shortened sail
middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from
the Eastward with quite a rugged sea on, the ship
by the ^{new} different tack, latter part still cloudy and
wind lighter from N. N. E. made sail heading
N. W. early in the morning raised the land bearing
N. W. by W. about 30 miles distant, being about 10 miles

Lat, by Obs, 24° 39' S.
Long. " Chron 48° 33' E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of Madagascar.

1862

Sunday Dec^r 21st

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from N.E., heading E, two ships in sight, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and light wind from E.N.E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part clear with light wind from N.E. made sail heading N.N.W. the two ships still in sight from aloft.

Sat. by Obj. 24.25
Long. " Chron 48.42

Monday Dec^r 22nd

Begins with clear warm weather and moderate wind from the Northward heading W.N.W. three ships in sight, middle part good weather and light wind from N.E. heading E.S.E. under easy sail latter part fine weather and wind moderate from the same quarter steering S.W. made sail, the watch employed in repairing a mizzen sail, spoke the Java 2nd.

Sat. by Obj. 24.19
Long. " Chron. 49.30

Tuesday Dec^r 23rd

Begins with hot weather and light wind from S.E., steering S.W. by W. finished repairing the mizzen sail and hoist it, at 4.30 P.M. seized a school of sperm whales, a large body of bulls, 40 to 50 bulls, between them boats up. supper and chow until dark, without being able to strike, middle part a good breeze from S.E. steering W.S.W. under double reefed topsails, at daylight seized the whales 7 miles off still pursuing their course, kept after them with the ship, lowered two boats on stage until noon without success.

Sat. by Obj. 25.11
Long. " Chron. 47.45



Log Book of Bank Iron of New Bedford, C. B. Rhinney

1862

Wednesday Dec^r 24th

Begin with strong wind from the Northwest hauled up the boat, shortened sail and luffed to the wind, heading N. N. W. middle part light baffling wind with some rain, latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. double reefed the topsail, heading E. S. E. one sail in sight

Lat, by M^y. 24.42 S.
Long. " Chron. 49. 6 E.

Thursday Dec^r 25th

Begin with cloudy weather and strong wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. spoke the French Bank Infatigable of Reunion Capt Louis Belcange from St Augustine bound to Reunion or Bourbon middle part strong wind from S. E. furled the foretop sail heading S. S. W. latter part cloudy and strong wind from the same quarter, the ship under double reefed topsail heading S. S. W. unbent the spar and commenced repairing it

Lat, by M^y. 24. 48 S.
Long. " Chron. 48. 25 E.

Friday Dec^r 26th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. N. W. one sail ahead running off supposed to be the Whig. Pope, repaired the spar and bent it middle part cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack latter part wind and weather the same heading S. S. W. under double reefed topsail, unbent the gaff topsail to repair it

Lat, by M^y. 24. 36 S.
Long. " Chron. 48. 57 E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of Madagascar.

1862.

Saturday Dec^r 27th

Begining with cloudy weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading S. finished the gaff topsail and bent it gammed with the King. Pope. middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. latter part good weather and moderate wind, from the same quarter steering W. S. W. split the fore topsail sent it down and commenced repairing it, finished it and set it spoke the Joseph Maxwell 150 of sperm whaling Mauritius

Sat, by Obs. 24° 57' S.
Long. " Acct 48° 30' E.

Sunday Dec^r 28th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. steering W. middle part clear weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part clear pleasant weather and moderate wind, from the Eastward made sail heading N. N. E. on sail in sight - our weather here supposed to be the Thomas. Pope

Sat, by Obs. 24° 21' S.
Long. " Acct, 48° 45' E.

Monday Dec^r 29th

Begining with clear weather and light wind, from the Eastward heading N. N. E. saw a large whale 3 miles off the point, in the weather - bow, two miles in sight middle part good weather and light wind, from E. S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail, latter part fine weather and light wind, from E. S. E. made sail steering W. S. W. the watch employed in repairing a main topsail, finished it stowed it away, in the sail pen, also broke out for water

Sat, by Obs. 24° 13' S.
Long. " Acct, 48° 48' E.

Log Book of Bark Sava of New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1862

Tuesday Dec 30th

Begin with clear weather and moderate wind, from
W. E. heading S. S. W. three sails in sight, saw a new
whale rope, middle part good weather and
light wind from S. S. E. the ship by the wind under
easy sail latter part wind and weather the same
made sail heading W. S. W. one ship in sight and
one in quarter supposed to be the D. Pope

Sat. by Obs. 24° 14' S.
Long. Chron 48° 59' E.

Wednesday Dec 31st

Begin with pleasant weather and light wind from
S. S. E. steering W. S. W. gannet with the Theresa,
Pope, middle part fine weather and moderate
wind from S. S. E. heading S. W. under double
reef top sails latter part the weather the same
and wind light from E. S. E. made sail steering
W. S. W. the watch employed in setting up the main-
topmast backstays.

Sat. by Obs. 24° 20' S.
Long. Chron Alt, 48° 43' E.

1863

Thursday Jan 1st

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from
S. S. E. steering W. S. W. middle part fine weather
and light wind from E. S. E. heading S. under double
reef top sails, latter part wind and weather the
same made sail and kept her W. S. W. two sail
in sight one supposed to be the D. Pope and the other
the Sava 2nd

Sat. by Obs. 24° 30' S.
Long. Chron 48° 18' E.

Master, Cruising off the East Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Friday Jan 2nd

Half a whale being mated
with another ship

L.B.



Bull

66 1/2
11 no share of the whaler. 38 1/2

Beginning with fine weather and light winds from E. S. E. starting N. E. W. at 1.30 P. M. eight sperm whales, between the tubboat and scout boat in half an hour between the other two boats and mated with the other Tuba, at 6 P. M. the tubboat boat struck air at 9 P. M. had been seen along side, then came several large whales, sailed to part fine weather being by the whale, latter part employed in cutting the other ship taking the lead, the weather clear and calm, finishing cutting at 9. 11. M.

Lat. by Chy. 24° 10' S.
Long. " Chron. 48° 30' E.

Saturday Jan 3rd

Beginning with a calm and hot weather, started the work, middle part clear hot weather and light variable air, latter part weather the same and wind light from S. E. heading S. E. W. employed in boiling our companions also tracking up a short distance from us also a merchant ship in sight from aloft on point on our weather bow, opened another cask of murelady, warming bread

Lat. by Chy. 24° 8' S.
Long. " Chron. 48° 18' E.

Sunday Jan 4th

Beginning with cloudy weather and very light variable air, all hands still busy trying out, middle part cloudy weather and calm finishing trying out and cooled down the work, latter part the weather practically cloudy and moderate winds from N. E. starting S. W. gam. n. with the Tuba, this morning divided the oil being 38 1/2 barrels of oil each

Lat. by Wky. 24° 29' S.
Long. " Chron. 48° 28' E.

Sig. Barker, Bark, Sara, s. New Bedford, E. B. Shinnery

1863

Sunday Jan 5th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and a good breeze from N. E. steering S. by E. gammed with the Starve eyes and received 67 barrels of oil belonging to us, middle part fresh breeze from E. N. E. with some rain, the day by the wind in different tasks, latter part showing calm, at 9 a breeze springs up from N. E. and stays quite fresh during the remainder of the day, our ship in sight supposed to be the Young Phoenix

Lat, by Obs. 24.21 S
Long. " Chron 48.32 E

Tuesday Jan 6th

Begining with a squall of wind and rain from N. E. heading N. N. W. under easy sail, gammed with the Young Phoenix, middle part good weather and moderate windy from E. N. E. to N. E. heading to the Northward under easy sail, latter part good weather and moderate windy from W. S. W. heading S. all hands occupied in stowing down oil in the fore hold finished by noon stowing down about 38 barrels

Lat, by Obs. 23.48 S
Long. " Chron. 48.43 E

Wednesday Jan 7th

Begining with fine weather and moderate windy from E. N. E. steering S. S. W. all hands employed in weighing ship, middle part good weather and moderate windy from the Eastward steering S. S. W. at midnight luffed up to the wind heading S. S. E. latter part rain and weather the same steering S. W. the Young Phoenix in sight, took in the launch boat to overhaul her

Lat, by Obs. 24.31 S
Long. " Chron 48.33 E

Master, Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Thursday Jan. 8th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering S. W. the watch still employed at the bow finished her, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same steering W. S. W. set the harbor boat in her place and took in the bow boat to overhaul her, also broke out for cabin stores

Sat. by U. S. 24 " 29 S.
Long. " Chron. 48 " 6 E.

Friday Jan. 9th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering S. W. at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather with rain squall, and strong wind from E. N. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part partially cloudy with fresh breeze from N. E. made sail heading N. N. W. two sail in sight, one of them supposed the other Java

Sat. by Acct. 24 " 27 S.
Long. " D. 48 " 25 E.

Saturday Jan. 10th

Begining with a squall of wind and rain from E. N. E. heading S. E. one sail in sight, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and fresh breeze from the Northward the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part cloudy and wind lighter from E. N. E. made sail heading to the Northward, wet hold

Sat. by Acct 24 " 29 S.
Long. " D. 49 " 5 E.

Log Book of Bark Tarn of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1863

Sunday Jan. 11th

Begining with cloudy weather and light air, also a shift of wind to N. E. heading N. W. W. the wind moderating for middle part squally with strong wind, from E. N. E. the ship under short sail, by the wind on different tacks, latter part wind and weather the same the ship heading to the Southward

Sat. by Double Alt 23.29 S.
Long. " Chron 48.40 E

Monday Jan. 12th

Begining with cloudy rainy weather and moderate wind from the Eastward steering S. at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from the Eastward made sail and kept her W. S. W. this morning unbent the main staysail to repair it

Sat. by Alt. 24.39 S.
Long. " Chron. 48.40 E

Tuesday Jan. 13th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. N. E. steering W. S. W. finished the staysail and bent it also raised a school of fin backs, middle part good weather and light wind from E. N. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part wind and weather the same, took in the larboard anchor to make the stow fit better, and kept the ship off to the Westward, finished the anchor stow and placed the anchor on the barge

Sat. by Alt. 24.34 S.
Long. " Chron 47.48 E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Wednesday Jan^y 14th

Boeing with fine weather and light winds from E.N.E. steering S.W. middle part good weather and moderate winds from S.E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S.S.E. made sail heading S.W. one sail in sight unbecut the fore stay sail and altered it into a main spencer

Lat, by Obs, 25° 20' S.
Long. " Chron, 47° 46' E.

Thursday Jan^y 15th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.S.E. with quite a rugged sea heading S.W. at sunset shortened sail, middle part cloudy weather and strong winds from S.E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part squally with second rain from the same quarter heading S.S.W. one ship in sight supposed to be the Young Phoenix

Lat, by Obs, 25° 16' S.
Long. " Chron, 47° 57' E.

Friday Jan^y 16th

Boeing with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E.S.E. heading N.E. toward sunset blew fresh again, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E.S.E. the ship under easy sail, by the wind on different tack, latter part still cloudy and wind the same, the ship under double reefed topsails heading N.E. two sail in sight

Lat, by Obs, 24° 36' S.
Long. " Chron, 48° 7' E.

Log Book of Bark Tana of New Bedford, C. B. Thimmes

1863

Saturday Jan^y 17th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. heading to the Southward one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and light wind from the Eastward the ship on different tack, latter part the weather still cloudy and wind light from N. E. heading N. N. W. wet hold, also saw the land bearing N. E. apparently 40 miles distant

Lat, by Obs, 25° 30' S
Long, " Chron. 47° 50' E

Sunday Jan^y 18th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind, from the Eastward heading S. S. E. one ship in sight, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part fine weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same, made all sail heading the same two ships in sight both whale ships, the land in sight

Lat, by Obs, 24° 51' S
Long, " Chron. 48° 10' E

Monday Jan^y 19th

Beginning with clear warm weather and a dead calm at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle clear and pleasant with light air from E. N. E. by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather still the same made all sail heading S. S. W. the wind very light from the Westward, two sail in sight, the land also plain in sight

Lat, by Obs, 24° 32' S
Long, " Chron. 48° 10' E

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Tuesday Jan. 20th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from S.E.W. spoke the Java and gamma with her during the afternoon raised two more sails, at sunset shortened sail, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S.E.W. heading S.E. latter part rain and weather still the same, made sail heading the same the three ships still in sight

Sat, by Hy. 24 " 4 S.
Long. " Chron. 48 " 27 E.

Wednesday Jan. 21st

Begin with pleasant weather and light wind from S.E.W. heading W. middle part light wind from the same quarter heading S.E. under easy sail, latter part clear pleasant weather and light wind from the Southward made sail heading W. S.W. our companions all out of sight this morning brought up our bow to air and dry

Sat, by Hy. 23 " 58 S.
Long. " Chron. 48 " 18 E.

Thursday Jan. 22nd

Begin with clear warm weather and very light wind from the Southward steering W by S. this afternoon fixed the haul on the trawling which began to work up, middle part good weather and strong wind from the Eastward steering S.W. by S. under double reefed topsails, latter part wind and weather the same steering S.W. no ships in sight then 24 haul from mast head, opened another cask of porbeagle

Sat, by Hy. 23 " 28 S.
Long. " Chron. 48 " 14 E.

Goy. Beck, Bark Sava of New Bedford, E. B. Phinney

1863

Friday Jan^y 23^d

Begins with rugged weather and fresh breeze from N.E. the ship under double reefed topsails heading E.S. E. middle part clear weather with strong breeze from N.E. to E.N.E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part clear but rugged and wind a little more moderate from N.E. by E. made sail heading N.W. by W. one sail in sight steering N.W. W. supposed the Joseph Maxwell, plenty of fire backs in sight

Lat, by Obs, 25° 1' S
Long. " Chron, 47° 37' E.

Saturday Jan^y 24th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from E.N.E. heading N. one ship in sight, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E.N.E. the ship on different tack by the wind, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading to the Northward one sail in sight from northward, wet hold

Lat, by Obs, 24° 45' S
Long. " Chron 47° 37' E.

Sunday Jan^y 25th

Begins with clear warm weather and light wind from N.N.E. steering N.W. W. gammed with the Young Phoenix, middle part good weather and light wind from E.N.E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same heading to the Eastward.

Lat, by Obs, 24° 28' S
Long. " Chron, 47° 58' E.

Master, Cruising on the West Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Monday Jan^y 26th

Begins with clear warm weather and moderate wind, from E. N. E. heading S. E. in sight the Young Phoenix middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. the ship by the time in different tack, under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading N. in sight

Lat, by H. by, 24° 35' S.
Long, " Chron, 48° 8' E.

Tuesday Jan^y 27th

Begins with passing clouds and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. spoke the French ship Orient of Nantz three days from Bourdeaux with a cargo of sugar bound to France, at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. the ship by the time in different tack, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading to the Northward about midnight under easy sail as the weather became

Lat, by Obs, 25° 13' S.
Long, " Chron, 47° 56' E.

Wednesday Jan^y 28th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from N. N. E. heading N. W. at sunset shortened sail, middle part cloudy threatening looking weather with much lightning and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading to the Northward, latter part good weather and rain light from the same quarter made sail heading S. W. two sail in sight, one the Young Phoenix, the other a merchantman

Lat, by Obs, 24° 56' S.
Long, " Chron, 47° 08' E.

Ty Bork of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1863

Thursday Jan^y 29th

Begins with cloudy weather and light wind from N.E. heading E. S. E. at sunset shunt sail, middle part good weather and light wind from S.W. heading S. E. the ship by the wind, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading W. by N. one sail in sight, the watch employed in repairing the fore topgallant sail, finished it and set it also raised another sail

Sat. by Obs. 25.179
Long. " Chron. 48.00 E.

Friday Jan^y 30th

Begins with good weather and light wind from the Southward heading W. S. W. the watch employed in rattling down the main rigging commenced with the Java, at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. with foretop sail aback, latter part clear weather and moderate wind from the Eastward made sail heading N. N. E. the two ships still in sight the watch employed in rattling down the maintopmast rigging

Sat. by Obs. 25.199
Long. " Chron. 48.26 E.

Saturday Jan^y 31

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N. E. to N. N. E. middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind in different tacks, latter part the weather the same and wind more moderate from S. E. made sail heading E. the Java and Young Phoenix both in sight

Sat. by Obs. 26.299
Long. " Chron. 48.4 E.

Master, Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Sunday Feb. 2nd 1st

Rising with clear weather and strong wind, from S.E. steering S.W. middle part cloudy with some rain, rugged weather and strong wind, from S.E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather the same and wind S.E. the ship under double reefed topsails heading E. nothing in sight this morning from mast head

Lat. by Obs. 25° 18' S.
Long. " Chron. 48° 12' E.

Monday Feb. 2nd 2nd

Rising with cloudy rugged weather and strong wind, from S.E. steering N.E. under easy sail passed a merchantman, steering S.W. middle part strong breeze from S.E. the ship by the wind on different tack under short sail, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship under double reefed topsails, the Java in sight, kept off for her, spoke her and gunnied with her

Lat. by Obs. 25° 9' S.
Long. " Chron. 47° 52' E.

Tuesday Feb. 2nd 3rd

Rising with clear rugged weather and strong wind, from the Southward heading to the Eastward the two ships, gunnied under easy sail, middle part strong wind and generally weather from S.E. the foretop sail heading to the Eastward, latter part cloudy weather and wind more moderate from N.W. made sail heading S.E. the other Java in company with us

Lat. by Obs. 25° 11' S.
Long. " Chron. 48° 4' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, E. B. Shinn

1863

Wednesday Feb 24th

Begins with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Southward, heading to the Westward, the Java in sight also a merchantman, after supper spoke the Henry Phoenix, middle part strong wind from the Southward, pulled the foretop sail heading to the East latter part cloudy and wind more moderate from S. W. made sail heading S. E. & the three ships in company bound in to Madagascars at 7 pm ship heading N. W.

Lat, by Ob, 25° 25' S.
Long. " Chron, 47° 31' E

Thursday Feb 25th

Begins with passing cloudy and strong wind from S. W. by S. heading W. by N. the three ships in company at 4 P. M. unboard the foretop sail and sent it down and sent up a new one in its place, at 6 raised the land ahead and from ten to three points on the horizon about 20 miles distant, middle and latter part good weather and wind moderate from S. W. the three ships all working to windward, the land in sight from mast head

Lat, by Ob, 25° 30' S.
Long. " Chron, 46° 42' E

Friday Feb 26th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from S. by E. heading S. W. by W. commenced with the Java, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering W. by S. at 3 A. M. kept her N. W. by W. latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. by W. the land plain in sight on our lee beam, being the South end of Madagascars, passed Cape St. Mary's and kept her N. W.

Lat, by Ob, 25° 32' S.
Long. " Chron, 44° 7' E

Master, Cruising on the East Coast of Madagascar.

1863

Saturday Feb 7th

Boeing with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. to N. running along the land plain in sight, the three ships in company, bound in to St. Augustine Bay about 150 miles distant, middle part good weather and fresh breeze, from S.E. steering N.W. latter part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading N.E. standing in between the bay, got the anchorage off the bay, the shoals up and thickened them, towards midnight nearly clear the harbor plain in sight.

Sunday Feb 8th

Boeing with light wind from S.E. heading E. going up the bay of St. Augustine, at 2.15 P.M. came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water for the day and made all snug, middle part good weather and fresh breeze, from S.E. latter part clear and light wind, from the East all hands here at work rafting water casks and the ship full of mating trading, sent down the foretop sail yard to repair it.

Monday Feb 9th

Boeing with good weather, the head ship with thin mist came on board, and settled it ready for trade sent up the foretop sail yard having finished it, also sent a raft of casks when an gillie then middle part fine weather, latter part rain and weather the same, at 3 A.M. started for our water at daylight had the raft alongside 110 barrels and hoisted it in, stowed down the water in the fore hold.

Log Book of Bark Sara of New Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1863

Tuesday Feb. 10th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from off the land, sent ashore a raft of 11 casks, the starboard watch went ashore for a run, middle part sail squally with thunder lightning, latter part good weather and moderate wind from off the land, received on board the raft of water and commenced stowing it down, received on board two boat loads of wood.

Wednesday Feb. 11th

Fine weather this day strong and light wind from off the shore trading being the principal order of the day, this morning received on board a bullock from the shore, also one boat load of wood, the landward watch had a little run ashore.

Thursday Feb. 12th

Begins with fine weather, two boats went ashore for wood middle part fine weather and light wind from the Eastward, latter part the same, received another boat load of wood the starboard watch ashore for another little run took on board a bullock.

Friday Feb. 13th

Begins with cloudy weather and light wind from S.E. Co. middle part breeze up quite fresh from the same quarter latter part wind and weather the same received a very small raft of water, the landward watch ashore for a little run received on board 4 boat loads of wood.

Saturday Feb. 14th

Begins with strong wind from the Southward, the barometer very low, made preparation for bad weather middle part cloudy weather with strong wind from the Southward, at 3 P.M. all hands were called and the ship decal of the water, and as the day broke out there short and got under way with strong wind from the same quarter, the other two ships in company all standing out to sea, the wind increasing double raised the topsail,

Sat. by V. by 23.35 S.
Long. " W. 42.57 E.

Master, Laying at Anchor in St. Augustine Bay

1863

Sunday Feb. 15th

Beginning with a gale of wind from the Southwest heading N. E. W. freshen the gale and frequent rain drops scatter the topsail, middle part the gale continuing from the same quarter with heavy squalls, heading to the Westward toward daylight begins to moderate a little, latter part cloudy weather with strong wind, from S. E. E. set the fore sail heading S. W.

Lat, by Alt. 23. 45 S.
Long. " Chron 41. 28 E.

Monday Feb. 16th

Beginning with passing cloudy and strong winds from the Southwest heading S. E. E. freshen the fore topsail afterwards set it again, middle part wind calm weather the same, heading S. W. under easy sail latter part good weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter, made sail heading S. W. also set hold

Lat, by Alt. 23. 54 S.
Long. " Chron 40. 19 E.

Tuesday Feb. 17th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. E. heading S. W. the sea going down but still very rugged, middle part wind calm weather the same, heading S. W. latter part fair weather and moderate winds from the same quarter heading the same. Chalky off duty with a severe cold, the Java and Young Shering both in sight of eye

Lat, by Alt. 25. 13 S.
Long. " Chron 39. 25 E.

Log Book of Bark Tuna of New Bedford, E. B. Shinn

1863

Wednesday Feb. 18th

Begin with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. W. working to the Southward, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading the same, latter part fine weather and wind lighter from E. S. E. made all sail heading S. the Tuna in our weather quater the Young Phoenix saw the ship, having kept company in case of sickness, as it was sickly in Madagasc.

Sat. by Obj. 26. 39 S.
Long. Chron. 38. 53 E.

Thursday Feb. 19th

Begin with clear weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part wind and weather the same heading from S. to S. W. by S. latter part clear weather and light wind from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. our companions both in sight, also a merchantman from westward standing to the Westward, upped up on old main top sail.

Sat. by Obj. 28. 07 S.
Long. Chron. 38. 33 E.

Friday Feb. 20th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. gannet with the Young Phoenix and Tuna, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. latter part the weather clear and pleasant with light wind from the same quarter, heading the same. Charley again on duty, the cabin boy off duty the last two days with a sore foot, French Hoag on off duty with the same complaint.

Sat. by Obj. 29. 8 S.
Long. Chron. 38. 4 E.

Master, In the. Mozambique Channel.

1863

Saturday Feb. 21st

Begins with clear pleasant weather and light winds from S. S. E., heading E. painted steamer and harbour boat, two merchantmen in sight from west head steering to the Wyllow, middle part squally with some rain and fresh breeze from S. S. E., heading E. latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading the same, wet hold, the cabin boy again on duty, Frank's foot no better, still off duty, the Java nearby

Lat, by Obs, 28° 48' S.
Long. " Chron, 40° 3' E.

Sunday Feb. 22nd

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Southern heading E. S. E., under whole topsail, and easy, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and moderate winds from the Southern heading E. S. E., latter part rain with moderate winds from the same quarter heading the same, the Java still in sight on our weather quarter, the Young Thwing 4 points on our weather-bee

Lat, by Obs, 28° 6' S.
Long. " Chron, 40° 6' E.

Monday Feb. 23rd

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from the Southern heading E. S. E., middle part good weather and light winds from the same quarter, heading the same latter part wind and weather the same heading S. W. our two companions still in sight, painted the waist boat, also unbent the mainmast, and sent it down the water employed in repairing it

Lat, by Obs, 27° 45' S.
Long. " Chron, 40° 27' E.

Log Book of Bark Sam of New Bedford, C. B. Phinney

1863

Tuesday Feb^y 24th

Begins with clear pleasant weather and light wind
from N. W. by S. heading S. E. by S. the watch employed in
repairing the main sail, finished it and set it, spoke
the Siver, but did not gain, middle part good weather
and fresh breeze from the W. by N., course S. S. E. latter
part wind weather and course the same, unbent
the sprinker and sent it on deck, the watch
employed in repairing it, finished and bent it

Lat, by Alt, 28° 54' S.
Long. " Chron, 41° 45' E.

Wednesday Feb^y 25th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from N. W. W.
shifting S. E. by S. our companions both out of sight
middle part good weather and light wind from
N. W. course S. E. by S. latter part wind weather
and course the same, one sail a merchantman
in sight directly ahead standing S. W. unbent
the foresail and sent it on deck, the watch employed
in repairing it finished it and set it, also unbent
the jib and sent it in

Lat, by Alt, 29° 13' S.
Long. " Chron, 43° 5' E.

Thursday Feb^y 26th

Begins with clear weather and a calm, the watch
employed in repairing the jib, hove a boat and sent
her to the merchantman, about 10 miles distant to
procure some news if possible from home, she was the
American Ship Anna Lee about 45 days from Calcutta
bound to London, middle part good weather and
light variable air, latter part the weather the same
and wind moderate from E. N. E. course S. E. by S.
another merchantman in sight on our weather beam

Lat, by Alt, 29° 44' S.
Long. " Chron, 43° 37' E.

Master, Bound to the Eastward.

1863

Friday Feb. 27th

Begins with clear pleasant weather and a dead calm at 3 P. M. a light breeze springs up from S. W. breeze S. E. by S. middle part good weather and light wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. latter part squally weather with fresh breeze from the same quarter heading E. S. E. pass an English merchantman bound to the Westward and exchanged signals with her, also sent the gill hawking repairs it

Sat. by Phy, 29.43 S.
Long. " Chron, 44.55 E.

Saturday Feb. 28th

Begins with cloudy, rugged weather and strong wind from the Southward heading E. S. E. at sunset double reefed the topsails, middle part thick misty weather with strong breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. more ship heading to the Southward, latter part the weather the same, with quite a rugged sea and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading South one sail in sight on our lee beam

Sat. by Phy, 30.6 S.
Long. " Chron, 45.18 E.

Sunday March 1st

Begins with cloudy, rugged weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. middle part cloudy rugged weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward, heading S. S. E. under easy sail, latter part still cloudy with fresh breeze from the same quarter made sail heading S. S. E. looked out for water this morning

Sat. by Phy, 31.48 S.
Long. " Chron, 46.27 E.

Sey Berke, Bark Linn. of New Bedford, C. B. Hunney

1863

Monday March 2nd

Begins with cloudy hazy weather and fresh breeze, from E. N. E. steering S. E. middle part weather the same wind fresh from N. E. course S. E. 1/2 S. latter part wind weather and course the same, the stowen off duty with a bad hile

Lat, by Obs. 32° 27' N
Long. " Acct 48° 10' E

Tuesday March 3rd

Begins with thick hazy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. steering S. E. 1/2 S. middle part rain and strong wind from N. E. to E. heading from S. E. to S. S. E. took in the light sail, and double reefed the topsail. latter part a gale of wind from N. E. to E. N. E. furlled the foretop sail and close reefed the main topsail, also took the craft out of the boat and made every preparation for bad weather, also turned up the starboard boat

Lat, by Acct 32° 50' N
Long. " " 49° 25' E

Wednesday March 4th

Begins with cloudy weather and light winds from N. E. heading E. S. E. the gale having abated leaving an ugly sea, middle part cloudy weather wind and sea both moderating from the Northward steering E. by S. latter part good weather and wind moderate from the same quarter course the same, broke out the sail per this morning, the ship under full sail the stowen still off duty

Lat, by Obs. 34° 7' N
Long. " Acct. 50° 44' E

Master, Bound to the South East.

1863

Thursday March 5th

Begin with clear weather and a calm, the watch employed in setting up the lower fore rigging on the starboard side middle part good weather and light wind, from the N. E. heading E. by S. latter part fair weather and very light air from the same quarter, heading the same, raised blackfish, took the bow boat down fore anchor and launched her, then started all the boats for then in a short time saw them all fast, the bow boat brought two to the ship and started back again, the mate came to the ship and took in the blackfish, the other boats towing

Lat, by Obs. 34° 14' S.
Long. Chron. 51° 27' E.

Friday March 6th

Begin with a calm, the mate lowered an upstee in towing, at 1, 30 P. M. had the boats alongside with 7 more blackfish, they having taken 9 altogether, took dinner, when all hands went at work, hysling in the fish and taking off the blubber, finished and weighed off deck by sundown, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind, from the Northwest Steady E. by S. latter part still cloudy and wind more moderate from N. W. except the same, started the woker, the steward still off duty

Lat, by Obs. 34° 1' S.
Long. Chron. 52° 30' E.

Saturday March 7th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind, from N. W. steering E. by S. the watch still employed at the work, finished boiling and weighed off deck by sunset, the fish making about 12 barrels of oil, middle part cloudy weather and light wind, from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part the weather the same, and wind fresher from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, the Steward still off duty but gaining

Lat, by Obs. 33° 12' S.
Long. Acct. 53° 34' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, Co. B.

1863

Sunday March 8th

Beginning with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. tack the ship heading S. middle part the wind hauls to E. N. E. with squalls of wind and rain accompanied with thunder and lightning the ship heading up S. E. latter part the weather clearing up and the wind dies away almost to a calm in the same quarter, the ship still heading S. E. the steward still off duty but gaining

Sat, by Obs. 33° 57' S
Long. " Ast. 55° 1' E

Monday March 9th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light winds from N. E. heading E. S. E. at 1 P. M. had a shift of wind to S. W. surge E. by S. the rain sets in and continues until 6 A. M. when the wind shifts again to the E. S. E. middle part occasional rain squalls and wind shifts again to the Southward, heading E. S. E. latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, heading the same, stowed down the blackfish oil in the fore hold

Sat, by Obs. 33° 50' S
Long. " Ast. 56° 30' E

Tuesday March 10th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. middle part cloudy weather with light rain squalls and moderate wind from S. E. to E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, working to windward latter part the weather still cloudy and wind moderate from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. the steward again on duty.

Sat, by Obs. 34° 2' S
Long. " Chron. 56° 48' E

Whimsey, Master, Bound to the Eastward.

1863

Wednesday March 11th

Boeing with cloudy weather and light winds from E. S. E., heading N. E., middle part good weather and light winds from the Eastward heading E. S. E., latter part with an weather the same, the watch employed in making spungam, saw some grampsey, three and two sun fish are all that have been seen these 24 hours, the ground appears as barren as the deserts of Arabia.

Sat. by Pby, 34 " 39 S.
Long. " Chron, 57 " 10 E.

Thursday March 12th

Boeing with clear weather and light winds from N. E., heading E. S. E., the watch employed in knotting and balling rope yarn, middle part good weather and calm, latter part the weather still continuing the same and a very light breeze springs up from the Westward steering E. by S., the watch employed in making spungam, and powdering the rest of the crewmen to give them a coat of paint, Perry off duty with bely

Sat. by Pby, 34 " 37 S.
Long. " Chron, 57 " 27 E.

Friday March 13th

Boeing with partially cloudy weather and moderate winds from the Southward range E. by S., exchanged signals with an English clipper ship steering E. N. E., middle part cloudy weather with strong winds from S. to S. E. by S., standing to the Eastward, under double reefed topsails and courses, middle part strong winds from S. E., even ship heading S. S. W., Perry still off duty

Sat. by Pby, 34 " 14 S.
Long. " Chron, " "

Log Book of Bark Sara J. New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1863

Saturday March 14th

Begins with cloudy weather and strong winds from S. E. heading N. E. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. but moderating made sail and kept her by the wind on different tacks, latter part cloudy and wind light from the same quarter, heading S. S. W. cast hold and broke out for provisions, Manuel Perry still off duty. This morning picked up a board covered with barnacle, apparently some ship's gangway board

Lat, by Obs, 33° 48' S.
Long. " Chron, 59° 50' E

Sunday March 15th

Begins with cloudy weather and very light winds from S. E. heading S. S. W. the watch employed in breaking out for supplies, middle part good weather and light winds from S. E. to E. heading slowly to windward tack and tack, latter part beautiful weather and very light air from E. S. E. heading N. E. the ship just fanning along, Perry still off duty with his boy, but getting better, nothing in sight these 24 hours from mast head

Lat, by Obs, 33° 47' S.
Long. " Chron 59° 27' E

Monday March 16th

Begins with good weather and moderate winds from N. E. heading E. N. E. middle part good weather and light winds from S. E. to E. S. E. tacking ship repeatedly to try and work to windward finding it almost impossible to get to the Cayman, latter part cloudy weather and light winds from E. S. E. heading to the Southward Perry still off duty

Lat, by Obs, 33° 53' S.
Long. " Chron, 60° 9' E

Master, Bound to the Eastward.

1863

Tuesday March 17th

Begins with cloudy weather and light wind, from the Eastward heading S. S. E. & being again on duty, middle part cloudy weather with mist and very light wind, from S. E. to N. E., endeavoring to work to the Eastward latter part cloudy weather with some rain and light wind, from N. N. E. steering E. by S. nothing in sight there 24 hours from mast head excepting our own ship

Lat, by Obs, 34° 37' S.
Long. " Acct, 61° 00' E.

Wednesday March 18

Begins with cloudy weather and light wind, from N. E. heading E. S. E. at 4 P. M. the rain sets in and wind hauls to N. N. E. and breezy up the ship heading her course E. by S. took in the light sail, and double reefed the topsails, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and fresh breeze from the Northward, steering E. latter part the rain still continuing and some very light from N. W. shook the reef out of the topsails and set main-topgallant sail, course the same

Lat, by Obs, 34° 33' S.
Long. " Acct, 61° 50' E.

Thursday March 19th

Begins with foggy weather and a dead calm, during the afternoon a light breeze springs up from S. E. heading E. N. E. the rain also sets in, middle part a rain storm with light wind, from E. S. E. heading N. E. latter part the rain still continuing and the wind freshens a little from S. E. heading E. N. E.

Lat, by Acct 34° 5' S.
Long. " Do 62° 45' E.

Voy Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Friday March 20th

Begin with rain and moderate wind from S. E., heading E. N. E. middle part a rain storm with fresh breeze from S. S. E. pulled the main sail and double reefed the topsail steering E. by N. latter part cloudy with fog and strong breeze from the same quarter pulled the foretop sail and luffed up to the wind heading E. at 9 A. M. the rain sets in again which continues during the remainder of the day.

Lat. by Acct. 33° 7' S.
Long. " Chron. 64° 28' W.

Saturday March 21

Begin with rain and fog with strong wind from S. S. E. heading E. under fore sail, foretopmast staysail double reefed main topsail and main staysail middle part rugged weather and strong breeze from the same quarter the ship under short sail to the bay towed, latter part cloudy and wind about the same, set close reefed foretop sail and kept her off N. E. also wet hold.

Lat. by Obs. 31° 51' S.
Long. " Chron. 64° 50' W.

Sunday March 22nd

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering N. E. by N. under double reefed topsail, at sunset took in sail for the night, and was ship heading to the Southward middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. under short sail, latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. made sail and was ship heading N. E.

Lat. by Obs. 31° 42' S.
Long. " Acct. 65° W.

Thimney Master, Bound to the Eastward.

1863

Monday March 23rd

Begining with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. our ship heading S. and set the main sail, at sunset took in sail for the night, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze, from S. E. to E. S. E. the ship by the wind under short sail on different tack, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the Eastward made sail heading S. S. E. broke out for water, toward midnight a light rain set in

Sat. by Act 31. 35 S.
Long. " 65. 5 E.

Tuesday, March 24th

Begining with a light rain - storm - and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. at sunset fudled the gely fore sail and fore top sail, also the main sail middle part fresh breeze with rain from N. E. to N. N. E. the ship under short sail head to the Eastward, latter part cloudy with moderate wind from the Northward heading W. N. W. set double reefed top sail,

Sat. by Vfy, 33. 07 S.
Long. " 65. 42 E.

Wednesday March 25th

Begining with good weather and light wind from the Northward our ship heading N. E. broke out for broad at sunset shatened sail, middle part rain with light wind from the Northward, the ship by the wind under very short sail, head to the Eastward, latter part set double reefed top sail, the rain fresh from the same quarter, our ship heading W. N. W.

Sat. by Act. 32. 40 S.
Long. " 65. 35 E.

Log Book of Bark Tarr of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Thursday March 26th

Beginning with cloudy weather and light wind from N. N. W. the ship under double reefed topsail and fore sail. North middle part had a shift of wind with a rain squall from S. E. the ship under easy sail steering N. latter part cloudy with some rain and fresh breeze from the same quarter set whole maintopsail, steering N. directing our course toward the Redoubt ground

Lat, by Acct 31° 50' S.
Long, " Chron 65° 15' E.

Friday March 27th

Beginning with a squall of wind and rain from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsail and fore sail steering N. at 2 P. M. had a very heavy squall of wind and rain from S. E. furl'd fore sail and fore topsail and close reefed the maintopsail, then luff'd to the wind heading S. S. W. at 6 blowed away the fore topmast staysail, secured the boats and made every thing snug, middle part rain with thunder and lightning and a heavy gale of wind from the same quarter, latter part the gale broke up and moderated

Lat, by Obs, 31° 59' S.
Long, " Chron 65° 1' E.

Saturday March 28th

Beginning with a gale of wind from the E. by S. the ship under close reefed maintopsail and fore topmast staysail and to the Southward, the ship behaving admirably, middle part cloudy with occasional squall from S. E. the ship under short sail head to the Southward latter part cloudy and wind moderate from the E. by S. our ship heading N. N. E. shook a reef out of the topsail, went hold, J. W. Frazee off duty with a suspicious looking swelling in the groin

Lat, by Obs, 32° 5' S.
Long, " Acct, 64° 50' E.

Whimsey Master, Cruising for Sperm Whales.

1863

Sunday March 27th

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from N. bearing N. N. W. under easy sail, at sunset reduced the sail down for the night, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading S. E. latter part still cloudy, and wind more moderate from N. N. E. made sail heading N. W. The Stow still off duty and about the same, some midnight breeze, up quite fresh again.

Sat, by Obj. 31° 59' S.
Long. " Chron. 64° 35' E.

Monday March 30th

Begins with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. E. heading N. N. W. under double reefed topsails and voyages, seized a sail half a point on our lee bow, spoke her, it was the English ship Thetis of and 90 days from Liverpool bound to Bornberg, middle part fresh breeze from N. N. W. heading N. under short sail, latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from the same quarter heading the same without the job and haul and the saw one fin back.

Sat, by Obj. 31° 35' S.
Long. " Chron. 64° 47' E.

Tuesday March 31st

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from N. N. W. heading N. under double reefed topsails and voyages, at sunset shortened sail for the night middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Southward heading S. by N. under double reefed topsails, latter wind and weather the same also the voyages. The Stow still off duty.

Sat, by Obj. 30° 12' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 8' E.

Log Book of Bark Taro of New Bedford, C. B. Shinn
1863

Wednesday April 1st

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind
from S. E. steering N. by E. at sunset took in sail
and luffed to the wind heading E. middle part fine
weather and light wind from S. S. E. the ship by the
wind on different tack, latter part the weather the
same and wind light from the same quarter, heading
S. W. saw a sperm and kept off for it. The Forge
still off duty, did not see the sperm again, unbent
the main sail, repaired and bent it again

Sat. by W. 29.37 S.
Long. " West, 65.10 E.

Thursday April 2nd

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind
from S. S. E. heading S. W. at sunset furl the
creeper and double reef the topsail, middle part
cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E.
to S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail
heading to the Southward, latter part still cloudy
and wind light from S. E. made sail heading
N. W. bound towards Rodriguez, The Forge still
off duty

Sat. by W. 28.54 S.
Long. " West, 64.52 E.

Friday April 3rd

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from
S. E. steering N. middle part good weather and
moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship under easy
sail by the wind on different tack, latter part fine
weather and moderate wind from the same quarter
steering S. W. W. Forge still off duty, unbent the
spanker repaired it and bent it again, also sat the
the heads of the masts

Sat. by W. 27.45 S.
Long. " West, 63.54 E.

Master, Bound to the Dutchique Ground.

1863

Saturday April 4th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. steering N. by W. about the midnight sail and set it down but another and set it, middle part good weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail steering N. by E. For Buge again on duty

Sat, by Alt, 26.32. F.
Long. " Chron 63.32 E.

Sunday April 5th

Begin with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. steering N. by E. at sunset shakedown sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. to E. N. E. the ship by the wind head to the Northward, latter part stormy weather with some rain, and wind light from the Eastward made sail steering N. by E. had several squalls of wind and rain during the forenoon

Sat, by Alt 25.20 S.
Long. " D. 63.18 E.

Monday April 6th

Begin with fog and rain and moderate wind from N. E. were ship heading S. E. the barometer being very low found foggy and forstayed also close reefed the main topsail, middle part rain with squally from N. E. the ship heading E. S. E. under short sail, latter part cloudy with occasional squally of wind and rain from N. E. at close reefed forstayed heading N. N. W. prepared a man-of-war standing to the S. W.

Sat, by Alt 23.30 F.
Long. " D. 63.20 E.

Barometer
fully to
29.5)

Barometer
29.50
during
the 4 hours

Log Book of Bark Tuna of New Bedford, C. B.

1853

Wednesday April 7th

Bark Tuna
 29.50
 Midnight
 29.50
 6. A. M.
 29.30
 11 A. M.
 29.40

Begin with a rain storm from the Northward and moderate windy, the ship under very short sail, head to the Eastward, middle part heavy rain, with much lightning and squally from N. E. to N. the ship heading to the Eastward, latter part the wind shift to S. W. with heavy squally of wind and rain, the barometer being very low and the weather threatening sent down topgallant yard, and made every thing secure for trying time, the ship heading N. N. W. was ship heading to the Southward.

Lat. by Obs. 24.47 N.
 Long. by Chron. 63.40 E.

Thursday April 8th

1 P. M.
 29.50
 3 P. M.
 29.45
 Midnight
 29.45
 4. A. M.
 29.45

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate windy from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, believe we have been in the Northern edge of a hurricane, and that it has passed up, to the N. E. about 100 miles distant, pursuing a N. W. course the ship still under very short sail, at 1 P. M. set fore and main kept her N. E. middle part good weather and moderate windy from S. W. set close reefed foretop sail course N. N. E. latter part weather the same, shook a reef out of the top sail, course N. wind S. moderate

Lat. by Obs. 24.28 N.
 Long. by Chron. 64.17 E.

Friday April 9th

2 P. M.
 29.45

Begin with puffing squally looking cloudy and fresh breeze from S. S. W. thence N. the barometer still very low, middle part good weather and light windy from the Southward, steering N. under whole main and double reefed foretop sail, latter part fine weather and very light windy from the Southward, set up topgallant yard and set main topgallant sail, the barometer stationary at 29.45 and evidently out of order, shipped a large piece of squid

Lat. by Obs. 23.15 N.
 Long. by Chron. 64.11 E.

Barometer was out being stationary at 29.45

Phinney, Master, Bound to the Rodriguez Grounds.

1863



Barometer
29.45
therm 24 hours

Friday April 10th

Begins with very hot weather and light air from the Northwest steering N. by W. at 5 P. M. raised a school of sperm whales 4 1/2 miles off, towared them away and started for them, they were going quick, the weather calm and so near right, that there was no danger at all, and at 7 P. M. the boat returned, not having seen the whales since they left the ship, middle part cloudy with light wind from N. N. W., the ship by the wind, latter part rain and light wind from N. N. W. heading N.

Sat. by (Hy. 22.47) S.
Long. " Chron 63.2 E

Saturday April 11th

Begins with passing clouds and very light wind from N. W. heading N. N. E. took the starboard boat on deck to repair her, and placed the bar-boat on her side, middle part calm and light baffling air with clear weather, the ship passing along to the Northwest, latter part clear and warm with light southerly air, steering N. at 9 A. M. the wind hauls to S. W. with a rain squall

Sat. by (Hy. 22.21) S.
Long. " Chron 64.20 E

Sunday April 12th

Begins with clear weather and a calm, at 2 P. M. a light breeze springs up from the Southwest carrying N. set the starboard boat out on the cruise, middle part fine weather and light southerly air, steering to the Northwest, latter part the weather the same, wind light from S. S. E. steering N. N. W. caught a large albacore

Sat. by (Hy. 21.31) S.
Long. " Chron 63.32 E

Barometer stationary
at 29.45

Barometer still stationary

Log Book, Bark Java, New Bedford, C. B. Phoenix

1863

Monday April 13th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. E. steering N. by W. raised a sail steering to the N. W. at sunset took in topgallant sail and conveyed middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering N. by W. at 1 A. M. luffed up to the wind heading S. W. and hauled aboard the foretop sail, at daylight braced foreward, latter part wind and weather the same made sail and kept her off N.

Lat. by Obs. 20° 39' S.
Long. " Equal Alt. 63° 28' E.

Tuesday April 14th

Begin with clear warm weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering N. raised two ships to the windward of us standing to the Westward, at sunset took in sail, middle part fine weather and light wind from S. E. under easy sail by the wind in different tracks at 8 A. M. a merchantman passed us, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading E. N. E. at 6 A. M. raised the land bearing E. 30 miles distant, the barometer goes up to 29.65 and tries hard to work, but are weary, did she feel to the old place.

Lat. by Obs. 19° 43' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 28' E.

Wednesday April 15th

Begin with clear weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. W. two ships in sight in shore of us, supposed to be whalers, spoke them, the Young Phoenix and the other Java, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind standing off and on the land, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading S. E. then sail in sight, one of them a merchantman standing to the Westward.

Lat. by Obs. 19° 43' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 28' E.

Rediguer I. E. 20 miles distant

Master, Bound to the Forterique Grounds,

1863

Thursday April 16th

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. at sunset put in every thing except double reefed main top sail and foretopmast staysail, middle part partially cloudy with strong trade from S. E. the ship under very short sail standing off and on the land latter part wind and weather the same, made sail and kept her off N. W. by N. the Java in sight, Ice Hoze off duty with his large top badly mached, unbutton the jib and sent it in to make it smaller.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 56' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 50' E.

Friday April 17th

Begins with clear weather and strong wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. spoke the Java and gammed with her, middle part good weather and strong breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. under short sail, off the land, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. made sail and kept her off N. W. the other Java after Ice Hoze still off duty.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 48' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 54' E.

Saturday April 18th

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. spoke the Young Phoenix but did not game with her, at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part heavy rain stormy with much lightning and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, under short sail, latter part made sail with strong wind from the Southward heading E. by S. Ice Hoze still off duty.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 40' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 55' E.

Log Book of Bark Sam of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Sunday April 19th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E., heading S. the island plain in sight in our weather beam, about 15 mds distant, spoke the Java and gammed with her, middle part good weather and strong wind from S. E. under double reefed topsails sailing with main topsail aback heading S. S. W. latter part rain and weather the same kept her off N. W. Hoze still off duty

Lat, by Obs, 19° 36' S.
Long, " Chron 62° 33' E.

Monday April 20th

Begin with passing cloudy and strong wind from E. S. E., heading N. E. under easy sail, middle part cloudy and squally weather with strong wind from the same quarter pulled the foretop sail heading N. E. latter part clear weather and a rugged sea with strong wind from the same quarter set close reefed foretop sail heading to the Southward, broke out for bread, Jm Hoze still off duty

Lat, by Obs, 19° 37' S.
Long, " Chron 62° 55' E.

Tuesday April 21st

Begin with clear weather, a rugged sea and strong wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward under double reefed topsails and fore sail, middle part strong wind and squally from E. S. E. heading N. E. under close reefed topsails, latter part rain and weather the same, with a very rugged sea on our ship and set the fore sail heading to the Southward the other Java in sight in our weather bow, Hoze still off duty with his toe, but gaining

Lat, by Obs, 19° 38' S.
Long, " Chron 62° 32' E.

Runway. Master, Cruising, Rodriguez Island.

1863

Wednesday April 22nd

Begin, with clear but very rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. were ship heading N. E. middle part rugged weather and strong wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind on different tack, under easy sail latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from E. S. E. kept her off N. W. passed the Tavea on the wind on the opposite tack, the land in sight on our weather quarter. Froge still off duty

Sat, by Obj. 19° 45' S.
Long. " West. 63° 5' E.

Thursday April 23rd

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. steering W. on sail in sight from mast head, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading E. N. E. one sail in sight on our weather beam. I've Froge still off duty, repaired a main top sail the land plain in sight then point on our weather beam

Sat, by Obj. 19° 14' S.
Long. " West. 63° 5' E.

Friday April 24th

Begin with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading S. W. by S. one sail in sight the other Tavea, kept her off N. W. also repaired the main top gallant sail, middle part strong breeze from S. S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part clear weather with a rugged sea and fresh breeze from the same quarter, heading E. Froge still off duty

Sat, by Obj. 19° 37' S.
Long. " West. 63° 2' E.

Log Book of Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Saturday April 25th

Beginning with clear weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heading E. under topsails and easy spoke the Tawa also had a game with her for a short time, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. to S. S. E. the ship by the wind, latter part squally weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. at 6 A. M. raised sperm whale lowered then heave, at 10 the waig boat returned to the ship, the other two boats out of sight from mast head whale still in sight from the ship

Lat, by Obs. 19° 57' S.
Long. " Acct. 62° 55' E.

Sunday April 26th

Beginning with cloudy weather and wind more moderate from S. S. E. heading S. W. the harboured and waig boat still out of sight from mast head, at 2 P. M. the missing boats returned unsuccessful, game with the Tawa again, middle part strong breeze from S. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part occasional rain squally from the South with fresh breeze heading E. S. E. under double reefed topsails, Froge still off duty, also I am complaining of loss of appetite &c

Lat, by Obs. 19° 57' S.
Long. " Acct. 63° 10' E.

Monday April 27th

Beginning with cloudy weather and wind a little more moderate from S. E. heading S. S. W. two sail in sight also the land, middle part a heavy rain storm from S. E. wind and sea both going down the ship under short sail by the wind, latter part the rain still continuing, and wind very light from E. S. E. heading N. E. the two invalids still off duty, the rain continues during the rest of the day.

Lat, by Acct. 19° 50' S.
Long. " " 63° 15' E.

Phinney. Master, Cruising off Rodriguez Island,

1863

Tuesday April 28th

Begins with a rain storm and very light air from S.E. heading S. S. W. one sail in sight, middle part heavy rain with light wind from S. E. the ship under double reefed main top sail by the wind, latter part the wind hauls to N. N. W. and weather clears up shake the reef out of the top sail, the ship heading to the Southwest, washed ship outside and scraped off the grass. Fog and Tim still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 20° 32' S.
Long, " Chron, 63° 4' E.

Wednesday April 29th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from W. N. W. steering N. by E. one ship in sight supposed to be the Robt. Morrison building, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the Southwest, the ship by the wind on different tack, under short sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the Southwest, made sail heading W. S. W. the land in sight, Tim on duty, Fog still off.

Lat, by Obs, 20° 15' S.
Long, " Chron, 62° 40' E.

Thursday April 30

Begins with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. W. one ship in sight the Young Phoenix, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail, passed a bark believed to be the Taver 2nd thought she was building, latter part wind and weather the same heading S. W. by S. the watch employed in clearing the iron work of the windlass, Fog still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 20° 16' S.
Long, " Chron, 62° 45' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Friday May 1st

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering N. governed with the Java and the Robert Merrim, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same made sail heading S. S. W. Joe Dodge still off duty but by the getting better daily

Sat. by Obs. 19. 56 S.
Long. " Acct 62. 50 E.

Saturday May 2nd

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same shook the reef out of the topsails heading to the Southward, Dodge still off duty, one sail in sight on our weather quarter supposed to be the Java, also saw the Young Phoenix

Sat. by Obs. 19. 47 S.
Long. " Acct 62. 39 E.

Sunday May 3rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. the island of Rodriguez to the Eastward of us about 12 miles distant, middle part wind and weather the same, laying off on the island, latter part the same beating up to the land for the purpose of sending in a boat for vegetables of which we stand much in need, then the mainsail embent it and sent it down to repair

Sat. by Acct 19. 43 S.
Long. " D^o 62. 25 E.

Phinney. Master, Cruising off Rodriguez Island.

1863

Monday May 4th

Beginning with clear weather and strong breeze from S. E. beating up to the passage through the reef, at 20 minutes to three, the Captain proceeded to the shore in the weight boat, returning in about three hours with some string and eggs, middle part the weather the same. near N. W. for a short time then hauled aback the fore sail can let her lay, latter part wind E. S. E. heading S. took out a new main sail and bent it. Boats still off duty, exchanged signals with an English bark bound to the Whym.

Lat, by Obs 19° 25' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 56' E.

Tuesday May 5th

Beginning with fine weather and wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southwest several merchantmen in sight standing to the Whym, to Mauritius probably, guarded with the Young Phoenix, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part good weather and wind moderate from E. S. E. made sail heading S. Boats still off duty, sent in the flying gill to repair it.

Lat, by Obs 19° 52' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 52' E.

Wednesday May 6th

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. the Tanna and Young Phoenix both in sight, the watch employed in repairing the flying gill, middle wind and weather the same, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from the Whym heading S. S. E. saw sail in sight, one a merchantman, the other a whaler the watch employed in setting up the fore rigging Boats still off duty.

Lat, by Obs 20° 35' S.
Long. " Chron 63° 55' E.

Sea Breeze & Breeze. Sailed for San Bedford, C. B.

1863

Thursday May 7th

Begin, with good weather and moderate wind from the Eastern heading N. N. E. the watch employed in setting up the fore rigging, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind heading N. N. E. latter part wind and weather the same, heading N. E. by N. on sail in sight the *Robt. Morrison*, *Boze* still off duty, the watch employed at the fore rigging

Lat, by Obs, 20° 6' S
Long. " Acc, 62° 45' E,

Friday May 8th

Begin, with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. two sail in sight both to windward, spoke the *Robt. Morrison* but did not come within hailing, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading to the *Portsmouth*, the whaler in sight, the watch employed at the fore rigging, also passed a merchantman

Lat, by Obs, 20° 09' S
Long. " Chron 63° 28' E

Saturday May 9th

Begin, with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. commenced with the *Mara*, a merchantman in sight, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail on different tack, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S. *Boze* still off duty, *Jim* also off duty resuming again of his breast

Lat, by Obs, 20° 5' S
Long. " Chron 63° 33' E

Minny, Master, Cruising off Rodriguez Island.

1863.

Sunday May 10th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E., heading N. E., commenced with the Young Phoenix the land about 5 miles off, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. under easy sail by the wind part of the time, and the other part with the foretop sail aback, latter part wind and weather the same, Min and George still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 20° 8' S.
Long, " Chron, 62° 31' E.

Monday May 11th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E., heading N. E., at sunset shortened sail for the night, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E., the ship by the wind in different tacks, latter part weather the same wind moderate from S. E. heading S. S. W., all hands employed in breaking out provisions in the after hatch.

Lat, by Obs, 20° 5' S.
Long, " Act 62° 40' E.

Tuesday May 12th

Begin with good weather and light wind from S. E. by E., heading N. E. by E., all hands still busy breaking out in the after hatch, found that we had 30' of blk, Pork and 36' of beef consumed then ordered back again, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. by the wind in different tacks, latter part weather the same wind moderate from S. E. heading E. S. W., the two men still off duty.

Lat, by Obs, 19° 52' S.
Long, " Chron, 62° 57' E.

Log Book of Bark Tawa of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Wednesday May 13th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. the watch employed in setting up the jigger rigging, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part clear weather and strong wind from the same quarter heading E. N. E. the two men still off duty, several seals in sight and a few of them new come all whales

Lat, by Alt, 19° 52' N.
Long, " " 62° 55' W.

Thursday May 14th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading N. E. the land 10 or 12 miles off the point, in our weather bar, gammed with the Young Phoenix and the Gazelle, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part wind fresh from E. S. E. heading N. E. the two men still off duty with big tin, when higher in show of competition of securing, spoke the Sage Pool 1800 am, full, the Captain went on board for a few minutes

Lat, by Alt, 19° 49' N.
Long, " " 62° 35' W.

Friday May 15th

Begin with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading to the South-west, three ships in sight after gamming, we also gammed with the Gazelle, middle part good weather and strong trade from S. E. heading S. S. W. latter part good weather and wind from moderate from the same quarter heading off shore, the Captain of the Gazelle came on board this morning for a short time, the two men still off duty

Lat, by Alt, 20° 2' N.
Long, " " 62° 45' W.

Thimney, Master, Cruising off Rodriguez Island.

1863

Saturday May 16th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. 4 ship, in sight all wheatey, commenced with the Saver and the rest of the fleet, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part good weather and with some moderate from the same quarter heading the same, beating toward the land, the two men still off duty

Lat, by M^y, 19° 20' S.
Long. " " 62° 30' E.

Sunday May 17th

Boeing with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. were ship heading S. S. W. middle and latter part good weather with strong tradey beating up to Rodriguez, with the intention of going in with a boat to procure some fruit and vegetables the Young Phoenix and the other Saver in company with us we presume for the same purpose the two invalids Tim and Dope both on deck doing what they can, the ship quite handy to the sea beating up

Monday May 18th

Boeing with good weather and strong tradey from S. E. beating up to the passage, at P. M. the Captain with the starboard boat proceeded to the shore taking for his boat crew those who were blind at night, middle and latter part standing off and on the land the boat crew still ashore, the Young Phoenix at anchor strong tradey from E. S. E. and the full moon shone without it and repaid it, the weather very rugged with quite a sea on.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1863

Tuesday May 19th

Begin with rugged weather and strong wind from S. E. standing off and on the island for the return of the boat, at 5 P. M. the boat return bringing a few bags of sweet potatoes ^{and some} and some citrons, we also carried away the belly of the foretopmast fore and aft stay, middle part rugged weather and strong trade from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part wind and weather the same went on board the Java after a belly eye, to repair and set up the stay.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 35' S
Long. " Chron 63° E

Wednesday May 20th

Begin with clear weather and strong trade from S. E. heading S. S. W. set up the foretopmast stay, middle part partially cloudy with strong trade from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind in different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, with a very rugged sea on the ship under double reefed topsails heading S. S. W. the Java still in sight of us also the land

Lat, by Obs. 19° 59' S
Long. " Acc 62° 50' E

Thursday May 21st

Begin with rugged weather and strong wind from S. E. our ship heading E. N. E. middle part rugged weather and strong trade from S. E. the ship by the wind under easy sail in different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, heading S. S. W. without the foremast and set the mast out work to repair it.

Lat, by Obs. 20° 6' S
Long. " Acc 62° 53' E

Master, Cruising off the Island of Rodriguez.

1863

Friday May 22nd

Beginning with the usual rugged weather and strong trade from S. E. heading E. N. E. the watch still employed at the foremast, gammed with the Tawee again, middle part strong breeze from S. E. the ship under easy sail on different tack, latter part strong wind from the same quarter heading E. N. E. the watch still employed in repairing the foremast finished it bent it and set it

Sat, by Obs. 19° 37' S.
Long. " Chron. 62° 54' E.

Saturday May 23rd

Beginning with very rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. W. middle part the wind a little more moderate from the same quarter, the ship by the wind under double reefed topsails on different tack, latter part the weather partially cloudy and wind quite moderate from the Eastward heading N. W. E. two sail in sight during the 24 hours both wheelmen

Sat, by Obs. 19° 38' S.
Long. " Chron. 62° 46' E.

Sunday May 24th

Beginning with rugged weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. the Tawee still in sight of us middle part strong breeze from S. E. with very rugged weather the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather still very rugged and wind as strong as usual from the same quarter the ship heading N. E. by E. the land in sight from 20 to 30 miles distant bearing E.

Sat, by Obs. 19° 30' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 2' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, E. B. Thimney

1863

Monday May 25th

Begin, with rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. gunned with the Java again, middle part strong wind, and squally weather from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tacks, latter part rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the watch employed in setting up the lower main rigging on the larboard side on sail in sight to leeward the Java

Sat. by Reg. 19. 55 S.
Long. " Chron. 62. 54 E.

Tuesday May 26th

Begin with very rugged weather and strong winds from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, on sail in sight middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tacks, latter part good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward heading N. W. E. toward meridian the breeze freshing up again

Sat. by Reg. 20. 00 S.
Long. " Chron. 62. 46 E.

Wednesday May 27th

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward heading N. W. E. the Java in sight on over weather bow, at 9 P. M. saw another sail from aloft, the Young Phoenix, middle part good weather and wind more moderate from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part partially cloudy and wind quite moderate from the same quarter, made all sail heading to the Northward, the watch employed in breaking out an barrel, and found it in a useful state, spoke the Phoenix but did not gain

Sat. by Reg. 19. 49 S.
Long. " Chron. 63. 15 E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of St. Pierre.

1863

Thursday May 28th

Beginning with partially cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. broke out for water, middle part good weather and moderate wind, from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, heading to the Southward our companion still in sight also the land 4 points on our weather bow the watch employed in repairing a main topgall.

Lat. by Abg, 29° 4' S.
Long. " Chron 63° 14' W

Friday May 29th

Beginning with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the watch still employed at the main topgall, two sail in sight also the land, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, trying to work to windward, but find it almost impossible to hold our own, there is such a strong current setting to the Westward, latter part beautiful weather and moderate wind, from the Eastward heading S. S. E. our companion still in sight.

Lat. by Abg, 20° 7' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 55' W

Saturday May 30th

Beginning with pleasant weather and moderate wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E. gannet with the Larve again, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part clear and pleasant with light wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E. and hold, they merrily got up all the sail from the sail pen and spread them out to dry.

Lat. by Abg, 20° 19' S.
Long. " Chron 63° 29' W

Sag Barks of Bank Town of New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1863

Sunday May 31st

Being with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward under full sail, our companion boat a short distance off, the land also in sight, middle part fair weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, working to windward or rather trying to, but we make but indifferent progress, the current is strong against us latter part the weather cloudy and wind light from E. N. E. heading N.

Lat, by Obs, 20 " 16 S.
Long, " Chron 63 " 8 E.

Monday June 1st

Being with clear weather and moderate wind from the Eastward heading N. N. E. engaged with the Java again, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part clear weather and becoming rugged again with fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. the land at last in view in hour, saw two junks close to the ship the Young Phoenix also here in sight

Lat, by Obs, 19 " 53 S.
Long, " Chron 63 " 17 E.

Tuesday June 2nd

Being with cloudy squally weather and strong wind from E. S. E. running along the reef spoke the Java but did not gain, we find our chronometer badly out of the way in the last thirty days, engaged with the Young Phoenix, middle part squally with strong wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part passing cloudy and strong wind from the same quarter the ship heading N. E. broke out for half and peak, the cooper's baggy at the stern trying to tighten it up a little as it is about burnt out and worthless,

Lat, by Obs, 20 " 20 S.
Long, " Chron 63 " 2 E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of St. Dominique.

1863

Wednesday June 3rd

Began with rugged weather and strong wind from E.S.E., heading N.E., middle part rugged weather with squalls of wind and rain from the same quarter the ship would lay to sail by the wind on different tacks, latter part fine weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter shook the reef out of the topsails heading N.E. toward the land directly ahead, came up to the reef about and run along it.

Lat, by Obs. 19° 47' 2"
Long. " Chron. 63° 14' 0"

Thursday June 4th

Began with good weather and moderate wind from E.S.E., running along the reef toward the passage middle part strong wind from the same quarter the ship working up to windward, latter part squalls with strong wind from the same quarter beating up toward the shipping at anchor the other *Ilwa* and another vessel, after breakfast took the anchor off the bow, shackled in the chain, and set a signal for the pilot, at 10 A.M. the Captain went ashore in the starboard boat at 11 the pilot came on board.

Friday June 5th

Began with clear weather and strong breeze from E.S.E., at 1.45 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms water paid out a sufficient scope of chain paid sail and made every thing snug, then weighed ship inside and outside middle part good weather and moderate wind from the E.S.E., latter part wind and weather the same all hands employed in breaking out water casks, and filling them for refting, sent then upon 50 barrels also commenced stripping and fitting the new rigging.

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford C. S. Thimney

1863

Saturday June 6th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. during the afternoon received on board ^{100 bushels} of wheat, middle part wind light from S. W. with squally of rain latter part, wind from the Southward with occasional rain squaled ship for painting but was prevented by the weather

Sunday June 7th

Begining with strong wind from the Southward and clear weather commenced painting ship on the port side and finished it middle part weather a little more moderate, latter part latter part pleasant and wind light from S. E. the stowboard watch ashore on liberty

Monday June 8th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from S. E. middle part the sun, latter part rain and weather the same, the stowboard watch all on board, the two board watch ashore, the watch on board filling bags with bread, to be sold ashore at auction, sent ashore 14 bags, received on board 12 bags potatoes

Tuesday June 9th

Begining with good weather sent ashore 11 bags of bread and a barrel of flour, also painted starboard side of ship, middle and latter part, wind and weather the same, the stowboard watch ashore on liberty, Henry off duty, with a severe cut on his forehead received on shore whilst on liberty, sent on shore 8 bags of bread, employed in stripping the head rigging

Wednesday June 10th

Begining with clear weather and moderate wind from S. E. middle part the same, latter part clear weather and light wind from S. E. the two board watch ashore on liberty sent a raft of water casks ashore also on board a pork, Henry still off duty

Thursday June 11th

Commencing with fine weather which continued throughout the day. All hands on board in the morning received on board another raft of about 70 barrels of water, all hands occupied in stowing down water and in stripping and filling the same rigging

Master, Laying at Anchor in St. Peterique.

1863

Friday June 12th

Beginning with fine weather all day, being in occupation in showing down the water and stripping and fitting the head rigging. Middle part weather the same, the latter part also the watch again on liberty, sent ashore a barrel of pork and pointed the white streak on the ship.

Saturday June 13th

Fine weather the 24 hours, the watch employed as on the previous day, Jim and Henry absent from the station watch, the former in confinement for getting drunk and abusive conduct, the latter bound watch again on liberty, the barrel of pork not returned, making the ashore thing for.

Sunday June 14th

The weather still fine, the watch employed at the head rigging, in the morning Jim and Henry returned. Mr. Howell being the only one absent, after breakfast all were allowed to go ashore when they felt proper, of course they avoided themselves a few only remaining, Mr. Howell returned during the afternoon.

Monday June 15th

Commencing with fine weather which continued throughout the 24 hours, sent on shore 1 bag of flour & 9 pounds freight the head rigging, the ship now ready for sea, all hands on board, Henry still off duty, several on list of others.

Tuesday June 16th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. at 1.30 P. M. the Pilot came on board, hove up immediately and got the ship under way, and passed through the reef, at 5 P. M. the Captain came on board and both ships proceeded to sea, middle part strong wind and squally from S. E. heading S. S. W. Under way sail latter part wind and weather the same, heading S. S. W. the Java and Young Phoenix both in sight at 9 kept her off N. W.

Sit. by 10th 19.32 S.
Long. " Green, 61.54 E.

1863

Wednesday June 17th

Boeing with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. at sunset huffed up to the wind, middle part strong trade, from S. E. heading S. S. W. under double reefed topsails, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading the same, at 10.30 A. M. kept her off W. the watch employed in setting up the lower main rigging on the starboard side, Harry again to his duty, his head having sufficiently recovered

Lat, by Obs. 19° 37' S.
Long. " Chron. 60° 16' E.

Thursday June 18th

Boeing with clear weather and strong winds from S. E. steering W. saw the Java, the Captain going on board of her for a short time, middle part clear weather and strong breeze from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind heading S. S. W. latter part wind and weather the same, the ship also heading the same, the watch employed in breaking out between decks in the after hold, saw a whale ship standing to the Westward, supposed to be the Parachute

Lat, by Obs. 19° 38' S.
Long. " Chron 60° 21' E.

Friday June 19th

Boeing with squally, mifty weather and strong winds from S. E. heading S. S. W. the ship under double reefed topsails took in the gill, middle part wind and weather the same, the ship heading S. S. W. latter part squally and wind a little more moderate from the E. steven heading S. S. E. broke out from buff and peak, a very suggest seen on, the ship pitching and tumbling about considerably

Lat, by Obs. 19° 42' S.
Long. " Chron 60° 29' E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of St. Peter.

1863.

Saturday June 20th

Begining with squally weather and strong wind from E. S. E. the ship under easy sail heading to the Southward, middle part rugged weather and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. under easy sail, latter part clear weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter made sail and kept her off W. west hold, the watch employed in various little duties about ship

Lat, by Obs, 20° 1' S.
Long. " Chron, 59° 50' E.

Sunday June 21st

Begining with pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E. steering W. in half an hour huffed up to the wind heading S. S. W. after supper pumped out after pumping over an hour, sounded and found three feet of the water in the ship, altho she had been pumped out two days previously, in an hour more the pump sucked, she has evidently made water suddenly, middle and latter part clear weather and strong wind from E. E. by E. the ship by the wind in different tack,

Lat, by Obs, 19° 55' S.
Long. " Chron, 59° 54' E.

Monday June 22nd

Begining with clear weather and wind more moderate from S. E. heading S. S. W. middle part variable weather and wind fresh from S. E. the ship in different tack, latter part cloudy haze weather and wind more moderate from the same quarter heading E. N. E. nothing in sight these 24 hours nor has any thing worthy of note transpired, the ship apparently all right again taking no more than usual

Lat, by Obs, 19° 34' S.
Long. " Chron 60° 31' E.

Sag Beck of Runk Turn of. New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Monday June 23rd

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. by E, heading N. E. by E, at sunset shaver sail for the night, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the time on different tack, latter part highly breezy weather with squally wind and rain and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. think we have found the leak in the ship, a large bolt head worked out in the last hour here.

Sat, by A by, 20 " 1 S.
Long, " " " " 60 " 38 E

Tuesday June 24th

Begins with clear but rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southwest, on sail in sight from night ahead, middle part wind more moderate from E. S. E. the ship working to windward, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. this morning in trying to drive another bolt in the beam found the old bolt very broken off half way through in the leak in the ship is not there, but in some other part of the ship.

Sat, by A by, 20 " 40 S.
Long, " " " " 60 " 49 E

Wednesday June 25th

Begins with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. by S. heading S. by E, saw a ship directly ahead steering W. also saw juncos, middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. the ship working to windward, latter part fine weather and light wind from the Eastward. mid all sail heading N. N. E. passed a bark bound to the Hydrant, took aboard the old boat from overboard and commenced repairing it, during the forenoon saw another merchantman bound the same way.

Sat, by A by, 21 " 8 S.
Long, " " " " 60 " 41 E

Pharmacy. Master, Cruising on the Rodriguez Ground.

1863

Friday June 26th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, still employed at the boat, middle part cloudy weather with some rain and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind heading to the Southward. latter part good weather and wind moderate from the same quarter heading to the Southward, the ship now leaky from 800 to 1000 stiches in 24 hours, having sprung a leak since leaving Rodriguez, the Captain still employed at the boat

Sat, by Chron. 21° 10' S.
Long, " " 60° 55' E.

Saturday June 27th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. still employed in repairing the old boat, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. to E. S. E. heading N. E. latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter at 6.30 A. M. kept her off N. A. W. if possible to get out of this equally windy place when there is no sign of whales

Sat, by Chron. 20° 18' S.
Long, " " 60° 8' E.

Sunday June 28th

Begins with clear weather and moderate winds from S. E. steering N. A. W. weighed ship, at sunset took in sail for the night and luffed up to the wind heading E. S. E. at 7 P. M. kept her off N. A. W. and continued so throughout the night, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. at sunrise topgallens sail steering W. passed a merchantman standing to the Southward at 11 A. M. sighted the group of Mountains directly ahead about 40 miles distant

Sat, by Chron. 20° 04' S.
Long, " " 57° 54' E.

Sag. Book of Bark Sara of New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1863

Monday June 29th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind, from S. E. steering S. W. by W. middle part good weather and moderate wind, from S. E. the ship by the wind heading S. S. W. latter part wind and weather the same heading along the South side of a Heaving, one mile in sight from, next heard a whaler, the watch employed in repairing the belt spirit shrouds, at 10 A. M. luffed up to the wind heading S. S. W.

Sat. by H^g. 20.52 S.
Long. " Chron. 57. 6 E

Tuesday June 30th

Begining with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. the watch employed as before and in hauling out yarn for spring yarn, middle part good weather and light wind, from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, under easy sail, latter part the weather continuing the same, and the wind very light from the same quarter made sail heading S. S. W. the watch employed in making spring yarn. Bourbon in sight

Sat. by H^g. 21.10 S.
Long. " Act 57. 6 E.

Wednesday July 1st

Begining with clear warm weather and very light wind, from S. E. heading E. S. E. the watch employed as in the previous day, raised the other I saw again and gammeel with her, middle part cloudy weather with squally of rain and rain with strong wind, from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, during the forenoon the wind blew to S. S. E. the ship heading E. under easy sail

Sat. by H^g. 20.32 S.
Long. " Act, 57. 50 E.

. Master, Board to the Westward.

1863

Thursday July 2nd

Beginning with cloudy weather and strong winds from S. S. E. heading E. under double reefed topsails, the other two under eight at sunset shakedown sail for the night, middle part cloudy at times with occasional squally showers and rain and strong winds from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, latter part wind and weather the same, heading E. N. E.

Sat. by W. 19° 27' S.
Long. " Chron 58° 57' E.

Friday July 3rd

Beginning with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. under easy sail, middle part squally with strong winds from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, under easy sail, latter part clear weather and strong winds from the same quarter, we were still heading to the Southward, our compasses the other two were to windward of us about three miles distant

Sat. by W. 19° 9' S.
Long. " Chron 60° 10' E.

Saturday July 4th

Beginning with cloudy weather and rain a little more moderate from S. E. heading S. S. W. in the afternoon came within the other two, middle part squally with strong breeze from the same quarter heading to the Southward, latter part fair weather and rain more moderate from E. S. E. even ship heading N. E. the three out of sight from sunset hours

Sat. by W. 20° 12' S.
Long. " Chron 64° 10' E.

1863
109 Berkey Bark Sava of New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

Sunday July 5th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, raised the Sava and ran for her and gained with her, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship on the Southward took under easy sail, latter part wind and weather the same, heading S. S. W. the other Sava still in company.

Sat. by W. by, 21. 10 S.
Long. " Chron, 59. 12 E.

Monday July 6th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. set main top gallant sail heading E. N. E. ran on fire back also a merchantman steering S. W. middle part wind and weather the same, ranging sail, to work to the Eastward, latter fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading S. E. our companion in sight on our lee beam, the watch employed in filling tierce in the run with water, to trim ship by striking down by the head.

Sat. by W. by, 20. 18 S.
Long. " Chron 59. 57 E.

Tuesday July 7th

Beginning with partially cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. middle part fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. working to the Eastward, latter part the weather partially cloudy and wind very light from the Eastward heading to the Northward, the other Sava about three miles astern.

Sat. by W. by, 19. 33 S.
Long. " Chron, 60. 21 E.

Master, Cruising on the Rodriguez Ground.

1863

Wednesday July 8th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading E by N. N. E. commenced with the other Tave again, middle part fine weather and light wind from S.E. heading E. N. E. latter part incline to be squally with fresh breeze from S.E. by S. the ship heading up E by N. at 9 A.M. was ship to the Southward.

Lat, by Alt, 19° 17' S.
Long " Chron 60° 47' E.

Thursday July 9th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, to day began to fit up ship, were strapping all the blocks, evening then we wind fell, part good weather and light wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part the weather still continuing beautiful and the wind light from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, in about the main top gallant sail and main top mast stay sail, the watch employed as before.

Lat, by Alt, 19° 12' S.
Long " Chron 61° 15' E.

Friday July 10th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. the other end of sight the watch employed in rigging up the main top mast sail and strapping, hoisting, and part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter we had heading E. N. E. the watch employed at the block, strapping and covering the stowage.

Lat, by Alt, 20° 7' S.
Long " Chron 61° 6' E.

Log Book of Bark Sava, New Bedford, C. B. Shinn

1862

Saturday July 11th

Begins with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E., heading E. S. E., the watch still employed in strapping and fitting up blocks throughout the ship. As the sun clears weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E., heading to the Southeast, latter part cloudy and strong wind from the same quarter still heading to the Southeast and for water, the watch employed as before. Paper has most of way be end to the Virgin.

Sat. by 11^h, 20.30 E.
Sung. " 12^h, 61.5 E.

Sunday July 12th

Begins with cloudy rugged weather and strong wind from the Eastward heading S. S. E., the watch begins at weighing ship strapping blocks. Middle part strong wind from E. S. E., heading to the Southeast latter part cloudy, squally rugged weather with strong wind from the same quarter were ship heading E. S. E., paper as merchantmen steering to the Wythe.

Sat. by 11^h, 21.23 E.
Sung. " 12^h, 61.32 E.

Monday July 13th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E., by E., heading S. E., by S. Middle part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E., heading S. E., latter part clear pleasant weather and very light wind from the same quarter still heading the same, the watch still employed in strapping blocks throughout the ship mending the straps and painting them, now a space a long distance off but could not make out what it was.

Sat. by 11^h, 20.15 E.
Sung. " 12^h, 62.14 E.

Master, cruising on the Rodriguez Grounds.

1863

Tuesday July 14th

Begin with beautiful weather and light wind from N.E. heading E.N.E. the water empty at the blocky, middle part fine weather and very light wind from N.E. heading E.N.E. under topsails and masts, latter part the weather still the same and wind very light from E.S. heading N.E. made sail, and sail in sight to seaward, believe it to be the other Slave, also saw a branch several times.

Lat. by Obs. $19^{\circ} 57' S.$
Long. " Chron. $62^{\circ} 24' E.$

Wednesday July 15th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and light air from N.E. heading to the Eastward, the water empty at the blocky, middle part fine weather and very light wind from the Northward, heading to the Eastward, latter part incline to be squally and the wind breezy up from S.S.E. steering to the Eastward, two sail in sight, one of them the Slave the other a merchantman, at 10 o'clock in the light sail and double reefed the topsails, observed the island of Rodriguez about 20 miles distant.

Lat. by Obs. $19^{\circ} 42' S.$
Long. " Chron. $63^{\circ} 4' E.$

Thursday July 16th

Begin with partially cloudy weather and strong wind with occasional squally rain and rain from S.S.W. steering E. by S. middle part squally weather and fresh breeze from S.E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tacks, latter part good weather and wind fresh from the same quarter heading S.S.W. the water still empty at the blocky the Slave in sight on our weather quarter and under sail on our bow.

Lat. by Obs. $19^{\circ} 56' S.$
Long. " Chron. $63^{\circ} 3' E.$

Log Book of Bark Sava... New Bedford, C. B. Shinn

1863

Friday July 17th

Shipping with squally weather and fresh breeze from S. E. E, heading N. E, two sail in sight, also the land gunned, with the Sava and American of Helms, Helle made the port fine weather and moderate wind from S. E, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail and kept her off N. W. the watch about through with the blocky

Sat. by 19th 32nd
Long. " 62nd 59th

Saturday July 18th

Shipping with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. E, heading N. E, at sunset made sail for the night made the port fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E, the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather the same and wind moderate from S. E, made sail heading S. S. W, the land plain in sight about 20 miles distant, the Sava in sight on our weather quarter

Sat. by 19th 41st
Long. " West 62nd 55th

Sunday July 19th

Shipping with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. E, heading S. W, by S, gunned with the Sava and American, made the port squally weather with strong wind from S. E, the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading S. E, the other two ships in the same track with us, we made sail of us

Sat. by 19th 52nd
Long. " 63nd 0th

Master, Cruising off the Island of St. Domingo.

1853

Monday Aug 20th

Rising with squally weather and strong wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. middle part the weather gradually moderating and wind going down from S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part fine weather and light wind from the same quarter was ship heading S. S.W. our two companions out of sight this morning the land on our weather bow some 12 or 15 miles distant

Sat. by $\text{Thy } 19^{\circ} 27' \text{ N.}$
Long. " West $62^{\circ} 50' \text{ E.}$

Tuesday Aug 21st

Rising with squally weather and strong wind from S.E. by W. heading S.W. by S. the land in sight to windward, moderate part a gust of wind from S.W. with very heavy squally weather the boat's sail having come among the gale during the afternoon the ship on different tacks by the wind, latter part, very rugged weather with a heavy sea running from the same quarter but clear rapid pentagonal heading E.N.E.

Sat. by $\text{Thy } 19^{\circ} 42' \text{ N.}$
Long. " West $62^{\circ} 50' \text{ E.}$

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Rising with rugged weather and a heavy sea with strong wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. the weather improved in evening a gale, moderate and the wind still continuing the same, with an ugly sea running the ship under short sail by the wind on opposite tack, passed a ship in the night on the other tack. latter part clear weather and wind a little more moderate from S.E. heading E.N.E. finished the gale and beat it

Sat. by $\text{Thy } 19^{\circ} 43' \text{ N.}$
Long. " West $62^{\circ} 50' \text{ E.}$

119. Wednesday, July 23rd

119

Thursday July 23rd

Beginning with clear weather and a rugged sea, with strong breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. the same to leeward of us, middle part strong wind, and squally weather from S.E. with a heavy sea in the day. By the wind under short sail we differed luck, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship and double reefed top sails and every heading S.E. we gamewit with the sea.

Sat, by Obs. 19.4; S.
Long. " West. 62.57 E.

Friday July 24th

Beginning with rugged weather and strong wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. the two ships, gamewit middle part rugged weather and strong wind from S.E. heading S.E. under easy sail latter part clear weather with a rugged sea in fine strong wind from E.S.E. was ship heading S.E. on sight in sight from astern on the weather beam, during the forenoon seized another vessel on the horizon.

Sat, by Obs. 19.59 S.
Long. " West. 62.57 E.

Saturday July 25th

Beginning with clear but rugged weather and strong wind from S.E. heading E.N.E. the same in the same path in sight, at sunset was within 5 miles of the land middle part strong breeze from S.E. the ship by the wind in different luck, latter part clear weather and wind still strong from E.S.E. heading S. this morning in drawing water I mist Columbus fell on board, in the hurry of the moment, the main tack struck the stern mast in the fore bringing and cutting him, the main way rejoined.

Sat, by Obs. 19.52 S.
Long. " West. 63.57 E.

Master, cruising off the Island of Rodriguez

1853

SUNDAY July 26th

Beginning with squally weather with rain an occasional
welling from S. E. the American and Java gammon
with us after supper the Dutchman came up and joined
in the game, middle part good weather and sun broke
sailing from the same old gammon the ship by the river
in different tack, latter part clear weather and fresh
breeze from E. S. E. meeting J. gammon with the Dutchman
and American.

Sat. by Aky. 19th 58 S.
Long. " West 62. 57 E.

MONDAY July 27th

Beginning with squally weather and strong wind from
E. S. E. heading S. E. all four ships commenced the Java
having come down, middle part clear weather
from S. E. ship heading S. S. W. latter part
good weather and fresh breeze from the same place
meeting N. C. by E. shook the reef out of the
topgail and set the mainail, two sail to sight
the Java and American.

Sat. by Aky. 19th 35 S.
Long. " From 52nd 30 E.

TUESDAY July 28th

Beginning with good weather and moderate wind
from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, the watch
employed in breaking out coal in the fore hatch, not
singing being ready to the reef, the Turkish boat went
in to fight, but returned again without getting a single
hit, middle part fine weather and light wind
from the E. S. E. the ship by the river, latter
part wind and weather the same, kept her off
A. S. W. then sail in sight from ast.

Sat. by Aky. 19th 33 S.
Long. " From 62. 48 E.

Log Book of Bark Larny. 1110 Bedford, C. B.

1269

Wednesday July 29th

Begins with a warm weather and very light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. under the main top sail to reef it and set up another one, middle part fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part rain and weather the same, the water cooler in repairing the main top sail, two sail in sight the America and the Haven

Sat, by Log. 19.50 S.
Long. 62.25 E



Thursday July 30th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from S. E. heading S. W. made a part of the main and light wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part rain and weather the same made sail heading S. W. at 1 P.M. kept him raised upon whale carcass, in all the boat the row boat and harbor boat each struck at noon had two whales alongside, the other two boats chasing, the harbor boat also went.

Sat, by Acct. 19.54 S.
Long. 62.55 E

Friday July 31st

Begins with fine weather and light wind from S. E. kept her W. N. W. towing the whale, the three boats chasing, the America and Java whaling, at 2 P.M. our boats out of sight from mast head, at 5 P.M. the mate came alongside with the news that the row boat had another whale, the row boat also went around, ^{making a part of the} ~~reaper~~ ^{reaper} ~~at~~ ^{then} the whale alongside came up the boat, middle part fine weather laying by the whale, latter part beautiful weather, all hands employed in cutting

Sat, by Log. 19.26 S.
Long. 62.28 E

Thursday - Master (arriving) of the Island of Rodriguez.

1863

Saturday August 1st

Rising with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading to the Southward all hands employed in cutting, finishing at 2 P. M. made sail and commenced clearing away the heavy midday part fine weather and light wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, started the work, latter part the weather still the same and wind light from S. E. E. made sail heading E. all hands occupied at the work, and about deck

Lat, by Alt, $19^{\circ} 54' S.$
Long. " Chron $62^{\circ} 40' E.$

Sunday Aug. 2nd

Rising with fine weather and light wind from S. E. heading to the Eastward the watch employed at the work, midday part and weather was moderate and wind from S. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and wind a little fresher from S. E. heading E. N. E. all hands busy at the work, breaking out for early Ye are sight in sight in our weather here, supposed to be the same

Lat, by Alt, $19^{\circ} 34' S.$
Long. " Chron $62^{\circ} 38' E.$

Monday Aug. 3rd

Rising with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. S. E. the watch employed in building, midday part rugged weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship heading S. S. W. under foremast and double reef main top sail, the watch employed at the work, latter part clear weather with a rugged sea and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. E. all hands occupied in building, comparing alt Ye. low sail in sight the same as before

Lat, by Alt, $19^{\circ} 27' S.$
Long. " Chron $62^{\circ} 50' E.$

On Board Bark Sierra, J. Van Bredford, C. S. Thimmon

1863

Tuesday Aug⁴ 4th

Beginning with fine weather and light wind, from S. E., our ship heading S. S. W., the watch still employed in the work, middle part rugged weather and strong breeze from the E. by S., the ship by the wind in different tack, the watch employed in boiling, latter part cloudy weather and wind more moderate from S. E., heading S. S. W., the work still sucking, stowing fat lard, all having bag breaking out in the fore hold, to store down oil, the Sierra in sight, closed down the work.

Sat, by Obs, 19th 31st S.
Long. " " 62nd 45th E.

Wednesday Aug⁵ 5th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E., heading S. S. W., all hands occupied in stowing down oil in the fore hold, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part clear weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading S. E. by E., our sail in sight directly ahead, all hands busy stowing down oil in the fore hold, the ship was a much better, might be stowed down, the three wheels stowing down 11th barrels 9th yards of oil, by 12th barrels fat lard oil.

Sat, by Obs, 19th 29th S.
Long. " " 63rd 2nd E.

Thursday Aug⁶ 6th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E., heading S. E., all hands occupied in breaking out and stowing off in the fore hold, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter the ship heading S. S. W. the watch employed in repairing the try works, our sail in sight.

Sat, by Obs, 20th 1st S.
Long. " " 62nd 27th E.

Master, Cruising off the Island, Rodriguez,

1860

Friday Augst 7th

Beginning with clear weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. middle part good weather and light wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, working to windward. latter part wind and weather the same heading S. S. W. the land in sight from westward but some portion of the weather bears about 30 miles distant, the watch employed in sailing till 7 o'clock about dark

Sat, by Hg, 19° 48' S.
Long. " Chron, 62° 57' E.

Saturday Augst 8th

Beginning with beautiful weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. saw two ships the Java and American gammas with them, middle part good weather and mod. moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather partially cloudy and wind fresh from the same quarter heading S. S. W. the two ships still in sight

Sat, by Obj, 19° 53' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 37' E.

Sunday Augst 9th

Beginning with cloudy squally weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading E. middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind under double reefed topsails on different tack, latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S. S. W. struck the reef out of the topsails but saw had to put a double reef in the foretop sail. the plain plain in sight also one sail, the America

Sat, by Obj, 19° 25' S.
Long. " Obj, 63° 5' E.

Sig. Beck, Bark Sam. & son, Bedford, C. B. Shively

1863

Monday Augth 10th

Begin, with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. working up to the island about 16 miles distant, a merchantman in sight under the land also the American, middle part good weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship on the wire on different tack, latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter heading S. S. W.

Lat, by Obs, 19° 26' S.
Long. " Acct, 63° 10' E.

Tuesday Augth 11th

Begin, with fair weather and moderate wind from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. standing in toward the land directly ahead, for the purpose of trying to get a few sweet potatoes, at 3 P. M. the captain took the launch boat and proceeded to the shore, middle part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. standing off and on the land, latter part wind and weather the same, standing in toward the land, waiting for the boat

Lat, by Acct, 19° 35' S.
Long. " " 63° 5' E.

Wednesday Augth 12th

Begin with cloudy, misty weather and fresh breeze from S. E. standing in toward the passage, at 10 A. M. the captain came on board with 4 bags of sweet potatoes and about as many of citrus, when the ship was befit off the by N. middle part strong wind and very foggy weather with rain from S. E. the ship under that sail by the wire on different tack, from the fore and main, latter part wind and weather the same heading E. N. E.

Lat, by Obs, 19° 36' S.
Long. " Acct, 63° 50' E.

Master, commanding the Island of St. Pierre.

1863

Thursday Aug 13th

Begin with strong wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. with a very
suggd sea in spite the Java and America both in sight, middle
part strong wind, and suggest weather with some rain from
N. E. heading S. E. under easy sail, latter part fine
and clear the same heading E. N. E. the Java
and America both in sight, this morning tore the
breeze sheet out, and set the watch at work to
repair it

Lat, by Obs. 19° 49' S.
Long. " Chron 63° 10' E.

Friday Aug 14th

Begin with clear weather and strong wind from
S. E. heading E. N. E. the watch still employed
in repairing the breeze sheet, finished it at 2 P. M.
bent it and set it, middle part good weather and
fresh breeze from the Southward E. S. E. heading
to the Southward, latter part clear weather
and wind more moderate from the same
quarter heading N. E. the watch employed in
repairing a sparker, the third watch off duty with
a severe attack of colic

Lat, by Obs. 19° 52' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 58' E.

Saturday Aug 15th

Begin with cloudy squally weather and strong wind
from E. S. E. heading N. E. finish the sparker and
bent it in place of the other, the third watch much better
middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E.
the ship by the wind in different locality, latter part
cloudy weather with sea more moderate wind
from E. S. E. heading S. the third watch again on duty
the Java and America both in sight, the latter
apparently whaling

Lat, by Obs. 19° 51' S.
Long. " Chron 62° 42' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of. Sir Bedford, C.B. Shinnery

1863

Monday Aug 16th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. running toward the America, at 1.30 P. M. spoke her with a whale alongside, kept her off N. by E. where the whales were last seen, in half an hour luffed up to the wind hauled the port strong wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part squally weather with strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. with a very rugged sea on

Lat. by Alt. 19° 54' S.
Long. " West 63° 4' E.

Tuesday Aug 17th

Begins with rugged weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. spoke the Java and Gamma with her, middle part rugged weather and strong wind from S. E. the ship under easy sail by the wind on different tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading E. N. E. broke out for water also saw one fin back, the land in sight from mast head, also the other Java

Lat. by Alt. 19° 53' S.
Long. " West 63° 5' E.

Wednesday Aug 18th

Begins with clear weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading to windward, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. working to windward through the night under easy sail, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading N. E. the other Java in sight from deck on one lee beam also the land, toward midnight the wind began to moderate and more sail

Lat. by Alt. 20° 5' S.
Long. " West 63° 5' E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of St. Domingo.

1863

Wednesday Augst 19th

Beginning with clear weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. middle part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship under easy sail heading to windward, latter part clear weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. and sail in sight from mast head three points foreward of the beam in the other tack, a long distance off, to windward the weather grew better and wind moderate.

Lat, by Poly, 20° 14' S.
Long, " " 63° 07' E.

Thursday Augst 20th

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. the Java in sight, middle part good weather and moderate wind from the same quarter, the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. by S. made sail heading S. W. by S.

Lat, by Poly, 20° 12' S.
Long, " " 63° 2' E.

Friday Augst 21st

Beginning with fine weather and light wind from S. E. heading E. N. E. spoke the Java and commenced with her, middle part good weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part wind and weather the same made sail and kept her off N. W. the land plain in sight Spanish Cape off duty to day with a severe foot, at 11 A. M. luffed up to the wind head to the Southward.

Lat, by Poly, 19° 48' S.
Long, " " 62° 50' E.

Sey. Beck, of Barke Java, & Sir Bedford, C. B. Shinnery
1843

Saturday Augth 22nd

Begining with partially cloudy weather and light wind, from E. S. E. heading to the Southward, at sunset shuntin sail for the night, middle part equally weather with rain from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part cloudy weather with fresh breeze from S. E. by E. the ship heading N. E. by E. out hold this morning, I went still off duty with big foot, saw a French three time, on the fore bow, but did not see it again.

Sat, by Obj. 19" 54 S.
Long. " West, 62" 43 E.

Sunday Augth 23rd

Begining with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. after supper gamined with the Java again, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. made sail heading to the Southward, I went still off duty, at noon took ship heading to the Eastward.

Sat, by Obj. 20" 14 S.
Long. " West, 62" 51 E.

Monday Augth 24th

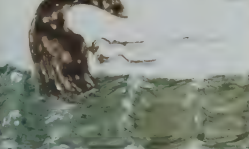
Begining with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. our companion not in sight, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, under easy latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading N. E. by E. our companion in sight this morning also the land, saw an in back, took out for help and fresh. I went still off duty, forenoon, windier breeze another sail supposed to be the America.

Sat, by Obj. 19" 54 S.
Long. " West, 63" 5 E.

Master, & missing, of the Island of Rodriguez.

1855

L. B. Black and
hunt the whale



W. B.



52 1/2 Bands

Bull

Wednesday Augth 25th

Boying with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. by S. hudding
by E. two sail in sight. gammon with the Tava and
America, middle part good weather and moderate
windy from S. E. the ship by the wind, latter part
strong breeze and squalls from the E. by N. at 6.30 A.
with mixed sperm whale, hauled all the boat, in a
short time the weight boat struck, the last boat went also
clashed and the boatmen beat both big crew, but
did not faster, at 9 three of the boat, a beam, they could
not get near the first boat

Sat, by Oct 19th 50 S.
Long. " Dec 63rd 8 E.

Wednesday Augth 26th

Boying with squally weather and fresh breeze from the
E. by N. hudding S. E. the weight boat put in sight from
most head, when last seen she was among the school the
fast whale carrying her quick with them, at 2 P. M. mixed
the boat from most head at 7 P. M. had the boat
with her whale alongside, middle part fine weather
being by the whale, latter part cloudy with occasional
squally of wind and rain from E. S. E. with a very
muddy sea on all hands employed in cutting, fighting
her, none

Sat, by Oct 19th 52 S.
Long. " Dec 62nd 50 E.

Thursday Augth 27th

Boying with good weather and moderate wind
from E. S. E. hudding N. E. all hands employed in
clearing away, the head then said in sight two of them
our companions, the other a merchantman, started the
works, middle part fine weather the work began
at the work, latter part the weather still continuing
pleasant and wind light from E. S. E. hudding to the
Southward, Frank on duty, a Monday off duty having cut
his foot with a spade, the work in full operation

Sat, by Oct 19th 4 S.
Long. " Dec 63rd 10 E.

Sea Breeze, Bark. Sava. f. New Bedford, C. B. Phoenix

1863

Sunday Aug²⁸

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from the N. E., heading to the Southward, the water employed in boiling, saw the American with main yard aback supported the way whaling, kept off her, it amounted to nothing because middle part fine weather cooled down the work, at 11 P. M. the whale turning up 57 barrels of oil and two or three of fat lean, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. our gun firing in sight also the beam Monday off duty with his foot

Sat. by W. 20.4 S.
Long. " Dec. 63. 35 E.

Saturday Aug²⁹

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading E. N. E. two sail in sight our compression middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. heading by the wind on different tack, latter part clear pleasant weather and fresh breeze from S. E. kept her off N. N. W. running along parallel with the island the other I saw after a while thinking so much that we see whaling, Monday still off duty, without the foretopgallant sail and sent it down to repair

Sat. by W. 19.30 S.
Long. " Dec. 63. 20 E.

Sunday Aug³⁰

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. steering N. W. in maintenance in sight, also the I saw further the foretopgallant sail sent it up and bent it garnished with the I saw, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather cloudy and wind light from the same quarter heading E. N. E. garnish with the weather, Monday still off duty

Sat. by W. 19.32 S.
Long. " Dec. 63. 20 E.

Master, Cruising off the Island of Rodriguez.

1863

Monday Augst 31st

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E., heading N. E., the Frathla gunning with us, also the Java and America, middle part good weather, also moderate wind from E. S. E., working to windward under easy sail latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. E., heading E., all having in deck employees in stowing down oil in the after hatch, Monday still off duty with his foot

Sat, by Acc^t, 19° 40' S.
Long. " Distⁿ 63° 5' E.

Wednesday Sept^r 1st

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind from S. S. E., heading E., the land about 10 miles distant, spoke the Java but did not gun, further stowing down oil and broke out our bag and pack to examine it, middle part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind, latter part still cloudy and wind light from S. E., working up to the island to send in a boat, at 1/2 past 10 A. M. the boat went in with the starboard boat taking two bags of flour for trade

Sat, by Acc^t, 19° 35' S.
Long. " Distⁿ 63° 30' E.

Wednesday Sept^r 2nd

Begining with rugged weather and fresh breeze from S. E., standing off and on the land for the boat, at 5 P. M. the boat returned bringing two bags of citrons and a head of cabbage, the Eclipse of the Java also came near board the two ships, gunning, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading N. E. by E. the look in the ship evidently in the increase, broke out to trim ship

Sat, by Acc^t, 19° 48' S.
Long. " Distⁿ 63° 5' E.

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C. B. Thimney

1863

Thursday Sept. 3rd

Begin with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading E. by N. gannet with the Kathleen, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze, from S. E. the ship working to windward under double reefed topsails, latter part cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter heading S. S. W. exchanged signals with an English merchantman, a large iron ship bound to the Northwest Monday again on duty.

Lat. by Obs. 19° 59' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 10' E.

Friday Sept. 4th

Begin with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E. heading to the Eastward, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship under double reefed topsails by the wind on different tacks, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by S. the crew employed in various little jobs about deck, two sail in sight the Kathleen and Trevor

Lat. by Obs. 19° 57' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 17' E.

Saturday Sept. 5th

Begin with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. four sail in sight one a merchantman one near wheel ropes, middle part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship by the wind on different tacks, latter part, clear weather and strong breeze from the same quarter heading S. S. W. about the main topgallant sail, and set to repairing it also without main spence, the ship taking from 15 to 1800 stokes per day, pumping three times a day

Lat. by Obs. 20° 2' S.
Long. " Chron. 63° 10' E.

Master cruising off the Island of Rodrigues.

1863

Sunday Sept 6th

Began with cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. our ship heading E. N. E. finally the main topgallant sail sent it up and bent it, spoke the Thatcher but did not gain middle point strong wind from E. S. E. with cloudy weather the ship working to windward, latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from S. E. heading S. S. W. spoke the Sheva but did not gain with her. Chasing off duty with a cold

Sat, by Acc't 19° 34' S.
Long. " 63° 4' E

Monday Sept 7th

Began with partially cloudy weather and strong wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. the two ships working up toward the anchorage with the intention of going in, middle point strong wind from the same quarter beating to windward, latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. working up to the passage the other Taver going in ahead of us, got the anchor off the buoy got up the chain and shankled it, at 9.30 A.M. the pilot came on board, at 10 came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water, eleven ship outside, the weather moderating, and the Captain proceeded to the shore

Tuesday Sept 8th

Began with fine weather, one boat crew gone swimming, the balance of the crew employed in getting a raft of water casks ready, middle point good weather latter part, the weather still the same, one boat working and another watering, sent ashore a raft of 13 casks

Wednesday Sept 9th

Commenced with strong breeze from the E by N, one boat working at dusk had the raft of water casks alongside and hoisted it in, middle point wind and weather the same, latter part good weather and moderate wind S. E. one boat working, examined the ship outside for the leak but could find nothing but a hole not far from

Log Book of Bark Tava of New Bedford, C. B.

1863

Thursday Sept. 10th

Beginning with fine weather received on board three bags of young 295 pound, also 1115 of sweet potatoes, middle part weather the same, latter part calm, the heavy off weather, fixed the beam when we supposed the leak to be, found another place in the stern where the water was out and repaired it, also received a barrel loads of corn, let the Tava have a gig boat also a flying gig boom in our stocks.

Friday Sept. 11th

The storm watch again for a run, the other watch standing down soon, sent ashore 1 barrel of Pork and 1 of beef, at night the watch returned, latter part sent ashore 1 barrel flour 50 gals of black pepper oil, received on board 2 bags sweet potatoes, also two boat loads of wood and 60 pounds of coffee from the Tava.

Saturday Sept. 12th

Commenced with fine weather, the harbor water again for a run, received on board 285^{lbs} young and 4 bags of sweet potatoes, also sent ashore 1/2 barrel of flour, the watch on board standing down soon, latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. Henry Romney the only one absent, sent a barrel of beef on board the Tava also a pig to the shore and received on board a turkey and two guinea hens, heard that and set a signal for the pilot, one boat ashore for the Captain and another in the reef shelling, at 11 A. M. the the shelling boat returned to the ship, the other boat still ashore received on board 1 bag 158^{lbs} young.

Sunday Sept. 13th

Beginning with fine weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship all ready for sea waiting for the boat from shore, the other Tava under way and going out of the passage, at 2 P. M. the Captain came on board bringing in the boat Romney, who had been guilty of a most heathen and disgusting act at the house of Mr. Raphael who had permitted him to sleep there, he had also grossly insulted a female at another dwelling, and would have been committed but for the kindness of the magistrate toward the Captain, he then immediately proceeded to sea, middle and latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind

Sept. 14, 1863. J. Loring, Act. 63. C.

Whaling Master, Sailing at Sticks at Sticks

1863

Monday Sept 14th

Begins with good weather and moderate wind from S. E., heading S. the Whaler in sight, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. the ship by the wind in different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, made sail heading S. W. W. took in the starboard boat to repair - one fix her up when the head been swept on the reef, one seal in sight also the land, during the forenoon seized two more seals, being over three comprising on this ground

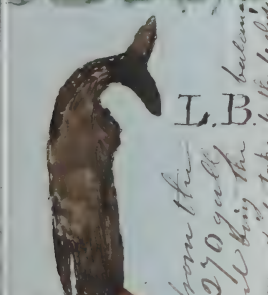
Lat. by Obs. 20° 9' S.
Long. " Heet 62° 55' W.

B. B. Carter

Poor Chan



small
long fluke



L. B.

from the
Sewer 270 gals
specimen oil being the
specimen shown of the
by ship

Bull
calf
13 B. B.

Tuesday Sept 15th

Begins with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading N. E. by E. the cooperates still at work at the starboard boat, the Whaler - gunner with at 1/2 past 5 P. M. raised sperm whale - lacerated all the boats, at dusk the bow boat started but the whale was too far off the boat, then returned to the ship and the America and the Java gunner with us, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part the same, at 7 A. M. raised sperm whale, all the ship, meeting the land boat struck at 11 when the whale alongside, the other boats chasing

Lat. by Heet 19° 38' S.
Long. " D: 62° 48' W.

Wednesday Sept 16th

Begins with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. the ship running S. the boat towing the whale, at 3 P. M. the starboard boat came, commenced cutting it, finished in an hour and an half, at 8 P. M. had all the boats on board. The other Java and the America each had a whale, middle part the ship by the wind under easy sail, the wind moderate from S. E. by E. latter part cloudy weather and moderate wind from the English heading S. E. started the work, gunner lost sight with the Whaler but in the forenoon boat to repair it

Lat. by Obs. 20° 07' S.
Long. " Heet 63° 1' W.

Log Book, Bark Survey, San Bedford, C. D. Shinn

1863

Thursday Sept 17th

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from N. E. heading S. E. all hands employed in repairing the lumber boat Ye after supper the Captain went on board the Sava for a short time, middle part wind from the E. and moderate heading S. E. calm down the water the whole bearing up 15 hands, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from E. by N heading N. by W. still employed in repairing the lumber boat saw killing this morning

Sat. by Hg, 20.35 S
Long. Chron. 63.11 E

Friday Sept 18th

Begin with fine weather and fresh breeze from N. E. by E heading S. E. by E finish the lumber boat and set her on the crum, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from N. E. by E the ship by the wind in different tacks, latter part fresh breeze from N. E. with clear weather, the ship heading N. W. W. Manual former off duty with several large bales, toward evening the wind begin to moderate

Sat. by Hg, 20.34 S
Long. Chron. 63.16 E

Saturday Sept 19th

Begin with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind from N. E. heading S. E. turn the lumber boat over and painter her, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind in different tacks, latter part wind and weather the same, make all sail heading N. Manual still off duty, the Sava in sight, not far off, on the opposite tack

Sat. by Hg, 20.33 S
Long. Chron. 63.15 E

Master, cruising off the Island of St. Pierre.

1863

Sunday Sept. 20th

Commencing with peculiar weather and moderate wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. spoke the Java and gammon with her, one more sail in sight from west head, middle part clear pleasant weather and light wind, from the same quarter, the ship by the wind a different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, the ship heading N. by E. Manuel still off duty, the land plain in sight about 10 miles distant bearing E. by N.

Sat. by Obs. $19^{\circ} 47' S.$
Long. " Chron. $63. 13 E.$

Monday Sept. 21st

Beginning with clear weather and light wind from S. E. were ship heading S. S. W. the Java and Manuel both in sight middle part wind and weather the same the ship working to windward, latter part beautiful weather and wind light from N. N. E. heading N. N. turned the weight boat on the crane to reveal her and faintly Manuel still off duty, our companions all then in sight

Sat. by Obs. $19^{\circ} 40' S.$
Long. " West. $63. - E.$

2114311011 Sept. 22nd

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from S. E. heading S. S. W. spoke the Java and had a shot gun with her, receiving 270 gally of sperm oil of the balance of our share of the last four, when all were made middle part great weather and fresh breeze, from the Eastward the ship by the wind working to windward latter part clear weather and fresh breeze, bearing E. S. E. heading to the Southward, Manuel still off duty

Sat. by Obs. $20^{\circ} 11' S.$
Long. " West. $63. - E.$

Log Book of Bark Java of New Bedford, C.B. Phinney

1863

Wednesday Sept. 23rd

Beginning with good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. the land plain in sight, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from S. E. kept her N. W. two of our companions in sight one of them the Java of course, Manuel still off duty, unhooked the main top sail and sent another up in its place bent it and set it, before midnight raised three more sail, two of them whalery, one a new company, the other a merchantman, steering N. W. E. a ship in ballast.

Lat, by Acct, 19° 35' S.
Long, " " 62° 58' E.

Thursday Sept. 24th

Beginning with pleasant weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by E. heading S. by W. spoke the Java but did not gain with her, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship working to windward latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. heading S. three sail in sight over their companion Manuel again on duty, the land plain in sight about 15 miles to windward.

Lat, by Alt, 20° 16' S.
Long, " Acct, 63° 4' E.

Friday Sept. 25th

Beginning with clear weather and fresh breeze from East heading N. W. E. the watch employed in painting a little about dusk, beginning to brigh up a little for part, middle part fine weather and moderate wind from the same quarter working to windward, latter part wind and weather the same, working up toward the land, our companions all in sight, during the forenoon spoke a fishing boat and obtained a nice mess of fish.

Lat, by Alt, 19° 49' S.
Long, " Acct, 63° 10' E.

Master cruising off the Island of Rodriguez,

1863 B. B.



1 Bull

90 Barrels

L. B.



1 cow

12 1/2 Barrels

Saturday Sept. 26th

Rising with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. during the middle part pleasant weather and light wind from E. N. E. heading S. E. latter part the weather cloudy and wind light from the same quarter heading N. the water highly empyred in painting the water ways, can other little jolly aboard ship broke out a cake of bread the last full cake in board ship, also painted the gun at 10 A. M. raised the Southem whaling gun saw whaly, lowered all the boats, and the bar-boat struck

Lat. by Obs. 19° 58' S.
Long. " " 62° 50' E.

Sunday Sept. 27th

Rising with fine weather and light wind from E. N. E. the bar-boat still fast, the other boats chasing, at 2 P. M. had the bar-boat alongside with her whale a hundred barrels, the starboard boat also came, at 6 P. M. the weight boat came, and reported the barboard boat with a small whale 5 mil off took supper and went cutting it being nicely calm continued cutting until 1 A. M. when all hands turned in except a watch of three, at 4 A. M. the barboard boat came with her whale, latter part fine weather and light wind from E. S. E. all hands employed in cutting

Lat. by Obs. 19° 58' S.
Long. " " 62° 45' E.

Monday Sept. 28th

Rising with clear pleasant weather and light variable wind, all hands occupied in heaving up the cage, at 2 P. M. the Captain of the Alva came in board having finished cutting in about 60 barrels (2 whales) the Southem also took 2 cows middle part beautiful weather and light wind from E. N. E. the ship by the wind struck the water, latter part the weather still continuing as good as could be desired and wind light from the Southem heading E. S. E. over companying all in sight also the bar-boat in the bar-boat

Lat. by Obs. 19° 34' S.
Long. " " 63° 50' E.

Tig Bank, Bank Sara J. Van Bedford, E. B. Phinney

1863

Wednesday Sept 29th

Rising with fine weather and moderate wind from S. S. E., heading E, the land about 16 miles off bearing E. N. E., all hands occupied in baling and setting up casks, saw the America whaling, thought she took a whale, middle part squally of wind and rain with fresh breezes from S. S. E., the ship under easy sail by the wind, the watch in full operation latter part the weather more settled and wind fresh from the same quarter heading E, all hands busy, and still boiling on the barrel boiler.

Lat by Acct 19° 38' S
Long. " " 63° 10' E

Wednesday Sept 30th

Rising with partially cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. S. E., heading E, all hands busy at the cask and junk having finished boiling the body, to day the Captain spoke to several of the men respecting the bread being so poor when they all concluded to eat it, by their way a prospect, taking it, and they had plenty of flour, as it would take up too much time to heat back from Mauritius, if we were there after our bread made a part good weather, boiling under short sail, in the first watch Samy Lynch refused to obey orders, and called the second watch a drunken fool, he was put in irons, latter part still boiling.

Lat by Acct 19° 30' S
Long. " " 63° 15' E

Thursday Oct 1st

Rising with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. heading S. W. by S, worked eleven the watch turning up 105 barrels of oil, Lynch still in irons in the run at 2 P. M. hearing acknowledge by error the Captain released him from confinement, and sent him to his duty, commenced with the Sara, middle part strong wind from E. S. E. the ship by the wind in different track, latter part cloudy weather and strong wind from the same quarter heading N. E., the watch employed in coopers oil.

Lat by Obs 19° 58' S
Long. " " 63° 6' E

Master, cruising off the Island of St. Domingo.

1865

Friday Oct. 2nd

Begin with squally weather and strong breeze from E. S. E. heading N. E. gale came into the Hatterden still occupied in cooping oil, middle part fresh breeze from E. S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part down the wind more moderate from the same quarter working up toward the land, at 10 A. M. the wind moderating commenced breaking out in the after hold for the purpose of stowing down our oil

Lat. by Sky 19° 21' S.
Long. " Act 63° 3' W.

Saturday Oct. 3rd

Begin with cloudy weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. heading N. E. all hands on deck stowing down oil in the after hatch, middle part gone weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. carrying sail and heading up to the land, by alarming reports are in circulation that the privateers are in the ocean and may probably pay us a visit if we do not keep out of the way, latter part wind and weather the same, got up the chain, coffee breakfast, the captain with those of the other crew and the Hatterden proceeded to the shore to find out the way and enquire together what way best to be done, for the safety and security of all concerned as well as to save the ship and their cargo from becoming a prey to the pirates

Sunday Oct. 4th

Begin with fine weather and moderate wind from E. S. E. the ship lying off and on the passage waiting for the return of the captain, at 5 P. M. the captain came on board with the pilot, when we immediately got the anchors off the heavy chain and went through the reef when at 6 o'clock got 6 dropped anchor, made every thing snug for the night and set the watch, sent ashore 10 galls of black fish oil middle and latter part light air from the E. S. E. the starboard watch upon our liberty for a little run the Hatterden and company the only whaler ship at anchor the other three are below having gone to Anse-au-Loup, the American and English are in sight from the anchorage

Log Book of Bark *Swan* of New Bedford, C. B. Shinnery

1863

Monday Oct 5th

Clear pleasant weather all these 24 hours with light wind from the E by S, all hands on board and occupied in stowing down oil in the after hold, finished having stowed down 124 barrels and 30 gals of oil.

Tuesday Oct 6th

Begins with fine weather and light wind from the E by S, washed ship out, all, middle and latter part wind and weather the same, all hands on board ship.

Wednesday Oct 7th

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from the E by S, sent a boat fishing, which returned at sunset with a fine catch of fish, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part light air from the S by E, with frequent rain showers, sent three boats to tow the schooner out, which will stay to day for repairs, at 10 A. M. the weather cleared up and the Trawl set out.

Thursday Oct 8th

Begins with fine weather and moderate wind from the E by S, at 1.30 P. M. the schooner got under way, our Captain also Capt. Mooney of the *Whitfield*, both taking passage in her, to ascertain the exact news, and will probably be absent from 3 to 4 weeks, the two ships in the mean time will remain here, until their return. As far as we can learn from their conversation, there has been at the Cape of Good Hope and since then, letters have been received here that a steamer flying the Confederate flag passed Boston, and was threatened to go to seek a place of safety immediately, and if it was prudent to come in here, it is certainly prudent to receive her, until the return of the Captain, whom we shall know the worst, if worst it be, but we hope for the better, our company, also when we left out, have not been seen since middle and latter part fine weather and light wind from the E by S, the barometer went up, the weather a bound employed in painting the iron work, the ship is charge of and under the control of the first officer.

Master, Sailing at Vicksburg at Noddy.

1863

Friday Nov 9th

First part clear pleasant weather, the watch employed in painting the new work, finishing it during the afternoon. Middle part wind and weather the same, latter part clear weather, employed at the chains, painting, &c. the starboard watch again. Sam. Libbale off duty with Billy.

Saturday Oct 10th

Clear pleasant weather and light wind, from the East. The starboard watch again, the watch on board employed in stripping and burning in the lower main rigging all piece, hatching and quickness in board run. So ending the day. Sam. still off duty.

Sunday Oct 11th

Beginning with pleasant weather the watch employed in burning in the lower main rigging, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part cloudy with occasional rain showers, the starboard watch again.

Monday Oct 12th

Clear pleasant weather and light breeze from the East. All hands on board, settling up and tiercing in the main rigging &c, also sent a raft of water casks, again. Manned off duty with a few hands, Libbale again on duty.

Tuesday Oct 13th

Beginning with fine weather, still employed in the main rigging, received on board a raft of water 10 casks, also 70 barrels, middle and latter part wind and weather the same, the starboard watch again, the watch on board settling up the main rigging, and preparing to paint outside, during the forenoon commenced painting the bulk and white streak (starboard).

Wednesday Oct 14th

Fine weather, the watch employed on the previous day - finishing the starboard side, middle part wind and weather the same, latter part the starboard watch again, the watch on board repairing the fore of rail.

Log Book of Bark Java. J. Geo Bedford, A. B. Shinnery

1863

Thursday Oct. 15th

Begining with clear pleasant weather, middle and latter part the same, the lubber watch awoke, the watch on board employed in repairing the foretopgail, all peace and quietness on board ship and so ended the day

Friday Oct. 16th

Begining with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from the Eastward finished the foretopgail, sent it up and beat it, middle and latter part wind and weather the same, the starboard watch awoke heeled the ship for painting on the port side, breezy up during the forenoon too rugged to paint

Saturday Oct. 17th

Begining with clear weather and strong breeze from the Eastward we sail in sight outside, supposing the America, received on board 200 lbs Sweet Potatoes, for which we exchanged 15th Pork and 2 gals. Black Fish Oil, also filled water casks with salt water to trim ship, middle part wind and weather the same latter part strong breeze and squally weather from the Eastward, the lubber watch awoke, wet holer, too rugged to paint

Sunday Oct. 18th

Commencing with strong breeze and squally weather from the Eastward, middle part heavy squally of wind and rain latter part good weather the starboard watch awoke, the America came in to anchor

Monday Oct. 19th

Begining with good weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, painted the port side of the ship the lubber watch awoke

Tuesday Oct. 20th

Begining with fine weather and moderate wind from the Eastward, middle and latter part wind and weather the same, the starboard watch awoke, sent down the main top gallant mast to repair the cross trees, the carpenter busily employed in repairing them, saw a merchantman pass bound to the Westward

Master, Sailing at. Tucker at Rodriguez.

1866

Wednesday Oct. 21st

Begining with a light rain squall and moderate wind from the E. by S. the crew set them in their place and sent up the main top gallant mast and set up the rigging middle and latter part wind from the S. E. the barboon watch ashore, employed the whole to clean and varnish it

Thursday Oct. 22nd

Begining with clear weather and fresh breeze from the E. by S. filled the tank with water from the cask on deck, middle part good weather and fresh breeze from the same quarter, latter part strong breeze with rain squally from E. S. E. the barboon watch ashore

Friday Oct. 23rd

Light and mild - part squally of wind and rain from E. S. E. latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from S. E. by S. the watch employed in painting outside the ship on the starboard side, the barboon watch ashore, were painting the iron work and coverings of the hatchets,

Saturday Oct. 24th

Commencing with cloudy weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E., middle part wind and weather the same, latter part cloudy with strong wind from the E. by S. all hands on board, sent a raft of 10 casks ashore and filled them

Sunday Oct. 25th

Commencing with clear weather and fresh breeze from E. S. E. received on board 7 casks of water, the American also sent middle part wind and weather the same, latter part fine weather and moderate wind from the E. by S. the starboard watch ashore

Monday Oct. 26th

Fine weather day 24 sunny and fresh breeze from E. S. E. the barboon watch ashore, the watch on board employed in painting the ship's name on the stern, also sent a small raft of water casks ashore

1963

The weather being 24 hours fine breeze from the
Eastward the Starboard watch-cabin, received on board a raft
of 6 casks of water.

Boating with squally weather and fresh breeze from the W. by N. middle part a rain storm and squally from the same quarter. Further south practically cloudy and fresh breeze from the W. by N. the Harbour watch captures, Monday afternoon from the station watch, being locked up capture for drunkenness.

Begin, with clear pleasant weather - and moderate winds
from the Eastward, middle and latter part weather the
same, the steamer watch as here, seize the main rigging
and drive the scil, Monday still edgent

It was pleasant weather these 24 hours. The barboon
watched where, the watch in hand employed in drying
line, Monday still absent being in confinement.

Beginning with clear pleasant weather and moderate wind, from the E. at noon, middle part the same, latter part cloudy the starboard watch ashore, Monday still about

First part clear pleasant weather and light wind from N. N. E., middle part wind and weather the same, latter part wind and weather the same, at an early hour saw the American standing in and, shortly afterwards, the schooner, at 9 P. M. we had the satisfaction of seeing the Captain in good health and spirits, with cheering intelligence from home and so ended the day.

Master, Sailing at Anchor at Stoderique.

1863

Monday Nov 2nd

Begining with clear pleasant weather and moderate winds from E. by N. received on board 725 pounds of yarn middle part wind and weather the same, latter part fine weather and light wind, from the Eastward, sent on board the Kathleen 4 1/2 barrels of beef sold to her, also received on board two casks of bread being part of our provisions from Mauritius, the bread proved to be in poor condition being very mouldy.

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Fine weather and light wind, from the Eastward, Marden came on board and went to his duty having worked out his fine, gave 10 1/2 galls black fish oil and 1 1/2 galls sloop in payment for our yarn, sent ashore our coil of tow line at 9 A.M. got under way, in half an hour the pilot having taken us through the passage

Wednesday Nov 4th

Begining with clear pleasant weather and light wind from E. S. E. at 1 P.M. the Captain and all hands being on board, braced foreward and stood off the land steering N.W. middle part good weather and light wind from the same quarter the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part wind and weather the same, heaving to the Southward, the Kathleen in sight, the watch employed in setting up the main rigging and repairing the old boat

Lat, by Obs, 19° 56' S.
Long. " Acct, 63° 30' E.

Thursday Nov 5th

Begining with cloudy weather and moderate wind from S. S. E. heaving to the Eastward, middle part the weather the same and wind moderate from the S. E. the ship by the wind on different tack, latter part the weather still continuing favorable and wind moderate from the same quarter, heaving S. S. W. then sail in sight one of them the America bailing, rose new gaff top sail halyard and down haul, also new speaker halyard, also our new main tack and sheet

Lat, by Obs, 20° 12' S.
Long. " Acct 62° 55' E.



SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds—One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses: Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers, &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seamen's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs, as far as published; Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c., &c.

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemens' Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

**PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS MAY DEPEND UPON THEIR
BEING ACCURATELY ADJUSTED, AND IN PERFECT
ORDER IN EVERY RESPECT.**

Jan 17 '30 V — Arthur C. Watson +

